

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications
UX One Roles User Guide
Release 9.2
E78227-11

October 2018

Describes the UX One roles that are available for use and discusses how to use them.

Copyright © 2017, 2018, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

E78227-11 i

Preface	xix
Audience.....	xix
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Fundamentals	xix
Documentation Accessibility	xix
Related Information	xix
Conventions	xx

1 Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UX Roles

1.1 Understanding UX One Roles.....	1-1
1.1.1 User Defined Objects for UX One.....	1-3
1.2 Prerequisites.....	1-3
1.3 Delivered UX One Roles	1-3
1.3.1 UX One Roles for Accounts Payable.....	1-3
1.3.2 UX One Roles for Accounts Receivable.....	1-3
1.3.3 UX One Roles for Advanced Pricing	1-4
1.3.4 UX One Roles for Agreement Management	1-4
1.3.5 UX One Roles for Benefits Management.....	1-4
1.3.6 UX One Roles for Blend Management.....	1-4
1.3.7 UX One Roles for Capital Asset Management	1-4
1.3.8 UX One Roles for Fulfillment Management	1-5
1.3.9 UX One Role for General Accounting.....	1-5
1.3.10 UX One Roles for Grower Management	1-5
1.3.11 UX One Roles for Grower Pricing and Payments.....	1-5
1.3.12 UX One Role for Health and Safety Management.....	1-5
1.3.13 UX One Role for Homebuilder Management.....	1-5
1.3.14 UX One Roles for Human Capital Management.....	1-5
1.3.15 UX One Roles for Inventory Management.....	1-6
1.3.16 UX One Roles for Manufacturing Management	1-6
1.3.17 UX One Roles for Outbound Inventory Management	1-6
1.3.18 UX One Roles for Payroll Management	1-6
1.3.19 UX One Roles for Procurement Management	1-6
1.3.20 UX One Roles for Project Management.....	1-6
1.3.21 UX One Roles for Real Estate Management.....	1-7

1.3.22	UX One Roles for Rental Management.....	1-7
1.3.23	UX One Roles for Requisition Self-Service.....	1-7
1.3.24	UX One Roles for Sales Order Management.....	1-7
1.3.25	UX One Roles for Service Management	1-7
1.3.26	UX One Roles for Transportation Management.....	1-8
1.3.27	UX One Roles for Warehouse Management.....	1-8

2 Understanding UX One Role Navigation

2.1	Understanding UX One Pages	2-1
2.2	Minimizing, Maximizing, and Resizing Component Frames	2-2
2.3	Viewing Components in a Separate Frame.....	2-2
2.4	Using the Watchlist Pane	2-3
2.5	Using the Springboard Pane.....	2-3
2.6	Using Charts	2-3
2.6.1	Refreshing Chart Data (Release 9.2 Update).....	2-4
2.6.2	Navigating to Base Applications from Charts (Release 9.2 Update).....	2-4
2.6.3	Navigating to Context Menu Applications (Release 9.2 Update).....	2-6
2.7	Using the Chart Menu	2-7
2.8	Using the Ad hoc Query Builder	2-8
2.8.1	Creating an Ad Hoc Query for a UX One Chart	2-9

Part I Accounts Payable Roles

3 UX One Role: Accounts Payable Manager

3.1	Understanding the Accounts Payable Manager UX One Role.....	3-1
3.2	Prerequisites.....	3-1
3.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	3-1
3.3	Using the Accounts Payable Manager UX One Role	3-2
3.3.1	UX One: Accounts Payable Manager Page	3-2
3.3.2	UX One: AP Suppliers Page	3-6
3.3.3	UX One: AP My Team Page	3-7

4 Additional UX One Components for Accounts Payable

4.1	Additional UX One Components for Accounts Payable.....	4-1
-----	--	-----

Part II Accounts Receivable Roles

5 UX One Role: Accounts Receivable Manager

5.1	Understanding the Accounts Receivable Manager UX One Role.....	5-1
5.2	Prerequisites.....	5-1
5.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	5-1
5.3	Using the Accounts Receivable Manager UX One Role	5-2
5.3.1	UX One: Accounts Receivable Manager.....	5-2
5.3.2	UX One: AR Collections Page	5-6
5.3.3	UX One: AR Credit Page.....	5-9

6 UX One Role: Collection Manager

6.1	Understanding the Collection Manager UX One Role	6-1
6.2	Prerequisites.....	6-1
6.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	6-1
6.3	Using the Collection Manager UX One Role	6-2
6.3.1	UX One: Collection Manager Page.....	6-2
6.3.2	UX One: Collections - Delinquency Page.....	6-5

7 UX One Role: Credit Manager

7.1	Understanding the Credit Manager UX One Role.....	7-1
7.2	Prerequisites.....	7-1
7.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	7-1
7.3	Using the Credit Manager UX One Role	7-2
7.3.1	UX One: Credit Manager Page.....	7-2

8 Additional UX One Components for Accounts Receivable

8.1	Additional UX One Components for Accounts Receivable.....	8-1
-----	---	-----

Part III Advanced Pricing Roles

9 UX One Role: Pricing Operations Manager

9.1	Understanding the Pricing Operations Manager UX One Role.....	9-1
9.2	Prerequisites.....	9-1
9.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	9-2
9.3	Using the Pricing Operations Manager UX One Role	9-2
9.3.1	UX One: Pricing Operations Manager Page	9-2

10 UX One Role: Procurement Pricing Operations Manager

10.1	Understanding the Procurement Pricing Operations Manager UX One Role.....	10-1
10.2	Prerequisites.....	10-1
10.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	10-2
10.3	Using the Procurement Pricing Operations Manager UX One Role	10-2
10.3.1	UX One: Procurement Pricing Manager Page	10-2
10.3.2	UX One: Procurement Pricing - Expiry Page.....	10-5

11 UX One Role: Strategic Pricing Manager

11.1	Understanding the Strategic Pricing Manager UX One Role	11-1
11.2	Prerequisites.....	11-1
11.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	11-2
11.3	Using the Strategic Pricing Manager UX One Role	11-2
11.3.1	UX One: Strategic Pricing Manager Page.....	11-2
11.3.2	UX One: Strategic Pricing - Overrides Page.....	11-6

12 Additional UX One Components for Advanced Pricing

12.1	Additional UX One Components for Advanced Pricing	12-1
------	---	------

Part IV Agreement Management Roles

13 UX One Role: Procurement Agreement Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

13.1	Understanding the Procurement Agreement Manager UX One Role	13-1
13.2	Prerequisites.....	13-1
13.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	13-1
13.3	Using the Procurement Agreement Manager UX One Role.....	13-2
13.3.1	UX One: Procurement Agreements Page	13-2
13.3.2	UX One: Agreement Compliance Page	13-5
13.3.3	UX One: Procurement Agreement Analysis Page	13-9

14 UX One Role: Sales Agreement Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

14.1	Understanding the Sales Agreement Manager UX One Role	14-1
14.2	Prerequisites.....	14-2
14.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	14-2
14.3	Using the Sales Agreement Manager UX One Role.....	14-2
14.3.1	UX One: Sales Agreements Page	14-2
14.3.2	UX One: Sales Agreement Compliance Page.....	14-6
14.3.3	UX One: Sales Agreement Analysis Page	14-9

Part V Benefits Management Roles

15 UX One Role: Benefits Manager

15.1	Understanding the Benefits Manager UX One Role	15-1
15.2	Prerequisites.....	15-1
15.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	15-2
15.3	Using the Benefits Manager UX One Role	15-2
15.3.1	UX One: Benefits Manager Page.....	15-2
15.3.2	UX One: Benefits Manager ACA Page.....	15-5

Part VI Blend Management Roles

16 UX One Role: Wine Cellar Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

16.1	Understanding the Wine Cellar Manager UX One Role	16-1
16.2	Prerequisites.....	16-1
16.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	16-2
16.3	Using the Wine Cellar Manager UX One Role	16-2
16.3.1	UX One: Wine Cellar Manager Page.....	16-2
16.3.2	UX One: Cellar Manager Exceptions Page.....	16-5
16.3.3	UX One: Cellar Manager Resources Page	16-8

17 UX One Role: Winemaker (Release 9.2 Update)

17.1	Understanding the Winemaker UX One Role	17-1
17.2	Prerequisites.....	17-1
17.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	17-2
17.3	Using the Winemaker UX One Role.....	17-2
17.3.1	UX One: Winemaker Operations Page	17-2
17.3.2	UX One: Winemaker Receipts Page.....	17-5
17.3.3	UX One: Winemaker Shipment/Bottling Page	17-8

Part VII Capital Asset Management Roles

18 UX One Role: Asset Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

18.1	Understanding the Asset Manager UX One Role	18-1
18.2	Prerequisites.....	18-1
18.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	18-1
18.3	Using the Asset Manager UX One Role.....	18-2
18.3.1	UX One: Asset Manager Page	18-2
18.3.2	UX One: Asset Performance Page	18-5
18.3.3	UX One: Asset Reliability Page.....	18-7

19 UX One Role: Maintenance Manager

19.1	Understanding the Maintenance Manager UX One Role	19-1
19.2	Prerequisites.....	19-1
19.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	19-1
19.3	Using the Maintenance Manager UX One Role.....	19-2
19.3.1	UX One: Maintenance Manager Page	19-2
19.3.2	UX One: Maint Team Work Order Load Page	19-5
19.3.3	UX One: Maint Team Schedule Page	19-8
19.3.4	UX One: Maint Team Reliability Page.....	19-11
19.3.5	UX One: Maint Team Cost Performance Page.....	19-14

20 UX One Role: Maintenance Scheduler (Release 9.2 Update)

20.1	Understanding the Maintenance Scheduler UX One Role.....	20-1
20.2	Prerequisites.....	20-1
20.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	20-1
20.3	Using the Maintenance Scheduler UX One Role.....	20-2
20.3.1	UX One: Maintenance Scheduler Page	20-2
20.3.2	UX One: Maintenance Load Page.....	20-5
20.3.3	UX One: Maintenance Downtime Page.....	20-7

21 UX One Role: Maintenance Supervisor

21.1	Understanding the Maintenance Supervisor UX One Role	21-1
21.2	Prerequisites.....	21-1
21.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	21-1
21.3	Using the Maintenance Supervisor UX One Role	21-2

21.3.1	UX One: Maintenance Supervisor Page	21-2
21.3.2	UX One: My Maint Downtime Page	21-5
21.3.3	UX One: My Maint Schedule Page.....	21-7
21.3.4	UX One: My Maint Work Order Load Page	21-10
22	UX One Role: Maintenance Technician (Release 9.2 Update)	
22.1	Understanding the Maintenance Technician UX One Role.....	22-1
22.2	Prerequisites.....	22-1
22.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	22-1
22.3	Using the Maintenance Technician UX One Role	22-2
22.3.1	UX One: Maintenance Technician Page.....	22-2
23	UX One Role: Operations Manager	
23.1	Understanding the Operations Manager UX One Role	23-1
23.2	Prerequisites.....	23-1
23.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	23-1
23.3	Using the Operations Manager UX One Role.....	23-2
23.3.1	UX One: Maintenance Operations Manager Page	23-2
23.3.2	UX One: Maintenance Work Order Load Page	23-5
23.3.3	UX One: Maintenance Reliability Page.....	23-7
23.3.4	UX One: Maint Organization Safety Page.....	23-9
23.3.5	UX One: Maintenance Cost Performance Page	23-11
Part VIII Fulfillment Management Roles		
24	UX One Role: Fulfillment Manager	
24.1	Understanding the Fulfillment Manager UX One Role	24-1
24.2	Prerequisites.....	24-1
24.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	24-2
24.3	Using the Fulfillment Manager UX One Role.....	24-2
24.3.1	UX One: Fulfillment Manager Page	24-2
24.3.2	UX One: Fulfillment Manager - SLR Page	24-5
25	Additional UX One Components for Fulfillment Management	
25.1	Additional UX One Components for Fulfillment Management	25-1
Part IX General Accounting Roles		
26	UX One Role: General Accounting Manager (Release 9.2 Update)	
26.1	Understanding the General Accounting Manager UX One Role.....	26-1
26.2	Prerequisites.....	26-1
26.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	26-1
26.3	Using the General Accounting Manager UX One Role	26-2
26.3.1	UX One: General Accounting Manager Page	26-2

27 Additional UX One Components for General Accounting Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

27.1	Additional UX One Components for General Accounting.....	27-1
------	--	------

Part X Grower Management Roles

28 UX One Role: Crop Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

28.1	Understanding the Crop Manager UX One Role	28-1
28.2	Prerequisites.....	28-1
28.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	28-2
28.3	Using the Crop Manager UX One Role	28-2
28.3.1	UX One: Crop Manager Variety Analysis Page	28-2
28.3.2	UX One: Crop Manager Growing Cycle Page.....	28-4
28.3.3	UX One: Crop Manager Harvest Page.....	28-7
28.3.4	UX One: Crop Manager Operation Costs Page	28-10

29 UX One Role: Field Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

29.1	Understanding the Field Manager UX One Role	29-1
29.2	Prerequisites.....	29-1
29.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	29-2
29.3	Using the Field Manager UX One Role.....	29-2
29.3.1	UX One: Field Manager Activities Page	29-2
29.3.2	UX One: Field Manager Harvest Planning Page.....	29-5
29.3.3	UX One: Field Manager Guidance Page.....	29-8

Part XI Grower Pricing and Payments Roles

30 UX One Role: Grower Contract Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

30.1	Understanding the Grower Contract Manager UX One Role	30-1
30.2	Prerequisites.....	30-1
30.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	30-2
30.3	Using the Grower Contract Manager UX One Role.....	30-2
30.3.1	UX One: Grower Contract Manager Page.....	30-2
30.3.2	UX One: Grower Contract Manager Amount Page	30-5

Part XII Health and Safety Management Roles

31 UX One Role: Safety Manager

31.1	Understanding the Safety Manager UX One Role	31-1
31.2	Prerequisites.....	31-1
31.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	31-1
31.3	Using the Safety Manager UX One Role.....	31-2
31.3.1	UX One: Safety Manager Page.....	31-2
31.3.2	UX One: Safety Manager Reporting Page	31-5

Part XIII Homebuilder Management Roles

32 UX One Role: Lot Start Manager

32.1	Understanding the Lot Start Manager UX One Role	32-1
32.2	Prerequisites.....	32-1
32.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	32-2
32.3	Using the Lot Start Manager UX One Role	32-2
32.3.1	UX One: Lot Start Manager Page.....	32-2

Part XIV Human Capital Management Roles

33 UX One Role: Human Resources Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

33.1	Understanding the Human Resources Manager UX One Role.....	33-1
33.2	Prerequisites.....	33-1
33.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	33-1
33.3	Using the Human Resources Manager UX One Role	33-2
33.3.1	UX One: HR Manager Page.....	33-2

Part XV Inventory Management Roles

34 UX One Role: Inventory Accounting Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

34.1	Understanding the Inventory Accounting Manager UX One Role	34-1
34.2	Prerequisites.....	34-1
34.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	34-2
34.3	Using the Inventory Accounting Manager UX One Role	34-2
34.3.1	UX One: Inventory Accounting Manager Page.....	34-2
34.3.2	UX One: Inventory Valuation Analysis Page	34-5
34.3.3	UX One: Inventory Cost Analysis Page.....	34-8

35 UX One Role: Inventory Control Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

35.1	Understanding the Inventory Control Manager UX One Role	35-1
35.2	Prerequisites.....	35-1
35.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	35-2
35.3	Using the Inventory Control Manager UX One Role	35-2
35.3.1	UX One: Inventory Control Manager Page.....	35-2
35.3.2	UX One: Inventory Status Analysis Page.....	35-5
35.3.3	UX One: Inventory Movement Analysis Page	35-8

Part XVI Manufacturing Roles

36 UX One Role: Plant Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

36.1	Understanding the Plant Manager UX One Role	36-1
36.2	Prerequisites.....	36-1
36.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	36-2
36.3	Using the Plant Manager UX One Role	36-2

36.3.1	UX One: Plant Manager Page.....	36-2
36.3.2	UX One: Production Cost Variances Page	36-6
36.3.3	UX One: Maintenance Cost Performance Page	36-7
36.3.4	UX One: Maintenance Reliability Page.....	36-8
36.3.5	UX One: Plant Safety Page	36-11
36.3.6	UX One: Maintenance Work Order Load Page	36-13

37 UX One Role: Production Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

37.1	Understanding the Production Manager UX One Role	37-1
37.2	Prerequisites.....	37-1
37.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	37-2
37.3	Using the Production Manager UX One Role.....	37-2
37.3.1	UX One: Production Manager Page.....	37-2

38 UX One Role: Production Scheduler (Release 9.2 Update)

38.1	Understanding the Production Scheduler UX One Role.....	38-1
38.2	Prerequisites.....	38-1
38.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	38-2
38.3	Using the Production Scheduler UX One Role.....	38-2
38.3.1	UX One: Production Scheduler Page	38-2

Part XVII Outbound Inventory Management Roles

39 UX One Role: VMI Account Manager

39.1	Understanding the VMI Account Manager UX One Role	39-1
39.2	Prerequisites.....	39-1
39.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	39-2
39.3	Using the VMI Account Manager UX One Role.....	39-2
39.3.1	UX One: VMI Account Manager Page.....	39-2

40 UX One Role: VMI Agreement Manager

40.1	Understanding the VMI Agreement Manager UX One Role	40-1
40.2	Prerequisites.....	40-1
40.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	40-2
40.3	Using the VMI Agreement Manager UX One Role.....	40-2
40.3.1	UX One: VMI Agreement Manager Page	40-2

41 Additional UX One Components for Outbound Inventory Management

41.1	Additional UX One Components for Outbound Inventory Management	41-1
------	--	------

Part XVIII Payroll Management Roles

42 UX One Role: Payroll Manager

42.1	Understanding the Payroll Manager UX One Role	42-1
------	---	------

42.2	Prerequisites.....	42-1
42.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	42-2
42.3	Using the Payroll Manager UX One Role.....	42-2
42.3.1	UX One: Payroll Manager Page.....	42-2
42.3.2	UX One: Payroll Manager Review History Page	42-6

Part XIX Procurement Management Roles

43 UX One Role: Procurement Manager

43.1	Understanding the Procurement Manager UX One Role	43-1
43.2	Prerequisites.....	43-1
43.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	43-2
43.3	Using the Procurement Manager UX One Role.....	43-2
43.3.1	UX One: Procurement Manager Approval Page.....	43-2
43.3.2	UX One: Procurement Manager Orders Page	43-5
43.3.3	UX One: Procurement Manager Item Cost Page.....	43-9

44 UX One Role: Strategic Buyer

44.1	Understanding the Strategic Buyer UX One Role	44-1
44.2	Prerequisites.....	44-1
44.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	44-1
44.3	Using the Strategic Buyer UX One Role	44-2
44.3.1	UX One: Strategic Buyer Quote Orders Page	44-2
44.3.2	UX One: Strategic Buyer Order Delivery Page.....	44-4
44.3.3	UX One: Strategic Buyer Other Orders Page	44-6

Part XX Project Management Roles

45 UX One Role: Project Manager

45.1	Understanding the Project Manager UX One Role.....	45-1
45.2	Prerequisites.....	45-1
45.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	45-2
45.3	Using the Project Manager UX One Roles.....	45-2
45.3.1	UX One: Project Execution Page.....	45-2
45.3.2	Manage Jobs Page	45-7
45.3.3	Manage Job Forecasts Page	45-10
45.3.4	Change Requests Page	45-13
45.3.5	Planned Change Orders Page	45-16
45.3.6	UX One: Change Orders Page	45-19

Part XXI Real Estate Management Roles

46 UX One Role: Lessee Accounting Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

46.1	Understanding the Lessee Accounting Manager Role	46-1
46.2	Prerequisites.....	46-1

46.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	46-2
46.3	Using the Lessee Accounting Manager Role	46-2
46.3.1	UX One: Lessee Accounting Manager Page.....	46-2
47	UX One Role: Lease Administrator (Release 9.2 Update)	
47.1	Understanding the Lease Administrator UX One Role.....	47-1
47.2	Prerequisites.....	47-1
47.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	47-2
47.3	Using the Lease Administrator Role	47-2
47.3.1	UX One: Lease Administrator Page	47-2
48	UX One Role: Property Manager (Release 9.2 Update)	
48.1	Understanding the Property Manager UX One Role.....	48-1
48.2	Prerequisites.....	48-1
48.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	48-2
48.3	Using the Property Manager UX One Role.....	48-2
48.3.1	UX One: Property Manager Page	48-2
48.3.2	UX One: Billing Page.....	48-6
48.3.3	UX One: Lease Management Page	48-10
48.3.4	UX One: Sales Page.....	48-12
Part XXII Rental Management Roles		
49	UX One Role: Rental Operations Manager	
49.1	Understanding the Rental Operations Manager UX One Role	49-1
49.2	Prerequisites.....	49-1
49.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	49-2
49.3	Using the Rental Operations Manager UX One Role	49-2
49.3.1	UX One: Rental Operations Manager Page.....	49-2
50	Additional UX One Components for Rental Management	
50.1	Additional UX One Components for Rental Management.....	50-1
Part XXIII Requisition Self-Service		
51	UX One Role: Requisition Manager (Release 9.2 Update)	
51.1	Understanding the Requisition Manager UX One Role	51-1
51.2	Prerequisites.....	51-1
51.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	51-2
51.3	Using the Requisition Manager UX One Role	51-2
51.3.1	UX One: Requisition Manager Approval Page	51-2
51.3.2	UX One: Requisition Manager Delegation Page	51-5
Part XXIV Sales Order Management Roles		

52 UX One Role: Customer Service Manager

52.1	Understanding the Customer Service Manager UX One Role.....	52-1
52.2	Prerequisites.....	52-1
52.2.1	Prerequisite Setup	52-2
52.2.2	Prerequisite Reading	52-2
52.3	Using the Customer Service Manager UX One Role	52-2
52.3.1	UX One: Team Customers Page.....	52-2
52.3.2	UX One: Team Held Orders Page	52-7
52.3.3	UX One: Team Late Orders Page.....	52-10
52.3.4	UX One: Team Backorders Page.....	52-13

53 UX One Role: Customer Service Representative

53.1	Understanding the Customer Service Representative UX One Role	53-1
53.2	Prerequisites.....	53-1
53.2.1	Prerequisite Setup	53-2
53.2.2	Prerequisite Reading	53-2
53.3	Using the Customer Service Representative UX One Role.....	53-2
53.3.1	UX One: My Customers Page	53-2
53.3.2	UX One: Held Orders Page	53-6
53.3.3	UX One: Late Orders Page.....	53-8
53.3.4	UX One: Backorders Page.....	53-11

54 Additional UX One Components for Sales Order Management

54.1	Additional UX One Components for Sales Order Management	54-1
------	---	------

Part XXV Service Management Roles

55 UX One Role: Field Service Manager

55.1	Understanding the Field Service Manager UX One Role.....	55-1
55.2	Prerequisites.....	55-1
55.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	55-2
55.3	Using the Field Service Manager UX One Role.....	55-2
55.3.1	UX One: Field Service Manager.....	55-2
55.3.2	UX One: Service Team Work Order Load Page	55-5
55.3.3	UX One: Service Team Schedule Page.....	55-9
55.3.4	UX One: Service Team Cost Performance Page	55-12

56 UX One Role: Field Service Supervisor

56.1	Understanding the Field Service Supervisor UX One Role	56-1
56.2	Prerequisites.....	56-1
56.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	56-2
56.3	Using the Field Service Supervisor UX One Role	56-2
56.3.1	UX One: Field Service Supervisor Page.....	56-2
56.3.2	UX One: My Service Schedule Page.....	56-5
56.3.3	UX One: My Service Work Order Load Page	56-9

57 UX One Role: Service Agent Manager

57.1	Understanding the Service Agent Manager UX One Role.....	57-1
57.2	Prerequisites.....	57-1
57.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	57-1
57.3	Using the Service Agent Manager UX One Role	57-2
57.3.1	UX One: Service Agent Manager Page	57-2
57.3.2	UX One: Team Case Aging Page	57-5
57.3.3	UX One: Team Case Escalations Page	57-7
57.3.4	UX One: Team Case Load Page	57-10

58 UX One Role: Service Contract Manager

58.1	Understanding the Service Contract Manager UX One Role	58-1
58.2	Prerequisites.....	58-1
58.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	58-1
58.3	Using the Service Contract Manager UX One Role	58-2
58.3.1	UX One: Service Contract Manager Page.....	58-2
58.3.2	UX One: Team Contracts Page.....	58-5
58.3.3	UX One: Team Contract Profitability Page	58-8

59 UX One Role: Service Operations Manager

59.1	Understanding the Service Operations Manager UX One Role.....	59-1
59.2	Prerequisites.....	59-1
59.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	59-1
59.3	Using the Service Operations Manager UX One Role	59-2
59.3.1	UX One: Service Operations Manager Page	59-2
59.3.2	UX One: Service Contracts Page	59-5
59.3.3	UX One: Service Organization Safety Page.....	59-7
59.3.4	UX One: Field Service Activities Page.....	59-9
59.3.5	UX One: Service Cases Page.....	59-11

Part XXVI Transportation Management Roles

60 UX One Role: Shipping Supervisor

60.1	Understanding the Shipping Supervisor UX One Role.....	60-1
60.2	Prerequisites.....	60-1
60.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	60-1
60.3	Using the Shipping Supervisor UX One Role	60-2
60.3.1	UX One: Shipping Supervisor Page	60-2
60.3.2	UX One: Shipping Supervisor Truckload Page	60-5

61 UX One Role: Transportation Manager

61.1	Understanding the Transportation Manager UX One Role.....	61-1
61.2	Prerequisites.....	61-1
61.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	61-1
61.3	Using the Transportation Manager UX One Role	61-2

61.3.1	UX One: Transportation Manager Page	61-2
62	Additional UX One Components for Transportation Management	
62.1	Additional UX One Components for Transportation Management	62-1
Part XXVII Warehouse Management Roles		
63	UX One Role: Warehouse Manager	
63.1	Understanding the Warehouse Manager UX One Role	63-1
63.2	Prerequisites.....	63-1
63.2.1	Prerequisite Reading	63-1
63.3	Using the Warehouse Manager UX One Role	63-2
63.3.1	UX One: Warehouse Manager Page.....	63-2
64	Additional UX One Components for Warehouse Manager	
64.1	Additional UX One Components for Warehouse Manager	64-1
A.1	Inquiry Programs for Advanced Pricing.....	A-1
A.1.1	Setting Processing Options for Rebate Transaction Summary (P4079)	A-2
A.1.1.1	Defaults	A-2
A.1.2	Setting Processing Options for Price Adjustments Inquiry (P4080).....	A-2
A.1.2.1	Defaults	A-2
A.1.3	Setting Processing Options for Price Adjustment Audit Trail Inquiry (P4081).....	A-2
A.1.3.1	Defaults	A-2
A.2	Inquiry Programs for Agreement Management.....	A-2
A.2.1	Setting Processing Options for Agreement Detail Inquiry (P38030).....	A-3
A.2.1.1	Defaults	A-3
A.2.2	Setting Processing Options for Agreement Schedule Inquiry (P38031)	A-3
A.2.2.1	Defaults	A-3
A.2.3	Setting Processing Options for Closed Agreements Inquiry (P38032).....	A-3
A.2.3.1	Defaults	A-3
A.2.4	Setting Processing Options for Purchase Order Detail Inquiry (P4338).....	A-3
A.2.4.1	Defaults	A-3
A.2.5	Setting Processing Options for Sales Order Detail Inquiry (P4238)	A-3
A.2.5.1	Defaults	A-3
A.3	Inquiry Programs for General Accounting	A-4
A.4	Inquiry Programs for Grower Contract Management.....	A-4
A.4.1	Setting Processing Options for Advance Payments Inquiry (P40G110).....	A-4
A.4.1.1	Defaults	A-4
A.4.2	Setting Processing Options for Contract Receipts Inquiry (P40G210)	A-5
A.4.2.1	Defaults	A-5
A.4.3	Setting Processing Options for Contract Header Inquiry (P43C02).....	A-5
A.4.3.1	Defaults	A-5
A.4.4	Setting Processing Options for Contract Action Dates Inquiry (P43C050)	A-5
A.4.4.1	Defaults	A-5
A.4.5	Setting Processing Options for Contract Elements Inquiry (P43C120).....	A-5
A.4.5.1	Defaults	A-5

A.4.6	Setting Processing Options for Contract Details Inquiry (P43C130).....	A-5
A.4.6.1	Defaults	A-5
A.5	Inquiry Programs for Inventory Management	A-5
A.5.1	Setting Processing Options for Item Branch Inquiry (P41027).....	A-6
A.5.1.1	Defaults	A-6
A.5.2	Setting Processing Options for Item Cost Inquiry (P41052)	A-6
A.5.2.1	Defaults	A-6
A.5.3	Setting Processing Options for Item Price Inquiry (P41062)	A-6
A.5.3.1	Defaults	A-6
A.5.4	Setting Processing Options for Item Location Inquiry (P41205).....	A-7
A.5.4.1	Defaults	A-7
A.6	Inquiry Programs for Outbound Inventory Management (Release 9.2 Update).....	A-7
A.7	Inquiry Programs for Procurement Management.....	A-7
A.7.1	Setting Processing Options for Inquire Requisition Awaiting Approval (P4209)....	A-8
A.7.1.1	Defaults	A-8
A.7.2	Setting Processing Options for Expiring Blanket Orders Inquiry (P4311)	A-8
A.7.2.1	Defaults	A-8
A.8	Inquiry Program for Requisition Self-Service.....	A-8
A.8.1	Setting Processing Options for Requisition Order Detail Inquiry (P43E11C)	A-8
A.8.1.1	Defaults	A-9
A.9	Inquiry Program for Sales Order Management.....	A-9

Preface

Welcome to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications UX One Roles User Guide.

Audience

This document is intended for end users and implementers of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UX One roles.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Fundamentals

Additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in these companion volumes of documentation:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Foundation Guide
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools UX One Deployment and Development Guide

Customers must conform to the supported platforms for the release as detailed in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne minimum technical requirements. In addition, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne may integrate, interface, or work in conjunction with other Oracle products. Refer to the cross-reference material in the Program Documentation at <http://oracle.com/contracts/index.html> for Program prerequisites and version cross-reference documents to assure compatibility of various Oracle products.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at
<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit
<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit
<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Related Information

For additional information about JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications, features, content, and training, visit the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne pages on the JD Edwards Resource Library located at:

<http://www.learnjde.com>

Additionally, you can view information specifically about UX One by visiting this page of the resource library:

http://docs.oracle.com/cd/E84502_01/learnjde/application_92x.html?8

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
<code>monospace</code>	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.
> Tutorial	Indicates a link to a recording of the described feature. These recordings are in MP4 format, so ensure that you have an appropriate player installed. Access to these recordings requires a valid Oracle account.

Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UX Roles

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#)
- [Section 1.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 1.3, "Delivered UX One Roles"](#)

1.1 Understanding UX One Roles

UX One combines the latest advancements of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne user experience, centering around the Alert, Analyze, Act design principles. Alert, Analyze, Act enables users to work the way they want and be more efficient.

This guide discusses the role-based solutions that have been created and delivered across the broad portfolio of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne products. Using these solutions, users can sign into the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system using a specific UX One role, and automatically be presented with pages that display:

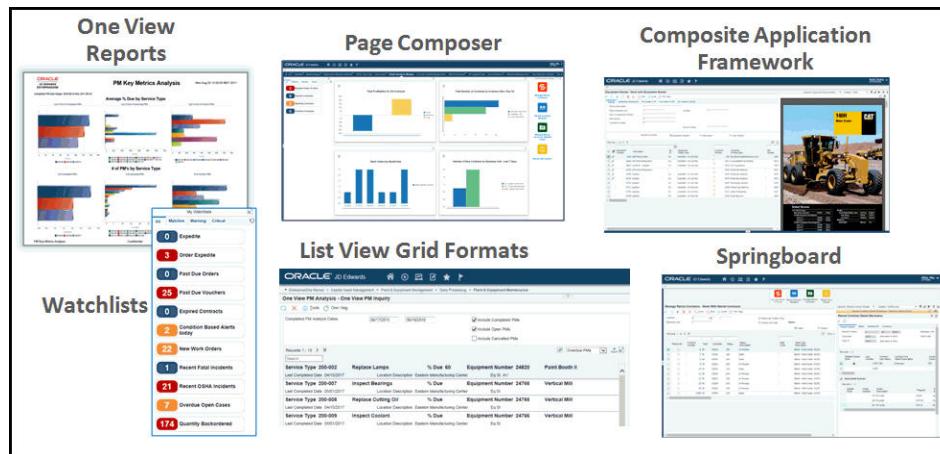
- Alerts about information or situations that require immediate attention.
- Data in graphical format to enable users to easily analyze the information that is critical to their job role.
- Tasks on a springboard that provide easy access to the programs and pages users need to be able to quickly act upon the alerts and data they see.

The UX One roles combine the best of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne technologies, which enable end users to work smarter and more efficiently. These include:

- One View Reporting
Many of the alert and analyze components on the UX One role pages are based on One View Reporting applications.
- Watchlist Alerts
The alerts on the UX One pages utilize One View Reporting Watchlists to notify users when situations require their attention.
- Page Composer
Page composer functionality is used to create and modify the UX One pages.
- Composite Application Framework form layouts

- Many of the applications that are accessed from the UX One pages included updated form layouts to provide a more efficient user experience.
- JET components
The analyze components on the UX One pages are created using JET technology. This technology enables the graphical display of EnterpriseOne data.
 - List View grid format
Many of the forms that are accessed from the UX One pages include List View grid formats to enable users to view important information about each displayed record.
 - Springboard
The UX One pages include a springboard that enables users to easily access the applications that they need to complete their job duties.

Figure 1–1 Technology Components in UX One



Additionally, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne has delivered a tool set that enables citizen developers to modify the delivered UX One roles and components, or create new roles and components that meet the requirements of their organization.

For additional information about the components that are included on these role-based pages, how to use them, and how to configure them to meet your needs, see the following topics:

- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools UX One Deployment and Development Reference Guide*
- Understanding One View Reporting in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.
- Understanding One View Watchlists in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Watchlists Implementation Guide*.
- Composed EnterpriseOne Pages in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Using and Approving User Defined Objects Guide*.
- Working With Content and Layouts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Composite Application Framework User's Guide*.
- Working With the List View Grid Format in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Using and Approving User Defined Objects Guide*.

- Adding a Springboard Pane to a Composed EnterpriseOne Page in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Using and Approving User Defined Objects Guide*.

1.1.1 User Defined Objects for UX One

User Defined Objects (UDOs) are web objects that you can create using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne web interface. You can create them for your own use or share them with other users so that they can view and use them. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UX One roles and the associated pages use UDOs, such as queries, One View Watchlists, grid formats, and personal forms, to deliver an enriched user experience. You can use the delivered UDOs as is, modify them based on your requirements, or use them as examples to create new UDOs.

For the complete list of UDOs that are available for UX One, visit:

<https://support.oracle.com/epmos/faces/DocumentDisplay?id=2227250.1>

1.2 Prerequisites

Before using JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UX One roles, you must ensure that your system is configured to support UX One roles and their associated components.

See *Installing and Configuring UX One* in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools UX One Deployment and Development Guide* for additional information and instructions.

Additionally, you must set up users to have access to the UX One roles associated with their job. See *Setting Up a Role Relationship* in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools UX One Deployment and Development Guide*.

1.3 Delivered UX One Roles

This section lists all of the UX One roles that are available for each of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne products. Additionally, some products have additional UX One components that can be used when creating or customizing UX One pages.

1.3.1 UX One Roles for Accounts Payable

Role	Documentation
Accounts Payable Manager	Chapter 3, "UX One Role: Accounts Payable Manager"
Additional Components for Accounts Payable	Chapter 4, "Additional UX One Components for Accounts Payable"

1.3.2 UX One Roles for Accounts Receivable

Role	Documentation
Accounts Receivable Manager	Chapter 5, "UX One Role: Accounts Receivable Manager"
Collections Manager	Chapter 6, "UX One Role: Collection Manager"
Credit Manager	Chapter 7, "UX One Role: Credit Manager"
Additional Components for Accounts Receivable	Chapter 8, "Additional UX One Components for Accounts Receivable"

1.3.3 UX One Roles for Advanced Pricing

Role	Documentation
Pricing Operations Manager	Chapter 9, "UX One Role: Pricing Operations Manager"
Procurement Pricing Operations Manager	Chapter 10, "UX One Role: Procurement Pricing Operations Manager"
Strategic Pricing Manager	Chapter 11, "UX One Role: Strategic Pricing Manager"
Additional Components for Advanced Pricing	Chapter 12, "Additional UX One Components for Advanced Pricing"

1.3.4 UX One Roles for Agreement Management

Role	Documentation
Procurement Agreement Manager	Chapter 13, "UX One Role: Procurement Agreement Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"
Sales Agreement Manager	Chapter 14, "UX One Role: Sales Agreement Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"

1.3.5 UX One Roles for Benefits Management

Role	Documentation
Benefits Manager	Chapter 15, "UX One Role: Benefits Manager"

1.3.6 UX One Roles for Blend Management

Role	Documentation
Wine Cellar Manager	Chapter 16, "UX One Role: Wine Cellar Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"
Winemaker	Chapter 17, "UX One Role: Winemaker (Release 9.2 Update)"

1.3.7 UX One Roles for Capital Asset Management

Role	Documentation
Asset Manager	Chapter 18, "UX One Role: Asset Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"
Maintenance Manager	Chapter 19, "UX One Role: Maintenance Manager"
Maintenance Scheduler	Chapter 20, "UX One Role: Maintenance Scheduler (Release 9.2 Update)"
Maintenance Supervisor	Chapter 21, "UX One Role: Maintenance Supervisor"
Maintenance Technician	Chapter 22, "UX One Role: Maintenance Technician (Release 9.2 Update)"
Operations Manager	Chapter 23, "UX One Role: Operations Manager"

1.3.8 UX One Roles for Fulfillment Management

Role	Documentation
Fulfillment Manager	Chapter 24, "UX One Role: Fulfillment Manager"
Additional Components for Fulfillment Management	Chapter 25, "Additional UX One Components for Fulfillment Management"

1.3.9 UX One Role for General Accounting

Role	Documentation
General Accounting Manager	Chapter 26, "UX One Role: General Accounting Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"
Additional Components for General Accounting	Chapter 27, "Additional UX One Components for General Accounting Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"

1.3.10 UX One Roles for Grower Management

Role	Documentation
Crop Manager	Chapter 28, "UX One Role: Crop Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"
Field Manager	Chapter 29, "UX One Role: Field Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"

1.3.11 UX One Roles for Grower Pricing and Payments

Role	Documentation
Grower Contract Manager	Chapter 30, "UX One Role: Grower Contract Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"

1.3.12 UX One Role for Health and Safety Management

Role	Documentation
Safety Manager	Chapter 31, "UX One Role: Safety Manager"

1.3.13 UX One Role for Homebuilder Management

Role	Documentation
Lot Start Manager	Chapter 32, "UX One Role: Lot Start Manager"

1.3.14 UX One Roles for Human Capital Management

Role	Documentation
Human Resources Manager	Chapter 33, "UX One Role: Human Resources Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"

1.3.15 UX One Roles for Inventory Management

Role	Documentation
Inventory Accounting Manager	Chapter 34, "UX One Role: Inventory Accounting Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"
Inventory Control Manager	Chapter 35, "UX One Role: Inventory Control Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"

1.3.16 UX One Roles for Manufacturing Management

Role	Documentation
Plant Manager	Chapter 36, "UX One Role: Plant Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"
Production Manager	Chapter 37, "UX One Role: Production Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"
Production Scheduler	Chapter 38, "UX One Role: Production Scheduler (Release 9.2 Update)"

1.3.17 UX One Roles for Outbound Inventory Management

Role	Documentation
VMI Account Manager	Chapter 39, "UX One Role: VMI Account Manager"
VMI Agreement Manager	Chapter 40, "UX One Role: VMI Agreement Manager"
Additional Components for Outbound Inventory Management	Chapter 41, "Additional UX One Components for Outbound Inventory Management"

1.3.18 UX One Roles for Payroll Management

Role	Documentation
Payroll Manager	Chapter 42, "UX One Role: Payroll Manager"

1.3.19 UX One Roles for Procurement Management

Role	Documentation
Procurement Manager	Chapter 43, "UX One Role: Procurement Manager"
Strategic Buyer	Chapter 44, "UX One Role: Strategic Buyer"

1.3.20 UX One Roles for Project Management

Role	Documentation
Project Manager	Chapter 45, "UX One Role: Project Manager"

1.3.21 UX One Roles for Real Estate Management

Role	Documentation
Lessee Accounting Manager	Chapter 46, "UX One Role: Lessee Accounting Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"
Lease Administrator	Chapter 47, "UX One Role: Lease Administrator (Release 9.2 Update)"
Property Manager	Chapter 48, "UX One Role: Property Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"

1.3.22 UX One Roles for Rental Management

Role	Documentation
Rental Operations Manager	Chapter 49, "UX One Role: Rental Operations Manager"
Additional Components for Rental Management	Chapter 50, "Additional UX One Components for Rental Management"

1.3.23 UX One Roles for Requisition Self-Service

Role	Documentation
Requisition Manager	Chapter 51, "UX One Role: Requisition Manager (Release 9.2 Update)"

1.3.24 UX One Roles for Sales Order Management

Role	Documentation
Customer Service Manager	Chapter 52, "UX One Role: Customer Service Manager"
Customer Service Representative	Chapter 53, "UX One Role: Customer Service Representative"
Additional Components for Sales Order Management	Chapter 54, "Additional UX One Components for Sales Order Management"

1.3.25 UX One Roles for Service Management

Role	Documentation
Field Service Manager	Chapter 55, "UX One Role: Field Service Manager"
Field Service Supervisor	Chapter 56, "UX One Role: Field Service Supervisor"
Service Agent Manager	Chapter 57, "UX One Role: Service Agent Manager"
Service Contract Manager	Chapter 58, "UX One Role: Service Contract Manager"
Service Operations Manager	Chapter 59, "UX One Role: Service Operations Manager"

1.3.26 UX One Roles for Transportation Management

Role	Documentation
Shipping Supervisor	Chapter 60, "UX One Role: Shipping Supervisor"
Transportation Manager	Chapter 61, "UX One Role: Transportation Manager"
Additional Components for Transportation Management	Chapter 62, "Additional UX One Components for Transportation Management"

1.3.27 UX One Roles for Warehouse Management

Role	Documentation
Warehouse Manager	Chapter 63, "UX One Role: Warehouse Manager"
Additional Components for Warehouse Management	Chapter 64, "Additional UX One Components for Warehouse Manager"

Understanding UX One Role Navigation

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Section 2.1, "Understanding UX One Pages"
- Section 2.2, "Minimizing, Maximizing, and Resizing Component Frames"
- Section 2.3, "Viewing Components in a Separate Frame"
- Section 2.4, "Using the Watchlist Pane"
- Section 2.5, "Using the Springboard Pane"
- Section 2.6, "Using Charts"
- Section 2.7, "Using the Chart Menu"
- Section 2.8, "Using the Ad hoc Query Builder"

2.1 Understanding UX One Pages

JD Edwards UX One pages implement the Alert, Analyze, and Act model, bringing together the pieces of information that you need in specific job roles. These pages alert you to conditions you need to be aware of, enable you to analyze data to determine appropriate actions, and then provide a direct path to the application and form that you need to use to take those actions.

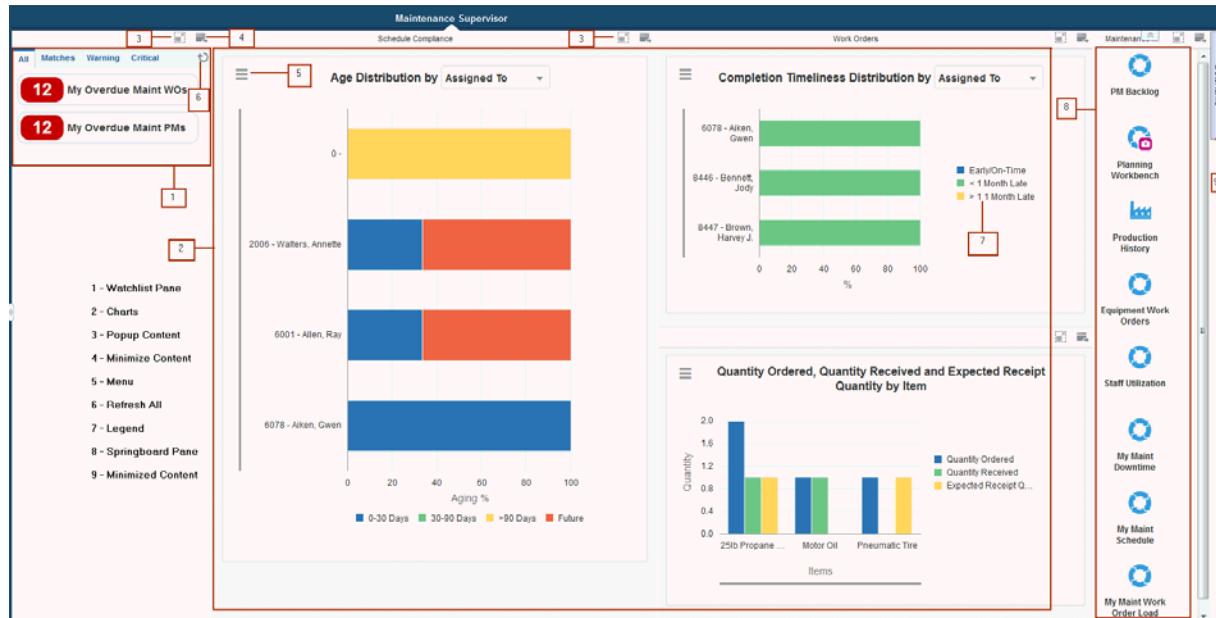
When you log in to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne using a UX One role, you see the UX One pages associated with that role. A UX One page consists of the following components:

- Watchlist pane
- Analyze pane
- Springboard pane

The Watchlist pane contains the alert components. The Analyze pane typically contains charts, which are the analytic components. And the Springboard pane includes tasks that enable you to access applications and act on the data you see.

For example, when a user logs in using the Maintenance Supervisor role (MNTSPVJDE), the system displays the Maintenance Supervisor page (P13001X | W13001XA). This page provides maintenance managers with important equipment-related alerts that require attention and enables users to view a snapshot of important data associated with their team's work-load, schedule compliance, and downtime. The user can quickly access the associated EnterpriseOne applications they need using the tasks included in the Springboard pane.

The following illustration shows a sample UX One page. Each component is identified with a number, and corresponds to the list of the components within the graphic. Use this reference to identify each part of the UX One page:



Only a system administrator can create new UX One pages; users cannot create or modify UX One pages.

2.2 Minimizing, Maximizing, and Resizing Component Frames

Components of the UX One page appear in component frames. The component frame title bar typically shows the title of the component as well as Minimize Content and Pop-Up icons.

You can minimize a component frame to provide more space on the UX One page for the remaining components. To minimize a frame, click the Minimize Content icon displayed on the title bar of the component frame. When you minimize a frame, it appears as a tab on the right-hand side of the UX One page. If the component does not have a title, then the tab displays the component name.

To maximize a minimized frame, click the tab. The frame appears on the UX One page in the original position.

You can resize the component frames that are included on a UX One page. When you resize a frame, the page automatically resizes the adjoining component to fit on the UX One page.

To resize a frame, place your cursor either horizontally or vertically between two frames. When a blue line appears, you can change the size of the frame by moving the line.

2.3 Viewing Components in a Separate Frame

Each component frame title bar includes a Popup Content icon. When you click this icon, the component appears in a separate frame. Click the Restore Content icon to return to the UX One page.

Note: If the Popup Content icon is not displayed on the frame, you cannot expand the frame.

2.4 Using the Watchlist Pane

A Watchlist represents a collection of items that match the criteria defined for that Watchlist. The number displayed for that item in the Watchlist pane represents a count of records that meet the query criteria. Watchlists enable you to easily identify when data has exceeded acceptable thresholds. You can use the four filter tabs in the pane to determine which Watchlists display on the page.

The first time you view a UX One page, the EnterpriseOne system updates the Watchlists with the most current information. The update frequency is determined by how the Watchlist is defined. Alternatively, you can use the Refresh icon on an individual Watchlists to refresh it, or you can use the Refresh All icon on the top-right of the Watchlist Pane to refresh all of the Watchlists. You can hover over a Watchlist to view the status and view when the information was last updated.

When you click on a watchlist, the system brings you to an EnterpriseOne program. If there are form layouts or grid formats available, you can select them. Once you select a grid format or form layout, the system remembers your settings, and uses them by default when you sign in to the system.

See Watchlist Pane at Runtime in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Using and Approving User Defined Objects Guide* for more information.

2.5 Using the Springboard Pane

A Springboard pane consists of a collection of tasks. The tasks on the Springboard pane can be EnterpriseOne applications, batch programs, ADF applications, and other UX One pages. When you launch a task from the Springboard pane, the system opens the associated application in a separate frame and launches a springboard at the top of the form. If there are form layouts or grid formats available, you can select them. Once you select a grid format or form layout, the system remembers your settings, and uses them by default when you sign into the system.

See Springboard Pane at Runtime in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Using and Approving User Defined Objects Guide* for more information.

Before using Springboard panes, you must run the task index build. For more information, see Working with Task Index Builds in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Foundation Guide*.

2.6 Using Charts

Charts enable you to view data in a graphical format to help you quickly and easily analyze data that is relevant to your job role. A UX One page displays the charts associated with a specific role. Data visualization in these charts is enabled by Oracle JET (Java Extension Toolkit). Charts use external forms that enable you to directly interact with external applications within the EnterpriseOne web client.

See Understanding External Forms in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Form Design Aid Guide* for more information.

Charts improve productivity by providing you with better visibility into operational data as part of your standard daily business process. These charts are based on specific EnterpriseOne applications, and they can be bar (column), line, or pie charts.

To use charts, you build queries to interrogate data on an ad hoc basis. These charts are based on specific EnterpriseOne applications or business views. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. It is recommended that you review the delivered queries, and use them as a guide when creating new queries for your charts, as queries often include data that is required for the chart to render correctly.

Each chart component displays a title, the menu icon, and Minimize and Popup Content icons. Click the Popup Content icon to expand the chart to view additional details. It is recommended to expand the chart while working on queries.

Hovering over a bar, line, or pie piece in a chart displays information about the data type series, group by value, and data value. Each chart on a UX One page displays a legend on the right side of the chart, listing all of the data types appearing in a chart. This information helps you to identify each data type in the chart. Each data type in the legend is represented by a single color and displays a description of the data type. Hovering over a data type in the legend highlights the corresponding data in the chart. Clicking a data type in the legend hides the corresponding data in the chart and reformats the chart. You can redisplay the data in the chart by clicking the data type again.

2.6.1 Refreshing Chart Data (Release 9.2 Update)

When you enable the AIS Server to cache responses of service requests, the data on the charts on a UX One page is retrieved from the cache. The data is retrieved from the cache every time the page or the charts are refreshed until the time interval specified in your AIS configuration settings lapses. After the specified time interval lapses, the system retrieves the data from the database if you refresh the chart data. For example, if you enable AIS caching and set the Read Cache Time To Live (Milliseconds) field value as **180000** milliseconds on the AIS Server, and if you navigate away from a UX One chart and then return to the chart, or change the query for the chart, the system retrieves the chart data from the cache until 180000 milliseconds lapse. Additionally, you can view the date and time when the data was last updated and retrieved from the database, and the refresh interval.

You can click the Refresh icon, displayed on the bottom left of the component frame of each chart, to refresh the chart data by retrieving the data from the database (and not from the cache).

See also:

- "Enabling AIS Cache Responses" in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools UX One Deployment and Development Guide*.
- "Enabling Service Request Response Caching" in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Interface Services Server Reference Guide*.

2.6.2 Navigating to Base Applications from Charts (Release 9.2 Update)

Some of the charts enable you to navigate to the applications on which the charts are based. You can access the application and then further analyze the data or take any required action. Access the application and view filtered data and metrics by using one of these options:

- Double-click a bar, line, or a pie slice on the chart
- Double-click a legend

- Double-click the bar label in the X-axis or Y-axis
- Click the chart title
- Click the application name in the chart menu
- Click the Details icon in the chart menu

Keep these considerations in mind when you navigate from a chart:

- Static legend: If the chart contains calculated data, you cannot navigate to the application on which the chart is based when you double-click a legend or a bar label in the X-axis or Y-axis.
- Run When Selected: If the Run When Selected option for the query used in the chart is not selected, you must click Find in the application to view the data.
- Default branch/plant: If you set a default branch/plant value in the Default Location and Printers program (P400951), the system may display discrepancies in the data when you access the application from the chart. Therefore, clear the default value from the Branch/Plant field and click Find to view the data.

> **Tutorial:** [Click here to view a recording of this feature.](#)

Roles with Chart Navigation

The following UX One roles support navigation functionality from charts:

- Accounts Payable Manager
- Accounts Receivable Manager
- Asset Manager
- Benefits Manager
- Collection Manager
- Credit Manager
- Crop Manager
- Customer Service Manager
- Customer Service Representative
- Field Manager
- Field Service Manager
- Field Service Supervisor
- Fulfillment Manager
- General Accounting Manager
- Grower Contract Manager
- Human Resources Manager
- Inventory Accounting Manager
- Inventory Control Manager
- Lease Administrator
- Lessee Accounting Manager
- Maintenance Manager

- Maintenance Scheduler
- Maintenance Supervisor
- Maintenance Technician
- Operations Manager
- Payroll Manager
- Plant Manager
- Pricing Operations Manager
- Procurement Agreement Manager
- Procurement Manager
- Procurement Pricing Operations Manager
- Project Manager
- Property Manager
- Rental Operations Manager
- Safety Manager
- Sales Agreement Manager
- Service Agent Manager
- Service Contract Manager
- Service Operations Manager
- Strategic Buyer
- Strategic Pricing Manager
- VMI Account Manager
- Warehouse Manager
- Wine Cellar Manager
- Winemaker

Note: Not all the charts for these roles enable you to access the base applications. For the complete list of charts that support the navigation functionality, see

<https://support.oracle.com/epmos/faces/DocumentDisplay?id=2276238.1>.

2.6.3 Navigating to Context Menu Applications (Release 9.2 Update)

Some of the UX One charts enable you to navigate to related applications from the context menu. For example, you can access the Supplier Master program (P04012) from the context menu of the Cost Analysis by Supplier UX One chart.

You can access context menu applications by using the following options:

- Right-clicking in the white space around a chart.

When you right-click in the white space around a chart, the context menu displays the available programs that you can access. Select the program that you want to access from the menu.

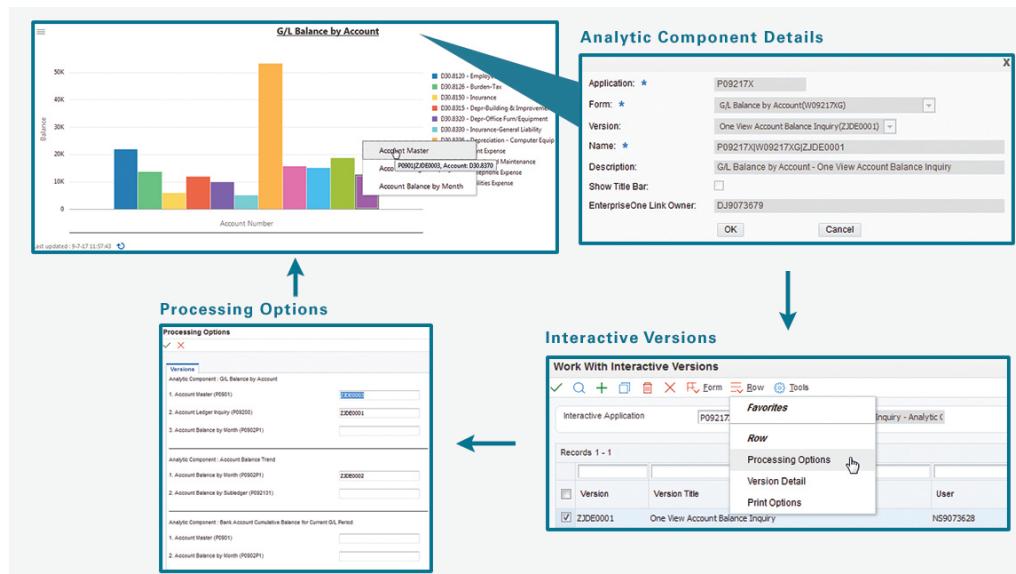
- Right-clicking a chart component, such as a bar, line, or pie slice.

When you right-click a chart component, the context menu displays the available programs that you can access. When you select a program from the context menu and navigate to that program, you can view information that is filtered by the selected data in the chart component. For example, in the Cost Analysis by Supplier chart, if you right-click a bar related to Actual Extended Cost for a supplier, Custom Brokers, and select Supplier Master from the context menu, the system displays the Work With Supplier Master Browse form. In the Work With Supplier Master Browse form, you can view information that is automatically filtered for Custom Brokers.

However, when you navigate to the Supplier Master program by right-clicking in the white space around the chart, the system does not apply any filters while displaying the data on the Work With Supplier Master Browse form.

When you hover over the context menu item, you can view the version of the program that is displayed when you access that program. You can set the program version in the processing options for the chart's external application.

Figure 2–1 Chart Context Menu Application Version Setup



> **Tutorial:** Click here to view a recording of this feature.

2.7 Using the Chart Menu

Each chart displays the Open Menu icon at the top left of the component frame. You can use the Menu to change the data in the chart that the system displays. Click the Open Menu icon to display the menu. The menu displays the name of the EnterpriseOne application or business view on which the queries for the chart are based. Hovering over the name displays the corresponding application ID for application based queries, and form ID and business view object IDs for business view based queries.

(Release 9.2 Update) If a chart supports the navigation functionality, you can click the Open Menu icon and then click the application name in the menu to navigate to the application on which the query for the chart is created. Alternatively, you can click the Details icon at the top left of the component frame to navigate to the application.

The Query drop-down list shows all the personal and shared queries available for that specific application. When you select a query, Version field is automatically populated with the version associated with the query. The version field is disabled. To change the version, you must create and select a query that uses the version you want. When you select All Records from the Query drop-down list, you can choose the version that you want to use.

Some of the charts display the Group by drop-down list that can be used to aggregate the data. Select an item from the Group by drop-down list to view the data for different categories in a single chart. The Group by drop-down list is displayed on the title of the chart as well as in the menu. Note that the system saves the value in the Group by field only if you select the value from the menu. The value is not saved if it is selected from the chart. When you navigate away and return to the UX One page, the chart groups the data as per the menu preference. You can use the Group by option from the chart to override the menu preference.

Note: Query and Version drop-down lists are the only common fields in the menu. All the other fields, including the Group by drop-down list are available only in specific charts.

Clicking the Apply icon in the menu saves the menu preferences. The system uses the menu settings to refresh the chart with the new data.

All options in the menu are persisted based on the user and chart instance, and are recalled the next time the chart is rendered. For example, if a UX One page contains two instances of the same chart, each role can configure different queries and menu options for each instance. When a user renders the same UX One page again, the system recalls the specific menu selections for each of the chart instances.

Note: If a chart displays a “Query definition is required” message, then you have to either use an existing query or create an ad hoc query.

2.8 Using the Ad hoc Query Builder

You can use the ad hoc query builder to build a query directly from the chart, or to further filter the data in the selected query. To access the ad hoc query builder, click the Filter icon at the top of the menu.

The options for an ad hoc query appear in the query builder panel, and are based on the application or business view associated with the JET application (chart). The ad hoc query builder enables you to select additional fields from the form and grid of the application and add conditions to narrow the data in the chart. When the chart is based on a business view, the query builder panel lists all of the columns available in that business view. You can select and add the required columns to the ad hoc query.

Ad hoc queries enable you to add filters that are more specific than the queries from the application or business view. The system combines the conditions defined in the application query and the ad hoc query to retrieve data.

2.8.1 Creating an Ad Hoc Query for a UX One Chart

To create an ad hoc query:

1. Open the menu in a chart.
2. Select a personal or shared query from the Query drop-down list.

Note: You can also select All Records from the Query drop-down list. However, when you select All Records, you must create an ad hoc query; otherwise the chart will display a message: "Query Definition is Required".

3. Click the Filter icon to display the query builder screen.

The EnterpriseOne form title is displayed at the top of the query builder screen. The left pane lists all the form level and grid level fields you can include in a query. For a query based on a business view, all of the columns available in that business view are listed. The right pane lists the condition of the application query and an additional filter section. You cannot modify the criteria of the Query in the Application Query section.

4. On the left pane, click the plus sign of the form or grid fields that you want to use in your search criteria. The selected fields are added to the Additional Filters section.

Alternatively, you can search for the field that you want to add in the query by entering the field name in the Search field and clicking the Find button.

5. In the Additional Filters section, select a condition parameter for each field. This enables you to customize the search criteria for the item. The comparison types displayed for each data item (such as equal, not equal, starts with, between, is blank, etc.) depend on the data type.
6. Specify the comparison value for each field in the query. You can specify the value or range of values that you want displayed in the chart.
7. Select Allow Override if you want to override the data that appears for the field. The selected form/grid field appears on the chart. You can enter a value in the field to dynamically filter and view the data in the chart.
8. For the Match Type criteria, select one of the following:
 - Match All: Select this option if you want the chart data to include all of the criteria specified in the query.
 - Match Any: Select this option if you want the chart data to include any (not all) of the criteria specified in the query.
9. Click the Apply button in the query builder panel to run the query.

The system uses the ad hoc query, and refreshes the chart with the new data.

Part I

Accounts Payable Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 3, "UX One Role: Accounts Payable Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 4, "Additional UX One Components for Accounts Payable"](#)

UX One Role: Accounts Payable Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 3.1, "Understanding the Accounts Payable Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 3.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 3.3, "Using the Accounts Payable Manager UX One Role"](#)

3.1 Understanding the Accounts Payable Manager UX One Role

The Accounts Payable Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable managers to receive important alerts regarding payments, suppliers, and vouchers; analyze payment, supplier, and banking data; view analytic data about the accounts payable team and specific suppliers; and quickly and easily act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

3.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Accounts Payable Manager role (APMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the APMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

3.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Accounts Payable Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne*

Applications Accounts Payable Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable.

3.3 Using the Accounts Payable Manager UX One Role

You use the Accounts Payable Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Accounts Payable Manager (P04001X | W04001XA)
- AP Suppliers (P04001X | W04001XB)
- AP My Team (P04001X | W04001XC)

3.3.1 UX One: Accounts Payable Manager Page

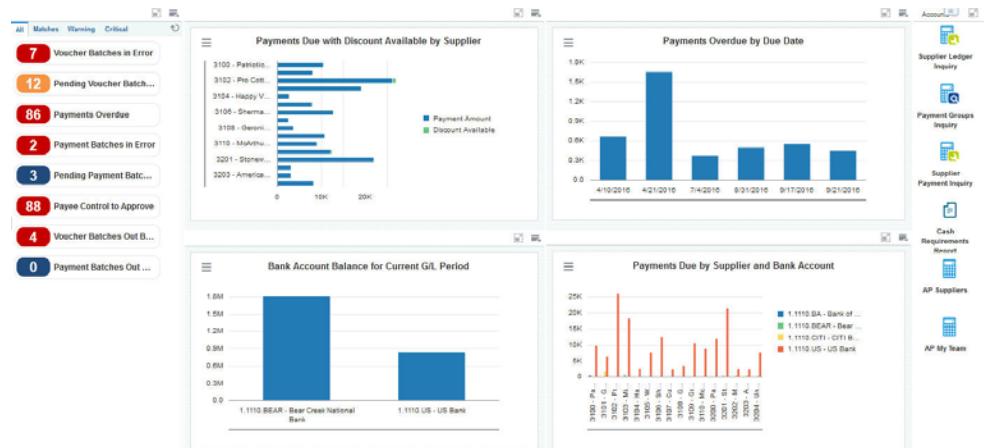
The Accounts Payable Manager page (P04001X | W04001XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts associated with payments and vouchers.
- Analyze payment, discount, bank account, and supplier data.
- Access programs to quickly and easily act on the information that is displayed on the page.

To access the UX One Accounts Payable Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Accounts Payable Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Accounts Payable Manager page:

Figure 3–1 Accounts Payable Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Accounts Payable Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Voucher Batches in Error	<p>This alert tells users how many vouchers are currently in error.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple <p>Additionally, the system displays the updated Work Center on the right side of the form. See Work Center CafeOne Application in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Foundation Guide</i>.</p>
Pending Voucher Batches	<p>This alert tells users how many voucher batches are currently pending.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple <p>Additionally, the system displays the updated Work Center on the right side of the form. See Work Center CafeOne Application in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Foundation Guide</i>.</p>
Payments Overdue	<p>This alert tells users when there are overdue payments.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411, version ZJDE0018).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Summarized Vouchers
Payment Batches in Error	<p>This alert tells users when there are any payment batches in error.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0004).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple <p>Additionally, the system displays the updated Work Center on the right side of the form. See Work Center CafeOne Application in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Foundation Guide</i>.</p>
Pending Payment Batches	<p>This alert tells users how many payment batches are currently pending.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0004).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple <p>Additionally, the system displays the updated Work Center on the right side of the form. See Work Center CafeOne Application in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Foundation Guide</i>.</p>

Watchlist Alert	Description
Payee Control to Approve	<p>This alert tells users when there are payee control records that are awaiting approval.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Payee Control Review and Approval (P0450).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Payee Control Approval form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Payee Control Details <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Voucher Batches Out of Balance	<p>This alert tells users when there are voucher batches that are out of balance.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches Out of Balance program (P007032, version ZJDE0004).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Batches Out of Balance form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Out Bal Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Payment Batches Out of Balance	<p>This alert tells users when there are payment batches that are out of balance.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches Out of Balance program (P007032, ZJDE0005).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Batches Out of Balance form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Out Bal Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Payable Implementation Guide*:

- Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers
- Processing Automatic Payments
- Processing Manual Payments
- Understanding Payee Control
- Verifying Data Integrity for Accounts Payable

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Accounts Payable Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Payments Due with Discount Available by Supplier (P042022X W042022XF)	Use this chart to view the amount of payments due, by supplier, with discounts. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Ledger Inquiry program (P042022).
Payments Overdue by Due Date (P042022X W042022XE)	Use this chart to view the amount of payments, by due date, that are currently overdue. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Ledger Inquiry program (P042022).
Bank Account Balance for Current G L Period (P09217X W09217XE)	Use this chart to view the bank balances for the current general ledger period. This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217).
Payments Due by Supplier and Bank Account (P042022X W042022XG)	Use this chart to view the amount of payments, by bank account, that are due to each supplier. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Ledger Inquiry program (P042022).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Supplier Ledger Inquiry (P042022)
- One View Account Balance Inquiry (P09217)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Accounts Payable Manager page:

Task	Description
Supplier Ledger Inquiry	Use this task to access the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411, version ZJDE0001).
Payment Groups Inquiry	Use this task to access the Automatic Payment Groups program (P04571, version ZJDE0001)
Supplier Payment Inquiry	Use this task to access the Manual Payments program (P0413M, version ZJDE0001).
Cash Requirements Report	Use this task to access the Cash Requirements Report program (R04431). The system prompts you to select the version of the report you want to run.
AP Suppliers	Use this task to access the AP Suppliers UX One page.
AP My Team	Use this task to access the AP My Team UX One page.

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Payable Implementation Guide*:

- Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers
- Working With Payment Groups
- Processing Manual Payments

- Determining Cash Requirements

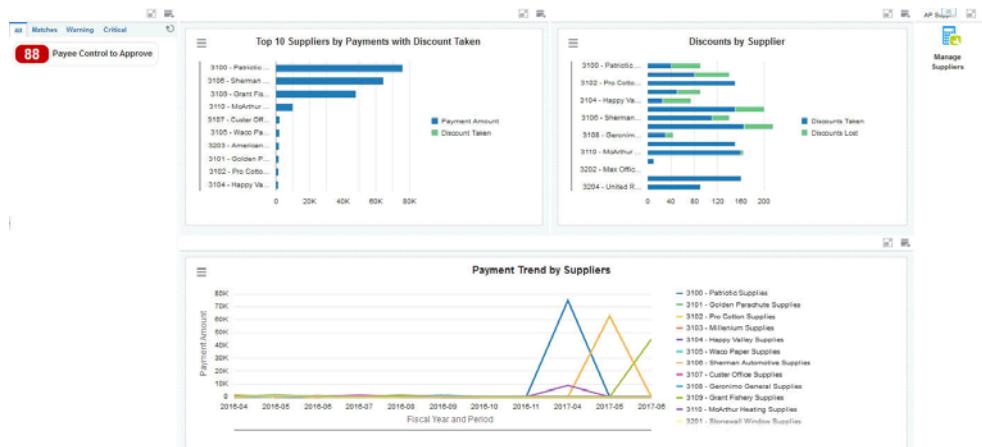
3.3.2 UX One: AP Suppliers Page

The AP Suppliers page (P04001X | W04001XB) enables users to quickly view payment information about the top 10 suppliers, view discounts information for suppliers, and view payment trends. Additionally, the page enables users to receive alerts if there are payee control records awaiting approval, and to easily access applications to manage supplier information.

To access the UX One AP Suppliers page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Accounts Payable Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Accounts Payable Manager page. Click the AP Suppliers task on the springboard to access the AP Suppliers page.

This graphic illustrates the AP Suppliers page:

Figure 3–2 AP Suppliers Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the AP Suppliers page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Payee Control to Approve	<p>This alert tells users when there are payee control records that are awaiting approval.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Payee Control Review and Approval (P0450).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Payee Control Approval form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Payee Control Details <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see Understanding Payee Control in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Payable Implementation Guide*:

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the AP Suppliers page:

Component Title	Description
Top 10 Suppliers by Payments with Discount Taken (P04720X W04720XE)	Use this chart to view the top 10 suppliers by total payment amount, and also to view the discounts taken by those suppliers. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Payment Inquiry program (P04720).
Discounts by Supplier (P04720X W04720XD)	Use this chart to view the discounts taken and lost by each supplier. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Payment Inquiry program (P04720).
Payment Trend by Suppliers (P04720X W04720XC)	Use this chart to view payment trend information for your suppliers over the course of an extended time period. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Payment Inquiry program (P04720).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts and graphs, see One View Supplier Payment Inquiry (P04720) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the AP Suppliers page:

Task	Description
Manage Suppliers	Use this task to access the Supplier Master program (P04012, version ZJDE0001). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Supplier Revision The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Simple

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see Entering Supplier Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Payable Implementation Guide*.

3.3.3 UX One: AP My Team Page

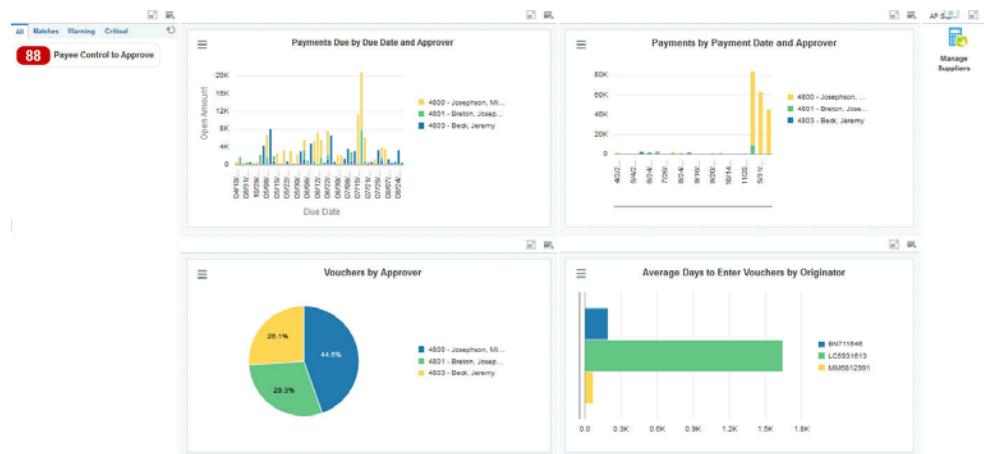
The AP My Team page (P04001X | W04001XC) enables users to view payment and voucher statistics across the accounts payable team. The page enables users to receive

alerts if there are any payee control records to approve, and to easily access programs to manage supplier information.

To access the UX One AP My Team page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Accounts Payable Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Accounts Payable Manager page. Click the AP My Team task on the springboard to access the AP My Team page.

This graphic illustrates the AP My Team page:

Figure 3–3 AP My Team Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the AP My Team page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Payee Control to Approve	<p>This alert tells users when there are payee control records that are awaiting approval.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Payee Control Review and Approval (P0450). When you click the alert, the system displays the Payee Control Approval form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Payee Control Details <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see *Understanding Payee Control in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Payable Implementation Guide*:

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the AP My Team page:

Component Title	Description
Payments Due by Due Date and Approver (P042022X W042022XH)	<p>Use this chart to view the payments that are due by due date and approver.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Supplier Ledger Inquiry program (P042022).</p>
Payments by Payment Date and Approver (P04720X W04720XF)	<p>Use this chart to view the payment amounts, by payment date, for each approver.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Supplier Payment Inquiry program (P04720).</p>
Vouchers by Approver (P042022X W042022XI)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of vouchers by approver.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Supplier Ledger Inquiry program (P042022).</p>
Average Days to Enter Vouchers By Originator (P042022X W042022XJ)	<p>Use this chart to view the average number of days, by originator, that it takes to enter a voucher.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Supplier Ledger Inquiry program (P042022).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts and graphs, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Payable Implementation Guide*:

- One View Supplier Payment Inquiry (P04720)
- One View Supplier Ledger Inquiry (P042022)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the AP My Team page:

Task	Description
Manage Suppliers	<p>Use this task to access the Supplier Master program (P04012, version ZJDE0001).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Supplier Revision <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see Entering Supplier Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Payable Implementation Guide*.

Additional UX One Components for Accounts Payable

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 4.1, "Additional UX One Components for Accounts Payable"](#)

4.1 Additional UX One Components for Accounts Payable

In addition to the components that are available on the UX One pages discussed in this documentation, additional components are available for use if you are creating your own, or customizing existing UX One pages.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

You can access these charts using Fast Path, by entering the program ID and form ID. For example, enter P1234X | W1234XA in the Fast Path field.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available for Accounts Payable:

Component Title	Description
Top 10 Suppliers by Payments (P04720X W04720XB)	Use this chart to view the top 10 suppliers by total payment amounts. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Payment Inquiry program (P04720).
Open Vouchers by Supplier (P042022X W042022X B)	Use this chart to view the number open vouchers by total open amount by supplier. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Ledger Inquiry program (P042022).
Discount Available by Discount Due Date (P042022X W042022X C)	Use this chart to view discount amounts available by their due dates. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Ledger Inquiry program (P042022).
Open and Discount Amount by Business Unit (P042022X W042022X D)	Use this chart to view open and discount amounts by business unit. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Ledger Inquiry program (P042022).

Component Title	Description
Payments Due by Business Unit (P042022X W042022XA)	Use this chart to view the payments that are currently due by business unit. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Ledger Inquiry program (P042022).
Discount Taken by Business Unit and Discount Lost by Business Unit (P04720X W04720XA)	Use this chart to view discounts lost and taken by business unit. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Payment Inquiry program (P04720).
Business Unit Trend (P09217X W09217XC)	Use this chart to view business unit trends. This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217).
Budget vs Actual by Business Unit (P09217X W09217XD)	Use this chart to view budget amounts versus actual amounts by business unit. This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Reporting for Financial Management in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Part II

Accounts Receivable Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 5, "UX One Role: Accounts Receivable Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 6, "UX One Role: Collection Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 7, "UX One Role: Credit Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 8, "Additional UX One Components for Accounts Receivable"](#)

UX One Role: Accounts Receivable Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 5.1, "Understanding the Accounts Receivable Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 5.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 5.3, "Using the Accounts Receivable Manager UX One Role"](#)

5.1 Understanding the Accounts Receivable Manager UX One Role

The Accounts Receivable Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to view receipt, payor, and credit and collection information for their teams.

The Accounts Receivable Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

5.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Accounts Receivable Manager role (ARMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the ARMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

5.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Accounts Receivable Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne*

Applications Accounts Receivable Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable.

5.3 Using the Accounts Receivable Manager UX One Role

You use the Accounts Receivable Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Accounts Receivable Manager (P03B001X | W03B001XA)
- AR Collections (P03B001X | W03B001XB)
- AR Credit (P03B001X | W03B001XC)

5.3.1 UX One: Accounts Receivable Manager

The Accounts Receivable Manager page (P03B001X | W03B001XA) enables users to receive alerts about invoices and receipts that need attention, view and analyze receipt and collection data, and access pages and programs that enable them to act on the information they see.

To access the UX One Accounts Receivable Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Accounts Receivable Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Accounts Receivable Manager page:

Figure 5–1 Accounts Receivable Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Accounts Receivable Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Invoice Pay Items Overdue	<p>This alert tells users when there are pay items overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2002, version ZJDE0001).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Invoice Batches in Error	<p>This alert tells users when there are invoice batches that are in error.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0005).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Pending Invoice Batches	<p>This alert tells users how many invoice batches are currently pending.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0005).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Invoice Batches Out of Balance	<p>This alert tells users how many invoice batches are currently out of balance.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches Out of Balance program (P007032, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Batches Out of Balance form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Out Bal Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Receipt Batches in Error	<p>This alert tells users when there are receipt batches that are in error.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0009).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

Watchlist Alert	Description
Pending Receipt Batches	<p>This alert tells users how many receipt batches are currently pending. This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0009).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple <p>Additionally, the system displays the updated Work Center on the right side of the form. See Work Center CafeOne Application in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Foundation Guide</i>.</p>
Receipt Batches Out of Balance	<p>This alert tells users how many receipt batches are currently out of balance.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches Out of Balance program (P007032, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Batches Out of Balance form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Out Bal Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Working With Batches in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Financial Management Fundamentals Implementation Guide*.
- Understanding Manual Receipts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Receivable Implementation Guide*.
- Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Receivable Implementation Guide*.
- Working with the Batches Out of Balance Program in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications General Accounting Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Accounts Receivable Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Top 10 Customers by Open Amount (P03B202X W03B202XH)	<p>Use this chart to view the top 10 customers based on their total open receivable amounts.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2022).</p>

Component Title	Description
Average Days Late by Customer (P03B16X W03B16XA)	Use this chart to view the average number of days late each customer is with their payments. This chart is based on the Account Statistics Inquiry program (P03B16).
Receipts by Customer (P03B720X W03B720XA)	Use this chart to view the total receipt amounts by customer. This chart is based on the One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry program (P03B720).
Receipt Trend by Collection Manager (P03B720X W03B720XF)	Use this chart to view the receipt trends for each collection manager. This chart is based on the One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry program (P03B720).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics:

- One View Customer Ledger Inquiry (P03B2022) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.
- Updating Accounts Receivable Statistics for Customer Analysis in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Receivable Implementation Guide*.
- One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry (P03B720) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Accounts Receivable Manager page:

Task	Description
Customer Ledger Inquiry	Use this task to access the Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2002, version ZJDE0001) The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Basic
Customer Receipts Inquiry	Use this task to access the Standard Receipt Entry program (P03B102, version ZJDE0001).
Account Balance Inquiry	Use this task to access the Account Balance Inquiry program (P03B218). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Account Status Summary The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Simple
Account Statistical Summary	Use this task to access the Account Statistics History program (P03B16).
Manage Customers	Use this task to access the Customer Master program (P03013, version ZJDE0001). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Customer Revision The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Simple
AR Collections	Use this task to access the AR Collections page.

Task	Description
AR Credit	Use this task to access the AR Credit page.

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Receivable Implementation Guide*:

- Understanding the Customer Ledger Inquiry Program (P03B2002)
- Understanding Manual Receipts
- Managing Credit and Collections
- Updating Accounts Receivable Statistics for Customer Analysis
- Setting Up Customer Master Information

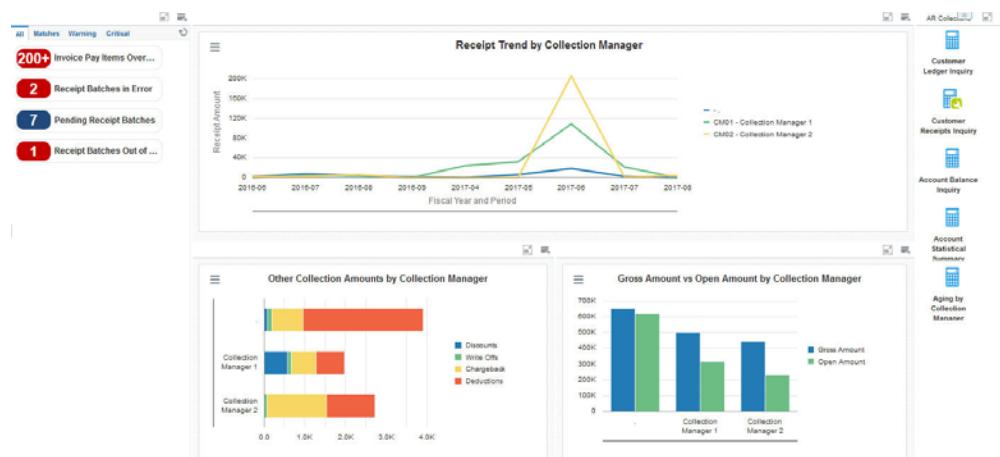
5.3.2 UX One: AR Collections Page

The AR Collections page (P03B001X | W03B001XB) enables users to view alerts about overdue pay items and receipt batches, analyze statistics by collection manager, and access programs that can be used to act on that information.

To access the UX One AR Collections page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Accounts Receivable Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Accounts Receivable Manager page. Click the AR Collections task on the springboard to access the AR Collections page.

This graphic illustrates the AR Collections page:

Figure 5–2 AR Collections Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the AR Collections page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Invoice Pay Items Overdue	<p>This alert tells users when there are pay items overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2002, version ZJDE0001).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Receipt Batches in Error	<p>This alert tells users when there are receipt batches that are in error.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0009).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Pending Receipt Batches	<p>This alert tells users how many receipt batches are currently pending.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0009).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Receipt Batches Out of Balance	<p>This alert tells users how many receipt batches are currently out of balance.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches Out of Balance program (P007032, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Batches Out of Balance form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Out Bal Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Working With Batches in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Financial Management Fundamentals Implementation Guide*
- Understanding Manual Receipts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Receivable Implementation Guide*
- Working with the Batches Out of Balance Program in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications General Accounting Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the AR Collection page:

Component Title	Description
Receipt Trend by Collection Manager (P03B720X W03B720XF)	Use this chart to view the receipt trends for each collection manager. This chart is based on the One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry program (P03B720).
Other Collection Amount by Collection Manager (P03B720X W03B720XI)	Use this chart to view discount, write off, chargeback, and deduction amounts by collection manager. This chart is based on the One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry program (P03B720).
Gross Amount vs Open Amount by Collection Manager (P03B202X W03B202XG)	Use this chart to view gross amounts compared to open amounts by collection manager. This chart is based on the One View Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B202).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Customer Ledger Inquiry (P03B2022)
- One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry (P03B720)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the AR Collections page:

Task	Description
Customer Ledger Inquiry	Use this task to access the Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B202, version ZJDE0001) The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Basic
Customer Receipts Inquiry	Use this task to access the Standard Receipt Entry program (P03B102, version ZJDE0001).
Account Balance Inquiry	Use this task to access the Account Balance Inquiry program (P03B218). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Account Status Summary The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Simple
Account Statistical Summary	Use this task to access the Account Statistic History program (P03B16).
Aging by Collection Manager	Use this task to access the Aging by Collection Manager chart (P03B202X W03B202XE).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Understanding the Customer Ledger Inquiry Program (P03B2002)
- Understanding Manual Receipts
- Managing Credit and Collections
- Updating Accounts Receivable Statistics for Customer Analysis

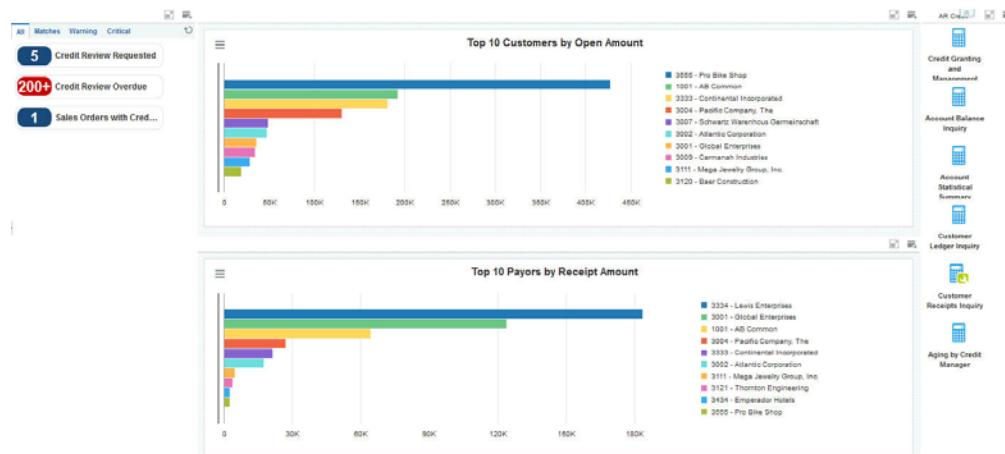
5.3.3 UX One: AR Credit Page

The AR Credit page (P03B001X | W03B001XC) enables users to receive alerts about credit reviews and credit holds on sales orders, analyze credit amounts, and access programs to manage credit information.

To access the UX One AR Credit page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Accounts Receivable Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Accounts Receivable Manager page. Click the AR Credit task on the springboard to access the AR Credit page.

This graphic illustrates the AR Credit page:

Figure 5–3 AR Credit Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the AR Credit page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Credit Review Requested	<p>This alert tells users when there are open requests for credit reviews.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Credit Granting/Management program (P03B305).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Credit Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Master Revision
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Credit Review Overdue	<p>This alert tells users when there are open credit review requests that are past due.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Credit Granting/Management program (P03B305).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Credit Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Master Revision
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Sales Orders with Credit Hold	<p>This alert tells users how many sales orders are currently on hold for credit reasons.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Held Order Release program (P43070, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Held Orders form. The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Credit Check
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Managing Credit and Collections in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Receivable Implementation Guide*
- Holding, Releasing, and Reviewing Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the AR Credit page:

Component Title	Description
Top 10 Customers by Open Amount (P03B720X W03B720XH)	<p>Use this chart to view the top 10 customers based on total open amounts.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2022).</p>

Component Title	Description
Top 10 Payors by Receipt Amount (P03B720X W03B720XJ)	Use this chart to view the top 10 payors by total receipt amounts. This chart is based on the One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry program (P03B720).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics:

- One View Customer Ledger Inquiry (P03B2022) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.
- One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry (P03B720) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the AR Credit page:

Task	Description
Credit Granting and Management	Use this task to access the Credit Granting and Management program (P03B305). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Master Revision The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Account Balance Inquiry	Use this task to access the Account Balance Inquiry program (P03B218). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Account Status Summary The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Account Statistical Summary	Use this task to access the Account Statistic History program (P03B16).
Customer Ledger Inquiry	Use this task to access the Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2002, version ZJDE0001) The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Customer Receipts Inquiry	Use this task to access the Standard Receipt Entry program (P03B102, version ZJDE0001).
Aging by Credit Manager	Use this task to access the Aging by Credit Manager chart (P03B202X W03B202XE).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Receivable Implementation Guide*:

- Reviewing and Revising Credit Information
- Understanding the Customer Ledger Inquiry Program (P03B2002)
- Understanding Manual Receipts
- Managing Credit and Collections

- Updating Accounts Receivable Statistics for Customer Analysis

6

UX One Role: Collection Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 6.1, "Understanding the Collection Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 6.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 6.3, "Using the Collection Manager UX One Role"](#)

6.1 Understanding the Collection Manager UX One Role

The Collection Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to quickly view important information about invoice trends, overdue receipts, delinquency notices, and customer payments.

The Collection Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

6.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Collection Manager role (COLMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the COLMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

6.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Collection Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable*

Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable.

6.3 Using the Collection Manager UX One Role

You use the Collection Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Collection Manager (P03B002X | W03B002XA)
- Collections - Delinquency (P03B002X | W03B002XB)

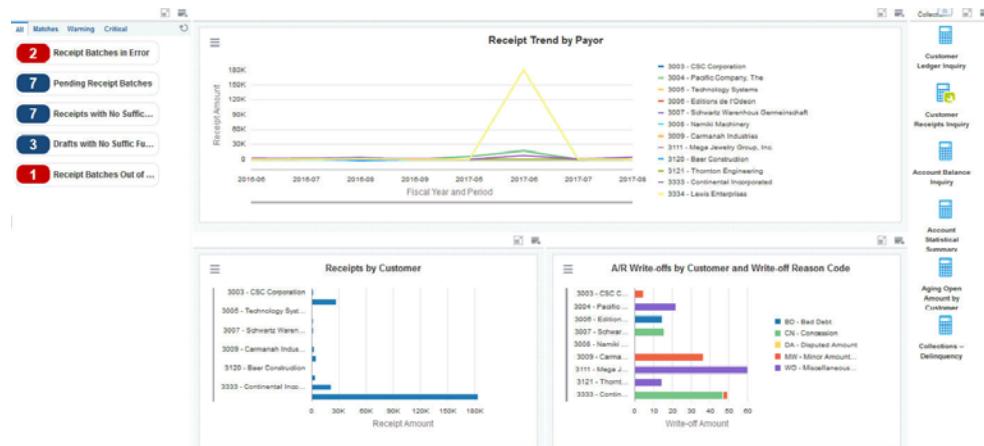
6.3.1 UX One: Collection Manager Page

The Collection Manager page (P03B002X | W03B002XA) enables users to receive alerts about receipts, analyze customer receipts and payment trends, and access frequently used programs.

To access the UX One Collection Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Collection Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Collection Manager page:

Figure 6–1 Collection Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Collection Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Receipt Batches in Error	<p>This alert tells users when there are receipt batches that are in error.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0009).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple <p>Additionally, the system displays the updated Work Center on the right side of the form. See Work Center CafeOne Application in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Foundation Guide</i>.</p>
Pending Receipt Batches	<p>This alert tells users how many receipt batches are currently pending.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0009).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple <p>Additionally, the system displays the updated Work Center on the right side of the form. See Work Center CafeOne Application in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Foundation Guide</i>.</p>
Receipts with No Suffic Funds	<p>This alert tells users how many receipts currently do not have sufficient funds.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Standard Receipts Entry program (P03B102, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Customer Receipts Inquiry form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Receipts with NSF
Drafts with No Suffic Funds	<p>This alert tells users how many drafts currently do not have sufficient funds.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Customer Draft Entry program (P03B602, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Drafts form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Drafts with NSF
Receipt Batches Out of Balance	<p>This alert tells users how many receipt batches are currently out of balance.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches Out of Balance program (P007032, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Batches Out of Balance form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Out Bal Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Working With Batches in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Financial Management Fundamentals Implementation Guide*
- Understanding Manual Receipts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Receivable Implementation Guide*
- Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Receivable Implementation Guide*
- Working with the Batches Out of Balance Program in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications General Accounting Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Collection Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Receipt Trend by Payor (P03B720X W03B720XB)	<p>Use this chart to view receipt amounts by payor over an extended period of time. This view enables you to identify receipt trends.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry program (P03B720).</p>
Receipts by Customer (P03B720X W03B720XA)	<p>Use this chart to view receipt totals by customer.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry program (P03B720).</p>
A/R Write-offs by Customer and Write-off Reason Code (P03B720X W03B720XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the amount of accounts receivable write-offs by customer and reason code.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry program (P03B720).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Customer Ledger Inquiry (P03B2022)
- One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry (P03B720)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Collection Manager page:

Task	Description
Customer Ledger Inquiry	<p>Use this task to access the Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2002, version ZJDE0001)</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Customer Receipts Inquiry	Use this task to access the Standard Receipt Entry program (P03B102, version ZJDE0001).

Task	Description
Account Balance Inquiry	<p>Use this task to access the Account Balance Inquiry program (P03B218). The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Account Status Inquiry <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Account Statistical Summary	Use this task to access the Account Statistic History program (P03B16).
Aging Open Amounts by Customer	<p>Use this task to access the Aging Open Amounts by Customer chart (P03B202X W03B202XA). This chart is based on the One View Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2022).</p>
Collections - Delinquency	Use this task to access the Collections - Delinquency UX One page.

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Receivable Implementation Guide*:

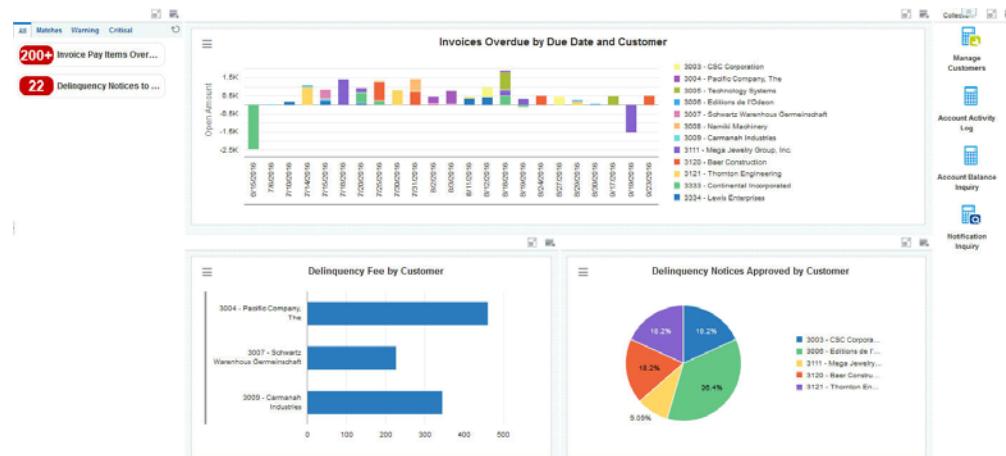
- Working with Customer Ledger Information
- Understanding Manual Receipts
- Reviewing Account Information
- Analyzing Statistical Information

6.3.2 UX One: Collections - Delinquency Page

The UX One Collections - Delinquency page (P03B002X | W03B002XB) enables users to easily view alerts when pay items are overdue or delinquency notices are awaiting approval. The page also provides analytical information about overdue and delinquent customers, and enables users to easily access the programs they need to act on the displayed data.

To access the UX One Collections - Delinquency page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Collection Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Collection Manager page. Click the Collections - Delinquency task on the springboard to access the Collections - Delinquency page.

This graphic illustrates the Collections - Delinquency page:

Figure 6–2 Collections - Delinquency Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Collections - Delinquency page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Invoice Pay Items Overdue	<p>This alert tells users when there are pay items overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2002, version ZJDE0001).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Delinquency Notices to Approve	<p>This alert tells users how many delinquency notices are currently awaiting approval.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Delinquency Notification program (P03B201).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Delinquency Approval form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Notification Review Detail <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Receivable Implementation Guide*:

- Working with Customer Ledger Information
- Processing Delinquency Notices and Fees

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Collections - Delinquency page:

Component Title	Description
Invoices Overdue by Due Date and Customer (P03B202X W03B202XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the amounts of overdue invoices by customer and due date.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2022).</p>
Delinquency Fee by Customer (P03B22X W03B22XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the approved amounts of delinquency fees by customer.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Delinquency Fee Review program (P03B22).</p>
Delinquency Notices Approved by Customer (P03B201X W03B201XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of approved delinquency notices by customer.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Delinquency Notification Review program (P03B201).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics:

- One View Customer Ledger Inquiry (P03B2022) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.
- Processing Delinquency Notices and Fees in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Receivable Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Collections - Delinquency page:

Task	Description
Manage Customers	<p>Use this task to access the Customer Master program (P03013, version ZJDE0001).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Revision <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Account Activity Log	<p>Use this task to access the Account Activity Log program (P03B31).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Credit Information <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

Task	Description
Account Balance Inquiry	<p>Use this task to access the Account Balance Inquiry program (P03B218). The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Account Status Summary <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Simple
Notification Inquiry	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Statements program (P03B202, version ZJDE0001).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Receivable Implementation Guide*:

- Setting Up Customer Master Information
- Managing Accounts for Credit and Collection Activity
- Reviewing Account Information
- Processing Delinquency Notices and Fees

UX One Role: Credit Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 7.1, "Understanding the Credit Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 7.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 7.3, "Using the Credit Manager UX One Role"](#)

7.1 Understanding the Credit Manager UX One Role

The Credit Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable credit managers to receive alerts about outstanding credit requests and issues, receipt batches that need attention, and sales orders on hold for credit reasons. Using this role, credit managers can also review analytical data about their customers, and easily access frequently used programs.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

7.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Credit Manager role (CRDMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the CRDMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

7.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Credit Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications*

Receivable Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable.

7.3 Using the Credit Manager UX One Role

You use the Credit Manager role to access this UX One page:

- Credit Manager (P03B003X | W03B003XA)

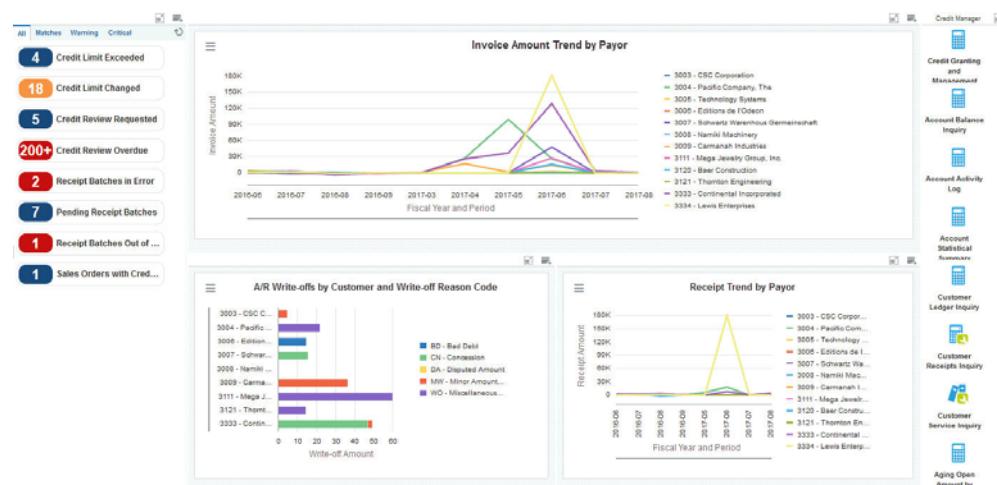
7.3.1 UX One: Credit Manager Page

The Credit Manager page (P03B003X | W03B003XA) enables credit managers to receive alerts about outstanding credit requests and issues, receipt batches that need attention, and sales orders on hold for credit reasons. The page also enables credit managers to review analytical data about their customers, and provides easy access to frequently used programs.

To access the UX One Credit Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Credit Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Credit Manager page:

Figure 7–1 Credit Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Credit Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Credit Limit Exceeded	<p>This alert tells users how many customers are currently exceeding their credit limit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Account Balance Inquiry program (P03B218).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Account Balance Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Account Status Summary <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Credit Limit Changed	<p>This alert tells users how many customers have had a change to their credit limit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Account Activity Log program (P03B31).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Account Activity Log form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Credit Information <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Credit Review Requested	<p>This alert tells users how many customers are currently awaiting credit review.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Credit Granting/Management program (P03B305).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Credit Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Master Revision <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Credit Review Overdue	<p>This alert tells users how many customers are currently overdue for a credit review.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Credit Granting/Management program (P03B305).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Credit Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Master Revision <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Receipt Batches in Error	<p>This alert tells users when there are receipt batches that are in error.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0009).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple <p>Additionally, the system displays the updated Work Center on the right side of the form. See Work Center CafeOne Application in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Foundation Guide</i>.</p>

Watchlist Alert	Description
Pending Receipt Batches	<p>This alert tells users how many receipt batches are currently pending. This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0009). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple <p>Additionally, the system displays the updated Work Center on the right side of the form. See Work Center CafeOne Application in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Foundation Guide</i>.</p>
Receipt Batches Out of Balance	<p>This alert tells users how many receipt batches are currently out of balance. This alert is based on the Batches Out of Balance program (P007032, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Batches Out of Balance form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Out Bal Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Sales Orders with Credit Hold	<p>This alert tells users how many sales orders are currently being held for credit reasons. This alert is based on the Held Order Release program (P43070, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Held Orders form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Credit Check <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

For additional information about the programs accessed by these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Receivable Implementation Guide*:

- Reviewing Account Information
- Managing Accounts for Credit and Collection Activity
- Reviewing and Revising Credit Information
- Working with Customer Ledger Information
- Understanding Manual Receipts

Additionally, see Releasing Held Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Credit Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Invoice Amount Trend by Payor (P03B202X W03B202X D)	Use this chart to view invoice amount trends by payor for an extended period of time. This chart is based on the One View Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B202).
A/R Write-offs by Customer and Write-off Reason Code (P03B720X W03B720X D)	Use this chart to view the amount of accounts receivable writer-off amounts by customer and reason code. This chart is based on the One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry program (P03B720).
Receipt Trend by Payor (P03B720X W03B720X B)	Use this chart to view receipt amounts by payor over an extended period of time. This view enables you to identify receipt trends. This chart is based on the One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry program (P03B720).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Customer Ledger Inquiry (P03B202)
- One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry (P03B720)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Credit Manager page:

Task	Description
Credit Granting and Management	Use this task to access the Credit Granting/Management program (P03B305). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Master Revision The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Account Balance Inquiry	Use this task to access the Account Balance Inquiry program (P03B218). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Account Status Summary The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Account Activity Log	Use this task to access the Account Activity Log program (P03B31). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Credit Information The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Account Statistical Summary	Use this task to access the Account Statistic History program (P03B16).
Customer Ledger Inquiry	Use this task to access the Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2002, version ZJDE0001).

Task	Description
Customer Receipts Inquiry	Use this task to access the Standard Receipt Entry program (P03B102, version ZJDE0001).
Customer Service Inquiry	Use this task to access the Sales Order Entry program (P4210, ZJDE0001).
Aging Open Amounts by Customer	<p>Use this task to access the Aging Open Amounts by Customer As Of chart (P03B202X W03B202XA). This chart is based on the One View Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2022).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Accounts Receivable Implementation Guide*:

- Reviewing and Revising Credit Information
- Working with Customer Ledger Information
- Understanding Manual Receipts
- Reviewing Account Information
- Analyzing Statistical Information

Additionally, see Entering Sales Orders for Customer Service Representatives in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.

Additional UX One Components for Accounts Receivable

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 8.1, "Additional UX One Components for Accounts Receivable"](#)

8.1 Additional UX One Components for Accounts Receivable

In addition to the components that are available on the UX One pages discussed in this documentation, additional components are available for use if you are creating your own, or customizing existing UX One pages.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

You can access these charts using Fast Path, by entering the program ID and form ID. For example, enter P1234X | W1234XA in the Fast Path field.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available for Accounts Receivable:

Component Title	Description
Customers by Collection Manager (P03013X W03013XA)	Use this chart to view the number of customers associated with each collection manager in your organization. This chart is based on the Customer Master program (P03013).
Receipts by Collection Manager (P03B720X W03B720XE)	Use this chart to view receipt amounts by collection manager. This chart is based on the One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry program (P03B720).
A/R Write Offs by Collection Manager (P03B720X W03B720XG)	Use this chart to view the A/R write off amounts by collection manager. This chart is based on the One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry program (P03B720).
Other Collection Amounts by Payor (P03B720X W03B720XH)	Use this chart to view all collection amounts by payor. This chart is based on the One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry program (P03B720).

Component Title	Description
A/R Write Offs by Customer (P03B720X W03B720XC)	Use this chart to view the A/R write off amounts by customer. This chart is based on the One View Customer Receipt/Draft Inquiry program (P03B720).
Gross Amount vs Open Amount by Period (P03B202X W03B202XC)	Use this chart to and compare open amounts and gross amounts by period. This chart is based on the One View Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B202).
Business Unit Trend (P09217X W09217XC)	Use this chart to view business unit trends. This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217).
Budget vs Actual by Business Unit (P09217X W09217XD)	Use this chart to view budget amounts versus actual amounts by business unit. This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Reporting for Financial Management in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Part III

Advanced Pricing Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 9, "UX One Role: Pricing Operations Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 10, "UX One Role: Procurement Pricing Operations Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 11, "UX One Role: Strategic Pricing Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 12, "Additional UX One Components for Advanced Pricing"](#)

UX One Role: Pricing Operations Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 9.1, "Understanding the Pricing Operations Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 9.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 9.3, "Using the Pricing Operations Manager UX One Role"](#)

9.1 Understanding the Pricing Operations Manager UX One Role

The Pricing Operations Manager role, and the associated UX One page and components, enable users to quickly review and manage pricing efficiently and to support and advise management on pricing issues, recommendations, and executing a plan of action. They also enable users to manage the price book on a daily to weekly basis, depending on the nature of the business.

The Pricing Operations Manager page enables users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

9.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Pricing Operations Manager role (PRIOPMRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the PRIOPMRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

9.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Pricing Operations Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide* and the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*.

9.3 Using the Pricing Operations Manager UX One Role

You use the Pricing Operations Manager role to access the UX One Pricing Operations Manager page (P45001X | W45001XA).

9.3.1 UX One: Pricing Operations Manager Page

The Pricing Operations Manager page (P45001X | W45001XA) enables users to stimulate sales and increase revenue by executing efficient pricing strategies. It enables users to quickly identify non-performing pricing strategies and rearrange them, thus helping them to attain business continuity. Users can also improve order processing by approving price exceptions.

To access the UX One Pricing Operations Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Pricing Operations Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Pricing Operations Manager page:

Figure 9–1 Pricing Operations Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne program. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query, or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the alerts that are available on the Pricing Operations Manager page:

Watchlist Alerts	Description
Expiring Price	<p>This alert tells users how many prices are about to expire.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Base Price Revisions program (P4106).</p> <p>(Release 9.2 Update) When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Preference Base Price form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager
Expired Price	<p>This alert tells users how many prices have expired and need to be renewed.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Base Price Revisions program (P4106).</p> <p>(Release 9.2 Update) When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Preference Base Price form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager
Active Promotions	<p>This alert tells users how many promotions are still active.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Promotions Header Revisions program (P40P01).</p> <p>(Release 9.2 Update) When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Promotions form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager
(Release 9.2 Update) Expired Adjustment	<p>This alert tells users how many adjustments have expired.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Price Adjustments Inquiry program (P4080).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Price Adjustments Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager Layout <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager
(Release 9.2 Update) Expiring Adjustment	<p>This alert tells users how many adjustments will expire soon.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Price Adjustments Inquiry program (P4080).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Price Adjustments Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager Layout <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Updating Prices in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.
- [Inquiry Programs for Advanced Pricing](#)

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different

program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Pricing Operations Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Number of Unused Sales Price Adjustments (P40741X W40741XG)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of unused sales price adjustments that are available.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Price Adjustment Type business view (V4071).</p>
	<p>Note that the default query for this chart is set on the Price Adjustment Type business view (V4071). If you set any additional query criteria, the chart may display inaccurate data. The system retrieves the total number of price adjustments from the V4071 business view, and the total number of used price adjustments from the Price Adjustment Audit Trail business view (V4074A). To find the number of unused price adjustments, the system uses a special logic to subtract the number of unused price adjustments from the total number of price adjustments.</p>
Expiring Base Price (P4106X W4106XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of base prices per branch/plant that are expiring soon.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Base Price Revisions program (P4106).</p>
Expired Sales Price Adjustments (P41071X W41071XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of expired price adjustments by date.</p> <p>(Release 9.2 Update) This chart is based on the Price Adjustments Inquiry program (P4080).</p>
Expiring Sales Price Adjustments (P41071X W41071XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of expiring price adjustments by date.</p> <p>(Release 9.2 Update) This chart is based on the Price Adjustments Inquiry program (P4080).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see:

- Updating Prices in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.
- [Inquiry Programs for Advanced Pricing](#)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Pricing Operations Manager page:

Task	Description
Base Price	<p>Use this task to access the Base Price Revisions program (P4106).</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager
Price Adjustment Schedule	<p>Use this task to access the Price Adjustment Schedule program (P4070, version ZJDE0001).</p>
Price Adjustment Detail	<p>Use this task to access the Adjustment Detail Revisions program (P4072, version ZJDE0001).</p>

Task	Description
Price Adjustment Definition	Use this task to access the Work with Adjustment Types program (P4071, version ZJDE0001).
Price and Availability	Use this task to access the Check Price and Availability program (P4074, version ZJDE0001).
Price Workbench	Use this task to access the Pricing Workbench program (P45501).
Price List	Use this task to access the Batch Versions program (P98305W) from where you can run the Price List Price Generation program (R45522).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Updating Prices in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Buying Structures in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- Working with the Pricing Workbench in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- Reviewing Item Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*
- Understanding Advanced Pricing in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- Setting Up Base and Standard Pricing in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*

10

UX One Role: Procurement Pricing Operations Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 10.1, "Understanding the Procurement Pricing Operations Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 10.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 10.3, "Using the Procurement Pricing Operations Manager UX One Role"](#)

10.1 Understanding the Procurement Pricing Operations Manager UX One Role

The Procurement Pricing Operations Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to easily review supplier prices and price adjustments that are expiring soon. These pages also enable users to quickly act on the data they see in order to streamline the ongoing management of supplier prices and price adjustments in the system.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

10.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Procurement Pricing Operations Manager role (PRPRIMRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the PRPRIMRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

10.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Procurement Pricing Operations Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from these pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*.

10.3 Using the Procurement Pricing Operations Manager UX One Role

You use the Procurement Pricing Operations Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Procurement Pricing Manager (P45003X | W45003XB)
- Procurement Pricing - Expiry (P45003X | W45003XC)

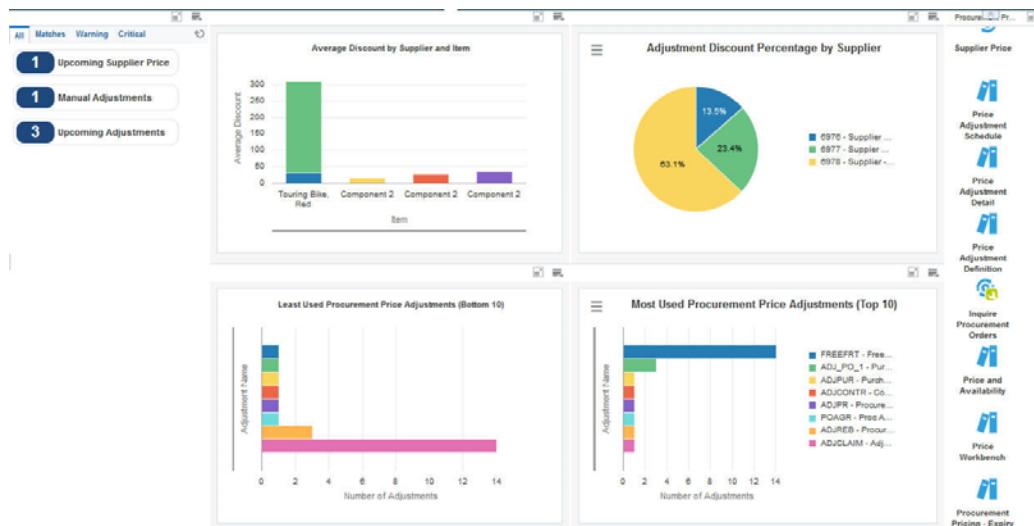
10.3.1 UX One: Procurement Pricing Manager Page

The Procurement Pricing Manager page (P45003X | W45003XB) enables users to design and execute flexible pricing to find the right supplier and to control the cost by analyzing the best price in the market. This helps to provide business continuity by quickly identifying the supplier prices that are about to expire.

To access the UX One Procurement Pricing Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Procurement Pricing Operations Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Procurement Pricing Manager page:

Figure 10-1 Procurement Pricing Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne program. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query, or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Procurement Pricing Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Upcoming Supplier Price	<p>This alert tells users how many supplier prices are expiring soon. This alert is based on the Supplier Catalog Maintenance program (P41061).</p>
(Release 9.2 Update) Manual Adjustments	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Supplier Catalogs form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Procurement Pricing Manager <p>The following grid format is available</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Procurement Pricing Manager
(Release 9.2 Update) Upcoming Adjustments	<p>This alert tells users how many price adjustments were manually overridden in the recent past. This alert is based on the Price Adjustment Audit Trail Inquiry program (P4081).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Price Adjustment Audit Trail Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Procurement Pricing Management <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager <p>This alert tells users how many price adjustments are coming up soon. This alert is based on the Price Adjustments Inquiry program (P4080).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Price Adjustments Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager Layout <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Defining Supplier Prices and Discount Rules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*.
- [Inquiry Programs for Advanced Pricing](#)

Charts

These charts are based on JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Some of these queries are associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Procurement Pricing Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Average Discount By Supplier and Item (P43266X W43266XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the average discount by supplier for an item. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P43266).</p>

Component Title	Description
Adjustment Discount Percentage by Supplier (P43266X W43266XC)	Use this chart to view the adjustment discount percentage by supplier. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P43266).
Least Used Procurement Price Adjustments (Bottom 10) (P40741X W40741XA)	Use this chart to view the ten procurement price adjustments that are used the least. (Release 9.2 Update) This chart is based on the Price Adjustment Audit Trail Inquiry program (P4081).
Most Used Procurement Price Adjustments (Top 10) (P40741X W40741XB)	Use this chart to view the ten procurement price adjustments that are used the most. (Release 9.2 Update) This chart is based on the Price Adjustment Audit Trail Inquiry program (P4081).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see:

- [One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry \(P43266\) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.](#)
- [Inquiry Programs for Advanced Pricing](#)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Procurement Pricing Manager page:

Task	Description
Supplier Price	Use this task to access the Supplier Catalog Maintenance program (P41061, version ZJDE0002). (Release 9.2 Update) The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Procurement Pricing Manager The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Procurement Pricing Manager
Price Adjustment Schedule	Use this task to access the Price Adjustment Schedule program (P4070, version ZJDE0001).
Price Adjustment Detail	Use this task to access the Price Adjustment Detail Revisions program (P4072, version ZJDE0001).
Price Adjustment Definition	Use this task to access the Price Adjustment Type program (P4071, version ZJDE0001).
Inquire Procurement Orders	Use this task to access the Purchase Orders program (P4310, version ZJDE0001).
Price and Availability	Use this task to access the Check Price and Availability program (P4074, version ZJDE0001).
Price Workbench	Use this task to access the Pricing Workbench program (P45501).
Procurement Pricing - Expiry	Use this task to access the Procurement Pricing - Expiry page (P45003X W45003XB).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Setting Up EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- Working with Pricing in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- Working with Additional Adjustments in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- Creating Vouchers in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with the Pricing Workbench in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- Reviewing Item Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*
- Understanding Advanced Pricing in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*

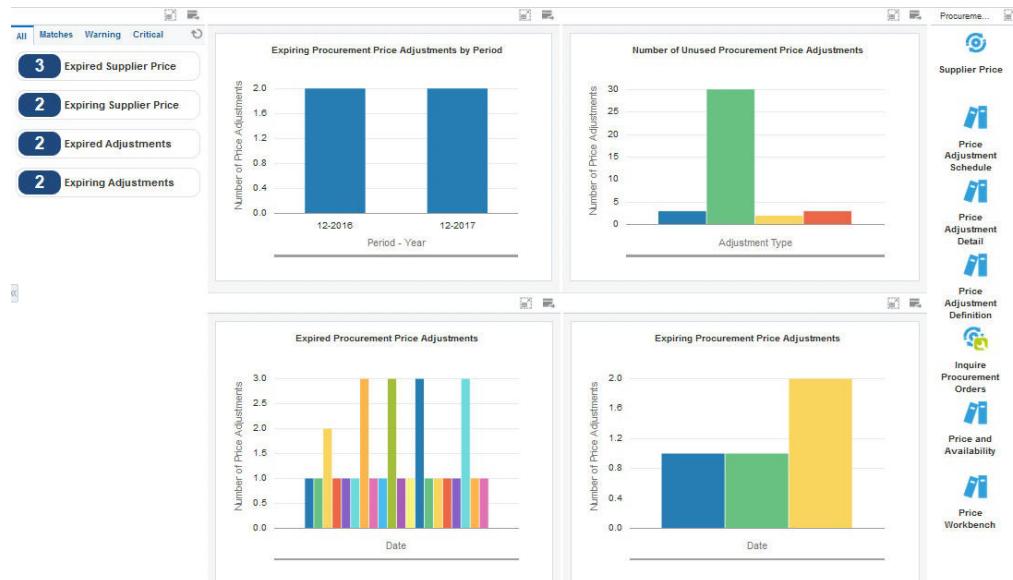
10.3.2 UX One: Procurement Pricing - Expiry Page

The Procurement Pricing - Expiry page (P45003X | W45003XC) enables users to quickly and easily identify the supplier prices that are about to expire and assist in providing business continuity. The page also helps users to improve the pricing efficiency of the business by correcting pricing strategies that are not utilized.

To access the UX One Procurement Pricing - Expiry page, log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system using the Procurement Pricing Operations Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Procurement Pricing Manager page. Click the Procurement Pricing - Expiry task on the springboard to access the Procurement Pricing - Expiry page.

This graphic illustrates the Procurement Pricing - Expiry page:

Figure 10–2 Procurement Pricing - Expiry Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query, or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Procurement Pricing - Expiry page:

Watchlist Alerts	Description
Expired Supplier Price	<p>This alert tells users how many supplier prices have expired. This alert is based on the Supplier Catalog Maintenance program (P41061).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Supplier Catalogs form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Procurement Pricing Manager <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Procurement Pricing Manager
Expiring Supplier Price	<p>This alert tells users how many supplier prices are expiring soon. This alert is based on the Supplier Catalog Maintenance program (P41061).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Supplier Catalogs form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Procurement Pricing Manager <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Procurement Pricing Manager
(Release 9.2 Update) Expired Adjustments	<p>This alert tells users how many price adjustments have expired. This alert is based on the Price Adjustments Inquiry program (P4080).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Price Adjustments Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager Layout <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager
(Release 9.2 Update) Expiring Adjustments	<p>This alert tells users how many price adjustments are expiring soon. This alert is based on the Price Adjustments Inquiry program (P4080).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Price Adjustments Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager Layout <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Defining Supplier Prices and Discount Rules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*
- [Inquiry Programs for Advanced Pricing](#)

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Procurement Pricing - Expiry page:

Component Title	Description
Expiring Procurement Price Adjustments by Period (P41071X W41071XE)	Use this chart to view the number of expiring price adjustments by period. (Release 9.2 Update) This chart is based on the Price Adjustments Inquiry program (P4080).
Number of Unused Procurement Price Adjustments (P40741X W40741XH)	Use this chart to view the number of unused sales price adjustments that are available. This chart is based on the Price Adjustment Type business view (V4071).
Expired Procurement Price Adjustments (P41071X W41071XF)	Note that the default query for this chart is set on the Price Adjustment Type business view (V4071). If you set any additional query criteria, the chart might display inaccurate data. The system retrieves the total number of price adjustments from the V4071 business view, and the total number of used price adjustments from the Price Adjustment Audit Trail business view (V4074A). To find the number of unused price adjustments, the system uses a special logic to subtract the number of unused price adjustments from the total number of price adjustments.
Expiring Procurement Price Adjustments (P41071X W41071XG)	Use this chart to view the number of expired procurement price adjustments by date. (Release 9.2 Update) This chart is based on the Price Adjustments Inquiry program (P4080).
	Use this chart to view the number of expiring procurement price adjustments by date. (Release 9.2 Update) This chart is based on the Price Adjustments Inquiry program (P4080).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see [Inquiry Programs for Advanced Pricing](#).

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Procurement Pricing - Expiry page:

Task	Description
Supplier Price	Use this task to access the Supplier Catalog Maintenance program (P41061, version ZJDE0001). (Release 9.2 Update) The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Procurement Pricing Manager The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Procurement Pricing Manager

Task	Description
Price Adjustment Schedule	Use this task to access the Price Adjustment Schedule program (P4070, version ZJDE0001).
Price Adjustment Detail	Use this task to access the Price Adjustment Detail Revisions program (P4072, version ZJDE0001).
Price Adjustment Definition	Use this task to access the Price Adjustment Type program (P4071, version ZJDE0001).
Inquire Procurement Orders	Use this task to access the Order Entry program (P4310, version ZJDE0001).
Price and Availability	Use this task to access the Check Price and Availability program (P4074, version ZJDE0001).
Price Workbench	Use this task to access the Pricing Workbench program (P45501).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Setting Up EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- Working with Pricing in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- Working with Additional Adjustments in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- Creating Vouchers in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with the Pricing Workbench in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- Reviewing Item Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*
- Understanding Advanced Pricing in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*

UX One Role: Strategic Pricing Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 11.1, "Understanding the Strategic Pricing Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 11.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 11.3, "Using the Strategic Pricing Manager UX One Role"](#)

11.1 Understanding the Strategic Pricing Manager UX One Role

Strategic Pricing Managers drive decisions on pricing and valuation of customer behavior. They also lead the development and management of pricing strategies and tactics globally. They are responsible for analyzing and reviewing their company's market performance and competitive position, and formulating pricing strategies and tactics that support revenue, profit margin, and product portfolio objectives.

The Strategic Pricing Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to manage pricing strategies efficiently.

You can use the Strategic Pricing Manager pages to receive important alerts, analyze data regarding promotions and discounts, and access JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications to perform tasks that require immediate attention.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

11.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Strategic Pricing Manager role (STPRIMRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the STPRIMRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See *Setting Up a Role Relationship in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

11.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Strategic Pricing Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing.

11.3 Using the Strategic Pricing Manager UX One Role

You use the Strategic Pricing Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Strategic Pricing Manager (P45002X | W45002XA)
- Strategic Pricing - Overrides (P45002X | W45002XB)

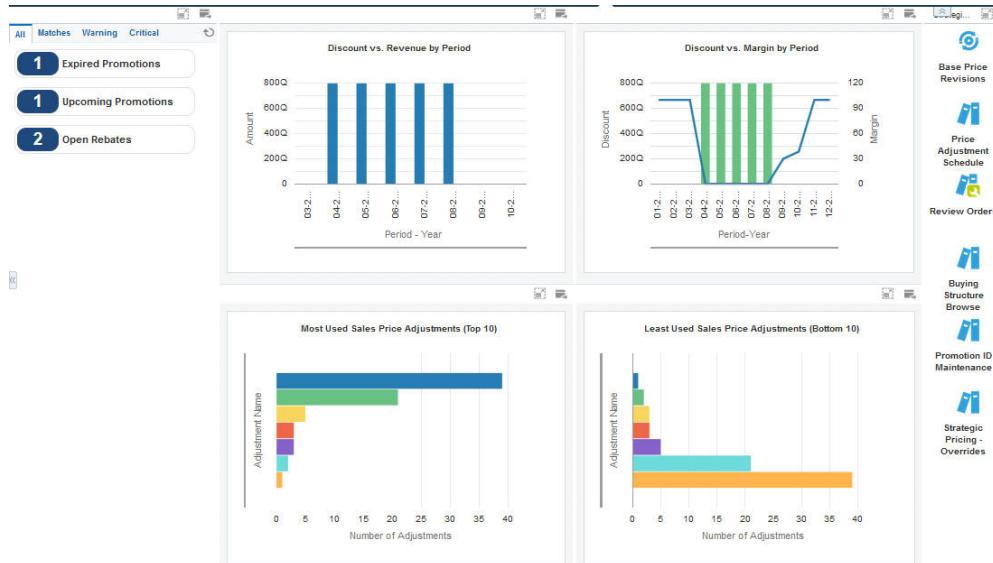
11.3.1 UX One: Strategic Pricing Manager Page

The Strategic Pricing Manager page (P45002X | W45002XA) enables you to receive alerts for promotions and rebates, analyze data regarding sales price adjustments and discounts, and access related applications such as the Base Price Revisions program (P4106).

To access the UX One Strategic Pricing Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Strategic Pricing Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Strategic Pricing Manager page:

Figure 11–1 Strategic Pricing Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Strategic Pricing Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Expired Promotions	<p>This alert displays the number of promotions that expired 15 days ago.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Promotion Header Revisions Application program (P40P01).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Promotions form. (Release 9.2 Update) The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager
Upcoming Promotions	<p>This alert displays the number of promotions that will be effective in the next 15 days.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Promotion Header Revisions Application program (P40P01).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Promotions form. (Release 9.2 Update) The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pricing Manager
Open Rebates	<p>This alert displays the number of open rebates for which the open rebate amount is not equal to zero.</p> <p>(Release 9.2 Update) This alert is based on the Rebate Transaction Summary program (P4079).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Rebate Transaction Summary form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Strategic Pricing Manager <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Strategic Pricing Manager

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- [Revising Adjustments in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide](#)
- [Inquiry Programs for Advanced Pricing](#)

Charts

These charts are based on JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs and business views. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Some of these queries are associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Strategic Pricing Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Discount vs. Revenue by Period (P42272X W42272XC)	<p>Use this chart to view a comparison of the discount and revenue amount for a customer for different periods of time.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Sales To Date Inquiry - F4211 union F42119 business view (V42272C).</p> <p>Note: The system considers only the discount and the corresponding revenue, and does not consider the add-on amounts and the corresponding revenue for this chart.</p> <p>The default query considers one year's order transaction data and the Order Date is between today and today minus 365 days.</p> <p>Note: If you are using user-defined Quote Order and Blanket Order order types, you must set your query criteria in such a way that the Quote Order and Blanket Order order types are excluded from the data selection.</p> <p>The system uses these formulas to calculate the discount:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Standard Discount = List Price x Shipped Quantity – Extended Price ▪ Order Level Discount = Extended Price on the Order Level Price Adjustment Line <p>Note: When calculating the order level discount, the system excludes the order lines for which the extended price is zero.</p>
Discount vs. Margin by Period (P42272X W42272XE)	<p>Use this chart to compare the discount and profit margin amount for a customer for different periods of time.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Sales To Date Inquiry - F4211 union F42119 business view (V42272C).</p> <p>The system considers only the discount and the corresponding revenue to calculate the profit margin, and does not consider the add-on amounts and the corresponding revenue for this chart.</p> <p>The default query considers one year's order transaction data and the Order Date is between today and today minus 365 days.</p> <p>Note: If you are using user-defined Quote Order and Blanket Order order types, you must set your query criteria in such a way that the Quote Order and Blanket Order order types are excluded from the data selection.</p> <p>The system uses these formulas to calculate the discount:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Standard Discount = List Price x Shipped Quantity – Extended Price ▪ Order Level Discount = Extended Price on the Order Level Price Adjustment Line <p>When calculating the order level discount, the system excludes the order lines for which the extended price is zero.</p>
Most Used Sales Price Adjustments (Top 10) (P40741X W40741XD)	<p>The system uses these formulas to calculate the margin and gross profit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Margin = Gross profit/sum of extended price x 100 ▪ Gross profit = Extended Price – Extended Cost <p>Free goods that have a price are also considered for the calculations.</p> <p>Use this chart to view the 10 most frequently used sales price adjustments and the number of times the sales price adjustments are used.</p> <p>(Release 9.2 Update) This chart is based on the Price Adjustment Audit Trail Inquiry program (P4081).</p>

Component Title	Description
Least Used Sales Price Adjustments (Bottom 10) (P40741X W40741XC)	Use this chart to view the 10 least frequently used sales price adjustments and the number of times the sales price adjustments are used. (Release 9.2 Update) This chart is based on the Price Adjustment Audit Trail Inquiry program (P4081).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see:

- Revising Adjustments in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- [Inquiry Programs for Advanced Pricing](#)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Strategic Pricing Manager page:

Task	Description
Base Price Revisions	Use this task to access the Base Price Revisions program (P4106).
Price Adjustment Schedule	Use this task to access the Price Adjustment Schedule program (P4070, version ZJDE0003). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Strategic Pricing Manager The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Strategic Pricing Manager
Review Orders	Use this task to access the Sales Order Entry program (P42101, version ZJDE0019). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ StrategicPricingManager_Review The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ StrategicPricing_OrderReview
Buying Structure Browse	Use this task to access the Buying Structure Browse program (P450150).
Promotion ID Maintenance	Use this task to access the Promotion ID Maintenance program (P40P03).
Strategic Pricing - Overrides	Use this task to access the Strategic Pricing - Overrides page (P45002X W45002XB).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Setting Up Base Prices in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- Creating Direct Price Adjustments in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- Entering Sales Order Header and Detail Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*

- Reviewing and Revising Buying Structures in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- Entering and Updating Promotion Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*

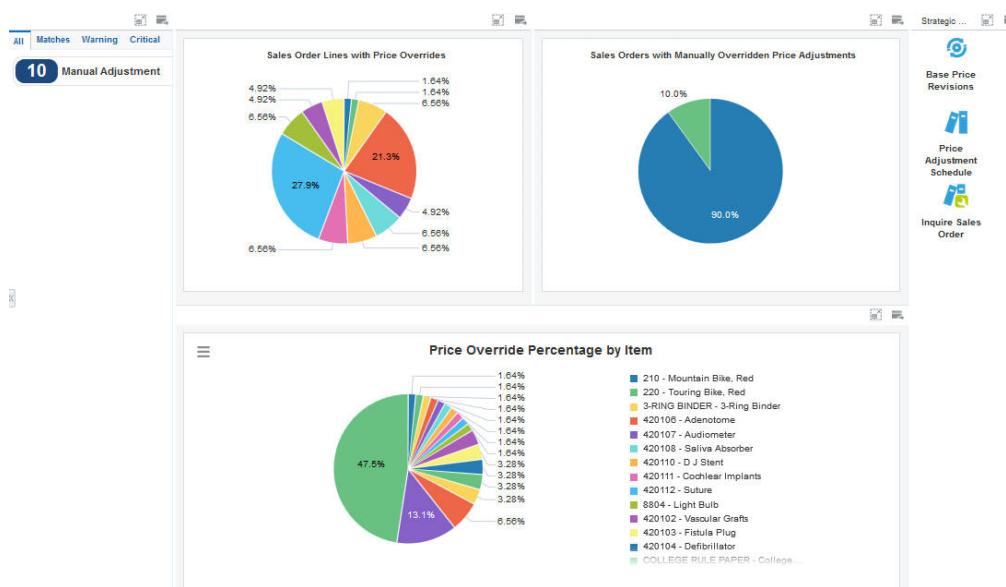
11.3.2 UX One: Strategic Pricing - Overrides Page

The Strategic Pricing - Overrides page (P45002X | W45002XB) enables you to analyze data regarding price overrides and price adjustments. Additionally, you can access related applications to perform tasks that require immediate attention such as the Price Adjustment Schedule program (P4070).

To access the UX One Strategic Pricing - Overrides page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Strategic Pricing Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Strategic Pricing Manager page. Click the Strategic Pricing - Overrides task on the springboard to access the Strategic Pricing - Overrides page.

This graphic illustrates the Strategic Pricing - Overrides page:

Figure 11–2 Strategic Pricing - Overrides Page



(Release 9.2 Update) Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Strategic Pricing - Overrides page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Manual Adjustment	<p>This alert displays the number of price adjustments that were manually overridden in the recent past.</p>

This alert is based on the Price Adjustment Audit Trail Inquiry program (P4081).

When you click the alert, the system displays the Price Adjustment Audit Trail Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:

- Strategic Pricing Manager

The following grid format is available:

- Pricing Manager

For additional information about the program associated with this watchlist alert, see [Inquiry Programs for Advanced Pricing](#).

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs and business views. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Some of these queries are associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Strategic Pricing - Overrides page:

Component Title	Description
Sales Order Lines with Price Overrides (P42272X W42272XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of sales order lines that have overridden prices for different periods of time.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Sales To Date Inquiry - F4211 union F42119 business view (V42272C).</p>
Sales Orders with Manually Overridden Price Adjustments (P40741X W40741XE)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of sales order lines with manually overridden price adjustments for different periods of time.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Price Adjustment Audit Trail Inquiry program (P4081).</p>
Price Override Percentage by Item (P42272X W42272XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of price overrides for different items.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Sales To Date Inquiry - F4211 union F42119 business view (V42272C).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see:

- [Entering Sales Orders in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide](#)
- [Working with Schedules and Adjustments in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide](#)
- [Inquiry Programs for Advanced Pricing](#)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Strategic Price - Overrides page:

Task	Description
Base Price Revisions	Use this task to access the Base Price Revisions program (P4106).
Price Adjustment Schedule	<p>Use this task to access the Price Adjustment Schedule program (P4070, version ZJDE0001).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Strategic Pricing Manager <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Strategic Pricing Manager
Inquire Sales Order	<p>Use this task to access the Sales Order Entry program (P42101, version ZJDE0019).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ StrategicPricingManager_Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ StrategicPricing_OrderReview

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Setting Up Base Prices in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- Building Adjustment Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*
- Entering Sales Order Header and Detail Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*

12

Additional UX One Components for Advanced Pricing

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 12.1, "Additional UX One Components for Advanced Pricing"](#)

12.1 Additional UX One Components for Advanced Pricing

In addition to the components that are available on the UX One pages discussed in this documentation, additional components are available for use if you are creating your own UX One page or customizing existing pages.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs and business views. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Some of these queries may be associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available for Advanced Pricing:

Component Title	Description
Sales Rebate by Period (P4078X W4078XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the sales rebate for different periods of time.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Rebate Transaction Summary program (P4079).</p>
Number of Unused Sales Price Adjustments (P40741X 40741XG)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of unused sales price adjustments based on the adjustment type.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Price Adjustment Type business view (V4071) and Price Adjustment Audit Trail business view (V4074A).</p> <p>Note: The default query for this chart is set on the V4071 business view. If you set any additional query criteria, you may get inaccurate data on the chart. The system retrieves the total number of price adjustments from the V4071 business view and the total number of used price adjustments from the V4074A business view. To find out the number of unused price adjustments, the system uses a special logic to subtract the number of used price adjustments from the total number of price adjustments.</p>

Component Title	Description
Number of Free Goods by Period (P4574X W4574XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of free goods for different periods of time.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Free Goods F4211 and F4574 business view (V4574A).</p>
Price Adjustments by Adjustment Type (P4071X W4071XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of price adjustments based on the adjustment type.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Price Adjustment Type program (P4071).</p>
Sales Price Adjustments by Control Code (P4071X W4071XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of price adjustments based on the adjustment control code.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Price Adjustment Type program (P4071).</p>
Procurement Rebate by period (P4078X W4078XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the procurement rebate for different periods of time.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Rebate Transaction Summary program (P4079).</p>
Purchase Order Lines with Price Overrides (P4511X W4511XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of purchase orders that have price overrides.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Order Entry program (P4310).</p>
Purchase Orders with Manually Overridden Price Adjustments (P40741X W40741XF)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of purchase orders that have manually overridden price adjustments.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Price Adjustment Audit Trail Inquiry program (P4081).</p>
Highest Sales Discounts (P42272X W42272XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the highest discount given for a period of time.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Sales To Date Inquiry - F4211 union F42119 business view (V42272C).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see:

- [Section A.1, "Inquiry Programs for Advanced Pricing"](#)
- [Creating Free Goods Adjustments in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*](#)
- [Working with Adjustment Definitions in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Pricing Implementation Guide*](#)
- [Entering Cascading Receipts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*](#)

Part IV

Agreement Management Roles

This part contains these chapters:

- [Chapter 13, "UX One Role: Procurement Agreement Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)
- [Chapter 14, "UX One Role: Sales Agreement Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)

UX One Role: Procurement Agreement Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 13.1, "Understanding the Procurement Agreement Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 13.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 13.3, "Using the Procurement Agreement Manager UX One Role"](#)

13.1 Understanding the Procurement Agreement Manager UX One Role

The Procurement Agreement Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to easily access information to analyze trends, schedules, deadlines, and balance statements.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

13.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Procurement Agreement Manager role (PRAGRMRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the PRAGRMRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

13.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Procurement Agreement Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne*

Applications Agreement Management Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Agreement Management.

13.3 Using the Procurement Agreement Manager UX One Role

You use the Procurement Agreement Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Procurement Agreements (P38001X | W38001XA)
- Agreement Compliance (P38001X | W38001XB)
- Procurement Agreement Analysis (P38001X | W38001XC)

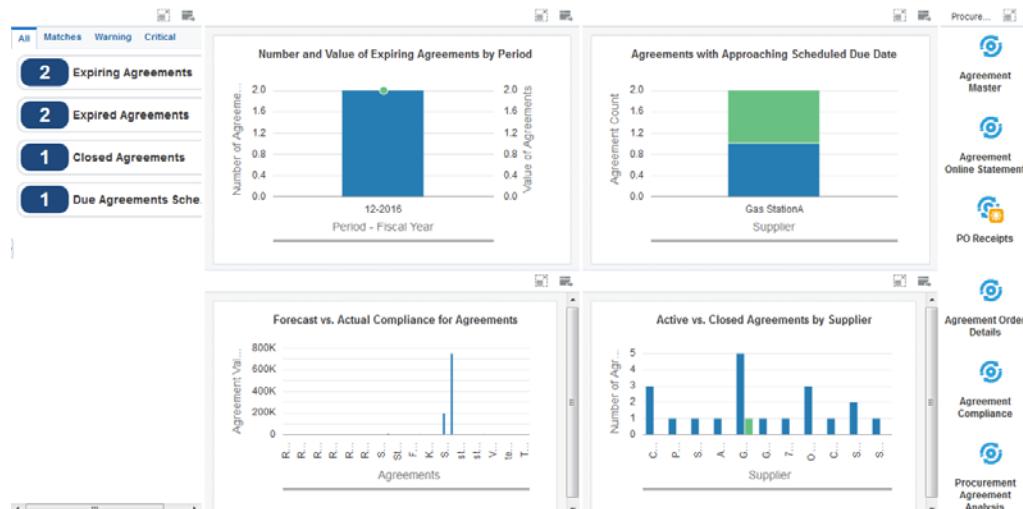
13.3.1 UX One: Procurement Agreements Page

The Procurement Agreements page (P38001X | W38001XA) enables users to easily review the agreement schedules that are due, renegotiate expiring agreements, follow up with suppliers on closed agreements, and view the status of individual agreements with suppliers.

To access the UX One Procurement Agreements page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Procurement Agreement Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Procurement Agreements page:

Figure 13–1 Procurement Agreements Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Procurement Agreements page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Expiring Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many procurement agreements will expire over a period of time for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Detail Inquiry program (P38030).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Detail Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Detail Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Expiry Agreement ▪ procurement Agr Order Details
Expired Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many procurement agreements expired over a period of time in the past for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Detail Inquiry program (P38030).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Detail Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Detail Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Expiry Agreement ▪ procurement Agr Order Details
Closed Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many procurement agreements were closed over a period of time in the past for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Closed Agreements Inquiry program (P38032).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Closed Agreements Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Closed Agreements Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Closed Agreement ▪ procurement Agr Order Details
Due Agreement Schedule	<p>This alert displays the number of procurement agreements for which the scheduled due date is approaching.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Schedule Inquiry program (P38031).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Schedule Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Schedule <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Schedule

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Procurement Agreements page:

Component Title	Description
Number and Value of Expiring Agreements by Period (P38010X W38010XJ)	<p>Use this chart to view the number and value of the procurement agreements that will expire over a period of time for a business unit.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Agreement Detail Inquiry program (P38030).</p>
Agreements with Approaching Scheduled Due Date (P38010X W38010XI)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of procurement agreements for different suppliers for which the scheduled due date is approaching. You can view the number of procurement agreements for which the scheduled due date is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ between zero and 30 days ▪ between 31 and 60 days ▪ between 61 and 90 days ▪ greater than 90 days
	<p>This chart is based on the Agreement Schedule Inquiry program (P38031).</p>
Forecast vs. Actual Compliance for Agreements (P38010X W38010XL)	<p>Use this chart to view a comparison of the forecast quantity, actual quantity, and committed quantity of procurement agreements for different suppliers.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the Agreement Master/ Product Source Dest Master Join business view (V38010JB).</p>
Active vs. Closed Agreements by Supplier (P38010X W38010XB)	<p>Use this chart to view a comparison of the number of active and closed procurement agreements for various customers.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the Agreement Master program (P38010).</p>

For additional information about the program associated with these charts, see Processing Agreements in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Agreement Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Procurement Agreements page:

Task	Description
Agreement Master	<p>Use this task to access the Agreement Master program (P38010).</p>
	<p>The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Order Details
Agreement Online Statement	<p>Use this task to access the Online Statement program (P38300).</p>
PO Receipts	<p>Use this task to access the PO Receipts program (P4312).</p>
Shipment Confirmation	<p>Use this task to access the Shipment Confirmation program (P4205).</p>

Task	Description
Agreement Order Details	<p>Use this task to access the Agreement Master program (P38010) where you can review agreement details and associated order details.</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Order Details <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Management ▪ Procurement Agr Order Details
Procurement Agreement Compliance	<p>Use this task to access the Procurement Agreement Compliance page (P38001X W38001XB).</p>
Procurement Agreement Analysis	<p>Use this task to access the Procurement Agreement Analysis page (P38001X W38001XC).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Processing Agreements in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Agreement Management Implementation Guide*
- Entering Sales Order Header and Detail Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*
- Understanding Agreement Management in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Agreement Management Implementation Guide*

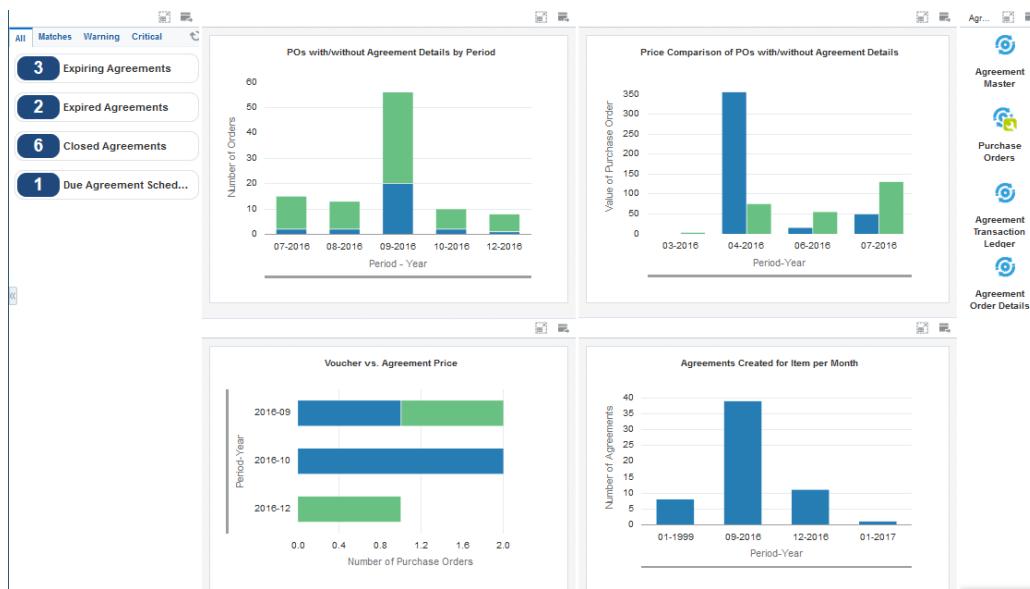
13.3.2 UX One: Agreement Compliance Page

The Agreement Compliance page (P38001X | W38001XB) enables users to:

- Improve customer relationship by identifying opportunities for new agreements.
- Formulate a pricing strategy by comparing the price between procurement orders created with and without agreement details.
- Monitor agreement compliance by following up on procurement orders created with or without the negotiated agreement price.

To access the UX One Agreement Compliance page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Procurement Agreement Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Procurement Agreements page. Click the Agreement Compliance task on the springboard to access the Agreement Compliance page.

This graphic illustrates the Agreement Compliance page:

Figure 13–2 Agreement Compliance Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs and business views. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Agreement Compliance page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Expiring Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many procurement agreements will expire over a period of time for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Detail Inquiry program (P38030). When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Detail Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Agreement Detail Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Expiry Agreement ■ procurement Agr Order Details
Expired Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many procurement agreements expired over a period of time in the past for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Detail Inquiry program (P38030). When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Detail Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Agreement Detail Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Expiry Agreement ■ procurement Agr Order Details

Watchlist Alert	Description
Closed Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many procurement agreements were closed over a period of time in the past for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Closed Agreements Inquiry program (P38032).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Closed Agreements Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Closed Agreements Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Closed Agreement ■ procurement Agr Order Details
Due Agreement Schedule	<p>This alert displays the number of procurement agreements for which the scheduled due date is approaching.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Schedule Inquiry program (P38031).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Schedule Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Agreement Schedule <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Agreement Schedule

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Agreement Compliance page:

Component Title	Description
POs with/without Agreement Details by Period (P3811X W3811XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of purchase orders created for an item for a period of time. You can view the number of purchase orders with agreement details and without agreement details for different periods of time.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Purchase Order Detail Update - POE business view (V4311B).</p>
Price Comparison of POs with/without Agreement Details (P3811X W3811XA)	<p>Use this chart to compare the price of purchase orders associated with a procurement agreement against the price of purchase orders that are not associated with a procurement agreement for an item for different periods of time.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Purchase Order Detail Update - POE business view (V4311B).</p>

Component Title	Description
Voucher vs. Agreement Price (P38011X W38011XD)	<p>Use this chart to compare the number of purchase order lines that have the same price as the negotiated agreement price against the number of purchase order lines with the price greater or less than the negotiated agreement price.</p> <p>You can compare the purchase order lines based on these conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The voucher price is the same as the agreement price. ■ The voucher price is different from the agreement price. <p>This chart is based on the F43121, F4311, and F38011 Join business view (V38011UB).</p>
Agreements Created for Item per Month (P38011X W38011XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of procurement agreements created for an item by month in a specified period.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Agreement Quantities business view (V38011A).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see:

- Creating Vouchers in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*
- Creating Agreements in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Agreement Management Implementation Guide*

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Agreement Compliance page:

Task	Description
Agreement Master	Use this task to access the Agreement Master program (P38010).
Purchase Orders	Use this task to access the Purchase Orders program (P4310).
Agreement Transaction Ledger	Use this task to access the Transaction Ledger program (P38350).
Agreement Order Details	<p>Use this task to access the Agreement Master program (P38010).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Agreement Order Details <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Agreement Management

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Creating Vouchers in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*
- Processing Agreements in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Agreement Management Implementation Guide*

13.3.3 UX One: Procurement Agreement Analysis Page

The Procurement Agreement Analysis page (P38001X | W38001XC) enables users to quickly view and analyze supplier data such as the top suppliers in terms of value, top procurement agreements, supplier agreements by fiscal year, and agreements by item.

To access the UX One Procurement Agreement Analysis page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Procurement Agreement Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Procurement Agreements page. Click the Procurement Agreement Analysis task on the springboard to access the Procurement Agreement Analysis page.

This graphic illustrates the Procurement Agreement Analysis page:

Figure 13–3 Procurement Agreement Analysis Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs and business views. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Procurement Agreement Analysis page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Expiring Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many procurement agreements will expire over a period of time for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Detail Inquiry program (P38030). When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Detail Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Agreement Detail Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Expiry Agreement ■ procurement Agr Order Details

Watchlist Alert	Description
Expired Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many procurement agreements expired over a period of time in the past for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Detail Inquiry program (P38030).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Detail Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Detail Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Expiry Agreement ▪ procurement Agr Order Details
Closed Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many procurement agreements were closed over a period of time in the past for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Closed Agreements Inquiry program (P38032).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Closed Agreements Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Closed Agreements Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Closed Agreement ▪ procurement Agr Order Details
Due Agreement Schedule	<p>This alert displays the number of procurement agreements for which the scheduled due date is approaching.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Schedule Inquiry program (P38031).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Schedule Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Schedule <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Schedule

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Procurement Agreement Analysis page:

Component Title	Description
Top 10 Suppliers Based on Value (P38010X W38010XP)	<p>Use this chart to view the top 10 suppliers based on the total value of all their agreements. This chart also displays the consumed and remaining values for the procurement agreements.</p> <p>This chart is based on the F38010, F38011, and F38012 Join business view (V38010UX).</p>

Component Title	Description
Top 10 Procurement Agreements Based on Value (P38010X W38010XO)	Use this chart to view the top 10 procurement agreements based on the total value of the agreements. This chart further displays the consumed and remaining values for the agreements.
Supplier Agreements by Fiscal Year (P38010X W38010XC)	This chart is based on the F38010, F38011, and F38012 Join business view (V38010UX).
Total Agreements by Item (P38010X W38010XA)	Use this chart to view the number of procurement agreements created for different items. You can view the number of active, expired, and closed agreements for each item.
	This chart is based on the Agreement Master program (P38010).

For additional information about the program associated with these charts, see *Processing Agreements in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Agreement Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Procurement Agreement Analysis page:

Task	Description
Agreement Master	Use this task to access the Agreement Master program (P38010).
Agreement Transaction Ledger	Use this task to access the Transaction Ledger program (P38350).
Agreement Order Details	Use this task to access the Agreement Master program (P38010). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Agreement Order Details The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Agreement Management

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see *Processing Agreements in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Agreement Management Implementation Guide*.

UX One Role: Sales Agreement Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter contains the following topics:

- [Section 14.1, "Understanding the Sales Agreement Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 14.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 14.3, "Using the Sales Agreement Manager UX One Role"](#)

14.1 Understanding the Sales Agreement Manager UX One Role

The Sales Agreement Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable you to:

- View the watchlist alerts for expired sales agreements, agreements that are about to expire, closed agreements, and agreements for which the scheduled due date is approaching.
- Analyze sales agreement information.

For example, if you want to compare the number of sales agreements that were active and the number of sales agreements that were closed for a customer in the last 15 days, you can use the Active vs. Closed Agreements by Customer chart to view this data.

- Access applications to review information or take immediate action, if necessary.

For example, if you want to renew an expired agreement, you can click the Agreement Master (P38010) springboard task and update the agreement details in the Agreement Master program (P38010).

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

14.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Sales Agreement Manager role (SLAGRMRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the SLAGRMRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

14.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Sales Agreement Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Agreement Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Agreement Management.

14.3 Using the Sales Agreement Manager UX One Role

You use the Sales Agreement Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Sales Agreements (P38002X | W38002XA)
- Sales Agreement Compliance (P38002X | W38002XB)
- Sales Agreement Analysis (P38002X | W38002XC)

14.3.1 UX One: Sales Agreements Page

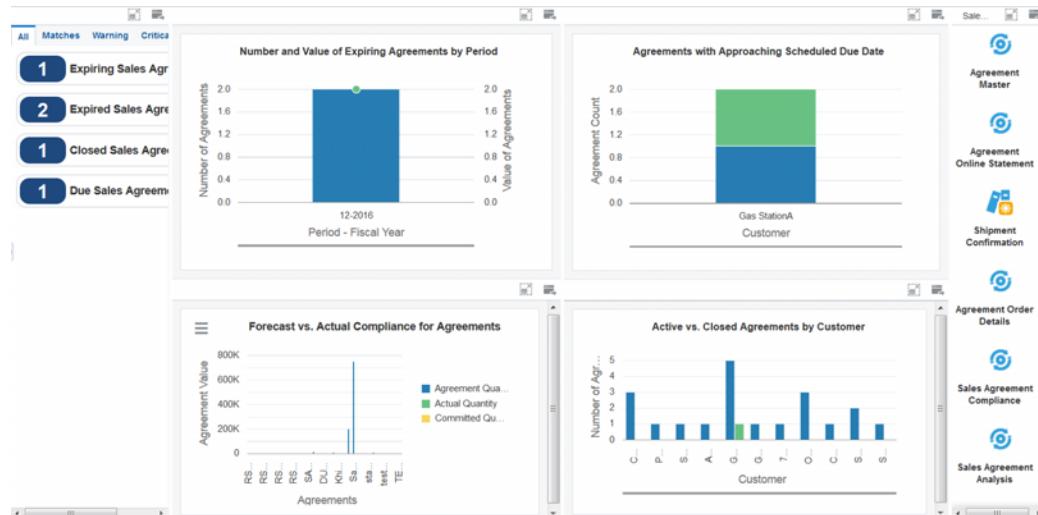
The Sales Agreements page (P38002X | W38002XA) enables you to receive important alerts, analyze sales agreement information, and act on the information that you see by accessing related applications and additional UX One pages.

You can use the Sales Agreements page to:

- Improve sales efficiency by following up on due agreement schedules.
- Quickly identify expiring agreements and work on renegotiations.
- Improve customer relationship by following up on exceptions and closed agreements.

To access the UX One Sales Agreements page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Sales Agreement Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Sales Agreements page:

Figure 14–1 Sales Agreements Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Sales Agreements page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Expiring Sales Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many sales agreements will expire over a period of time for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Detail Inquiry program (P38030).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Detail Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Agreement Detail Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Expiry Agreement ■ Sales Agr Order Details
Expired Sales Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many sales agreements expired over a period of time in the past for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Detail Inquiry program (P38030).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Detail Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Agreement Detail Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Expiry Agreement ■ Sales Agr Order Details

Watchlist Alert	Description
Closed Sales Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many sales agreements were closed over a period of time in the past for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Closed Agreements Inquiry program (P38032). When you click the alert, the system displays the Closed Agreements Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Closed Agreements Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Closed Agreement ▪ Sales Agr Order Details
Due Sales Agreement Schedule	<p>This alert displays the number of sales agreements for which the scheduled due date is approaching.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Schedule Inquiry program (P38031). When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Schedule Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Schedule <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Schedule

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Sales Agreements page:

Component Title	Description
Number and Value of Expiring Agreements by Period (P38010X W38010XG)	<p>Use this chart to view the number and value of sales agreements that will expire over a period of time for a business unit.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Agreement Detail Inquiry program (P38030).</p>
Agreements with Approaching Scheduled Due Date (P38010X W38010XH)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of sales agreements for different customers for which the scheduled due date is approaching. You can view the number of sales agreements for which the scheduled due date is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ between zero and 30 days ▪ between 31 and 60 days ▪ between 61 and 90 days ▪ greater than 90 days <p>This chart is based on the Agreement Schedule Inquiry program (P38031).</p>

Component Title	Description
Forecast vs. Actual Compliance for Agreements (P38010X W38010XK)	Use this chart to view a comparison of the forecast quantity, actual quantity, and committed quantity of sales agreements for different customers. This chart is based on the Agreement Master / Product Source Dest Master Join business view (V38010JB).
Active vs. Closed Agreements by Customer (P38010X W38010XF)	Use this chart to view a comparison of the number of active and closed sales agreements for various customers. This chart is based on the Agreement Master program (P38010).

For additional information about the program associated with these charts, see "Creating Agreements" in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Agreement Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Sales Agreements page:

Task	Description
Agreement Master	Use this task to access the Agreement Master program (P38010). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Agreement Order Details
Agreement Online Statement	Use this task to access the Online Statement program (P38300).
Shipment Confirmation	Use this task to access the Shipment Confirmation program (P4205).
Agreement Order Details	Use this task to access the Agreement Master program (P38010). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Agreement Order Details The following grid formats are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Agreement Management▪ Sales Agr Order Details
Sales Agreement Compliance	Use this task to access the Sales Agreement Compliance page (P38002X W38002XB).
Sales Agreement Analysis	Use this task to access the Sales Agreement Analysis page (P38002X W38002XC).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Agreement Management Implementation Guide*:

- Processing Agreements
- Managing Agreements
- Confirming Shipments

14.3.2 UX One: Sales Agreement Compliance Page

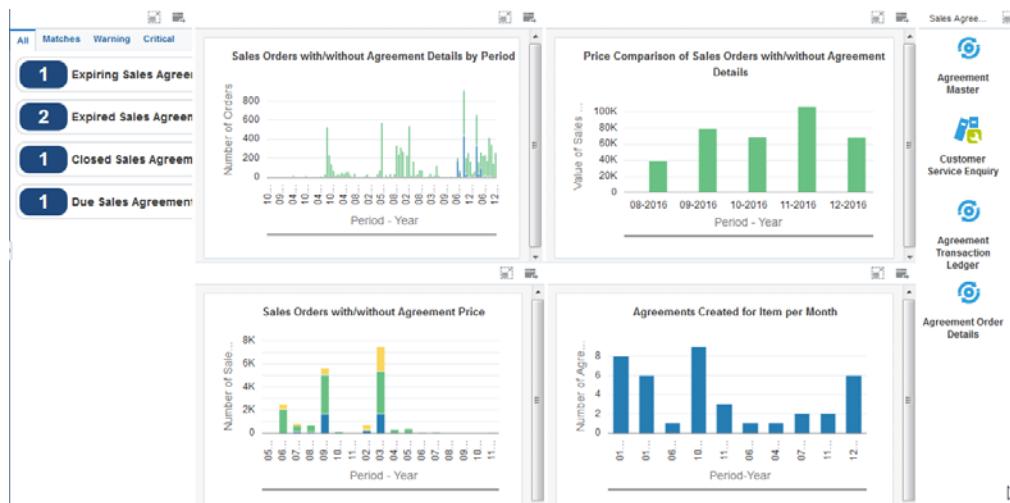
The Sales Agreement Compliance page (P38002X | W38002XB) enables you to:

- Improve customer relationship by identifying opportunities for new agreements.
- Formulate a pricing strategy by comparing the price between sales orders created with and without agreement details.
- Monitor agreement compliance by following up on sales orders created with or without the negotiated agreement price.

To access the UX One UX One Sales Agreement Compliance page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Sales Agreement Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Sales Agreements page. Click the Sales Agreement Compliance task on the springboard to access the Sales Agreement Compliance page.

This graphic illustrates the Sales Agreement Compliance page:

Figure 14–2 Sales Agreement Compliance Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs and business views. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Sales Agreement Compliance page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Expiring Sales Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many sales agreements will expire over a period of time for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Detail Inquiry program (P38030).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Detail Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Detail Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Expiry Agreement ▪ Sales Agr Order Details
Expired Sales Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many sales agreements expired over a period of time in the past for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Detail Inquiry program (P38030).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Detail Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Detail Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Expiry Agreement ▪ Sales Agr Order Details
Closed Sales Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many sales agreements were closed over a period of time in the past for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Closed Agreements Inquiry program (P38032).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Closed Agreements Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Closed Agreements Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Closed Agreement ▪ Sales Agr Order Details
Sales Agreement Schedule Due	<p>This alert displays the number of sales agreements for which the scheduled due date is approaching.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Schedule Inquiry program (P38031).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Schedule Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Schedule <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Schedule

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Sales Agreement Compliance page:

Component Title	Description
Sales Orders with/without Agreement Details by Period (P4210X W4210XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of sales orders created for an item for a period of time. You can view the number of sales orders with sales agreement details and without sales agreement details for different periods of time.</p>
	This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P4210).
Price Comparison of Sales Orders with/without Agreement Details (P4210X W4210XB)	<p>Use this chart to compare the price of sales orders associated with a sales agreement against the price of sales orders that are not associated with a sales agreement for an item for different periods of time.</p>
	This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P4210).
Sales Orders with/without Agreement Price (P421138X W421138XA)	<p>Use this chart to compare the number of sales order lines that have the same price as the negotiated agreement price against the number of sales order lines with the price greater or less than the negotiated agreement price.</p>
	You can compare the sales order lines based on these conditions:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The agreement price is the same as the negotiated agreement price <li>▪ The agreement price is less than the negotiated agreement price <li>▪ The agreement price is more than the negotiated agreement price 	
	This chart is based on the F4211, F42119, and F38011 Join business view (V38011UA).
Agreements Created for Item per Month (P38011X W38011XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of sales agreements created for an item by month in a specified period.</p>
	This chart is based on the Agreement Quantities business view (V38011A).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see:

- "Entering Sales Order Header and Detail Information" in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*
- "Creating Agreements" in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Agreement Management Implementation Guide*

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Sales Agreement Compliance page:

Task	Description
Agreement Master	Use this task to access the Agreement Master program (P38010).
Customer Service Enquiry	Use this task to access the Customer Service Inquiry program (P4210).
Agreement Transaction Ledger	Use this task to access the Transaction Ledger program (P38350).

Task	Description
Agreement Order Details	<p>Use this task to access the Agreement Master program (P38010). The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Order Details <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Management

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Processing Agreements in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Agreement Management Implementation Guide*
- Entering Sales Order Header and Detail Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*

14.3.3 UX One: Sales Agreement Analysis Page

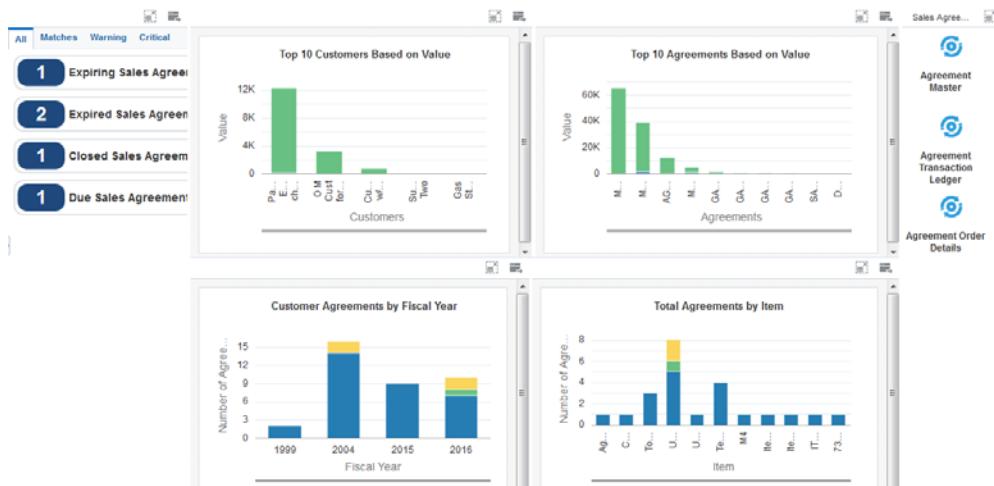
The Sales Agreement Analysis page (P38002X | W38002XC) enables you to:

- Manage customer relationships effectively by monitoring top revenue-generating agreements and customers.
- Manage sales agreements efficiently by analyzing agreements based on various parameters.
- Analyze sales agreement trends for individual customers.

To access the UX One Sales Agreement Analysis page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Sales Agreement Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Sales Agreements page. Click the Sales Agreement Analysis task on the springboard to access the Sales Agreement Analysis page.

This graphic illustrates the Sales Agreement Analysis page:

Figure 14-3 Sales Agreement Analysis Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs and business views. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a

different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Sales Agreement Analysis page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Expiring Sales Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many sales agreements will expire over a period of time for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Detail Inquiry program (P38030). When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Detail Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Detail Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Expiry Agreement ▪ Sales Agr Order Details
Expired Sales Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many sales agreements expired over a period of time in the past for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Detail Inquiry program (P38030). When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Detail Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Detail Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Expiry Agreement ▪ Sales Agr Order Details
Closed Sales Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many sales agreements were closed over a period of time in the past for a business unit.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Closed Agreements Inquiry program (P38032). When you click the alert, the system displays the Closed Agreements Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Closed Agreements Inquiry <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Closed Agreement ▪ Sales Agr Order Details
Sales Agreement Schedule Due	<p>This alert displays the number of sales agreements for which the scheduled due date is approaching.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Agreement Schedule Inquiry program (P38031). When you click the alert, the system displays the Agreement Schedule Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Schedule <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Agreement Schedule

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Sales Agreement Analysis page:

Component Title	Description
Top 10 Customers Based on Value (P38010X W38010XN)	<p>Use this chart to view the top 10 customers based on the total value of all their sales agreements. This chart also displays the consumed and remaining agreement values.</p> <p>This chart is based on the F38010, F38011, and F38012 Join business view (V38010UX).</p>
Top 10 Agreements Based on Value (P38010X W38010XM)	<p>Use this chart to view the top 10 sales agreements based on the total value of the agreements. This chart displays the consumed and remaining agreement values.</p> <p>This chart is based on the F38010, F38011, and F38012 Join business view (V38010UX).</p>
Customer Agreements by Fiscal Year (P38010X W38010XE)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of expired, closed, and active sales agreements for a customer based on the fiscal year.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Select Distinct/Agreement Master/Product Source/Destination business view (V38010JC).</p>
Total Agreements by Item (P38010X W38010XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of sales agreements created for different items. You can view the number of active, expired, and closed agreements for each item.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Agreement Master program (P38010).</p>

For additional information about the program associated with these charts, see Processing Agreements in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Agreement Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Sales Agreement Analysis page:

Task	Description
Agreement Master	Use this task to access the Agreement Master program (P38010).
Agreement Transaction Ledger	Use this task to access the Transaction Ledger program (P38350).
Agreement Order Details	<p>Use this task to access the Agreement Master program (P38010). The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Agreement Order Details <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Agreement Management

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see Processing Agreements in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Agreement Management Implementation Guide*.

Part V

Benefits Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 15, "UX One Role: Benefits Manager"](#)

UX One Role: Benefits Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 15.1, "Understanding the Benefits Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 15.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 15.3, "Using the Benefits Manager UX One Role"](#)

15.1 Understanding the Benefits Manager UX One Role

The Benefits Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- Receive important alerts regarding employee enrollment in various benefit plans.
- Analyze employee enrollment and their eligibility for various benefits.
- Easily access various benefits inquiry programs.

The Benefits Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#)

15.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Benefits Manager role (BENEMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the BENEMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users will automatically see the main page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system for the first time.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

15.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Benefits Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Benefits Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Benefits.

15.3 Using the Benefits Manager UX One Role

You use the Benefits Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Benefits Manager (P08B001X | W08B001XA)
- Benefits Manager ACA (P08B001X | W08B001XB)

15.3.1 UX One: Benefits Manager Page

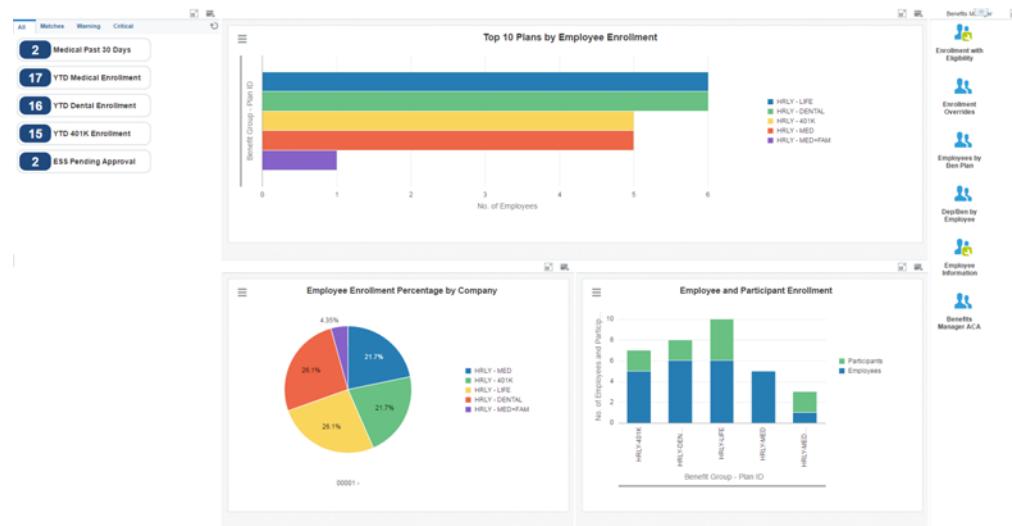
The Benefits Manager page (P08B001X | W08B001XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts related to employees enrollment in various benefit plans.
- Analyze employee and participant enrollment and top enrollment plans.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the benefits management programs.

To access the UX One Benefits Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Benefits Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Benefits Manager page:

Figure 15–1 Benefits Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Benefits Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Medical Past 30 Days	<p>This alert tells users about the number of employees who have enrolled in medical benefits plan in the last 30 days.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Employee Benefits Inquiry program (P08234).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Employee Benefits Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Benefits Inquiry Enr Overrides <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
YTD Medical Enrollment	<p>This alert tells users about the number of employees enrolled in medical plans year-to-date.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Employee Benefits Inquiry program (P08234).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Employee Benefits Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Benefits Inquiry Enr Overrides <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
YTD Dental Enrollment	<p>This alert tells users about the number of employees who have enrolled in dental benefits in the current year.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Employee Benefits Inquiry program (P08234).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Employee Benefits Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Benefits Inquiry Enr Overrides <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
YTD 401K Enrollment	<p>This alert tells users about the number of employees who have enrolled in 401K benefits in the current year.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Employee Benefits Inquiry program (P08234).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Employee Benefits Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Benefits Inquiry Enr Overrides <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
ESS Pending Approval	<p>This alert tells users about the number of Employee Self Service transactions that are pending approval.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With ESS Workflow Approval program (P05420).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With ESS Workflow Approval form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- One View Employee Benefits Inquiry (P08234) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Benefits Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Top 10 Plans by Enrollment (P08234X W08234XA)	Use this chart to review the top 10 plans related to employee enrollment. This chart is based on the One View Employee Benefits Inquiry program (P08234).
Employee Enrollment Percent by Company (P08234X W08234XB)	Use this chart to review employee enrollment in percentages by company. This chart is based on the One View Pay History Detail Inquiry program (P071862).
Employee and Participant Enrollment (P08234X W08234XC)	Use this chart to review the number of employees and participants for various benefits plans. This chart is based on the One View PDRA History Inquiry program (P07146).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Employee Benefits Inquiry (P08234)
- One View Pay History Detail Inquiry (P071862)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Benefits Manager page:

Task	Description
Enrollment with Eligibility	Use this task to access the Enrollment with Eligibility - Work with Enrollment With Eligibility program (P08334).
Enrollment Overrides	Use this task to access the Enrollment Overrides - Enrollment Overrides program (P08330).
Employee by Ben Plan	Use this task to access the Employees by Ben Plan - Work with Employees by Benefit Plan program (P08333). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Plan Employee Dep The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Dependent/Benef by Employee	Use this task to access the Dependent/Beneficiary by Employee - Work with Employees program (P08336).

Task	Description
Employee Information	<p>Use this task to access the Employee Information - Work with Information program (P0801, version ZJDE0002)</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Employee ACA <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Benefits Manager ACA	Use this task to access the Benefits Manager ACA page (P08B001X W08B001XB)

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Setting Processing Options for the Enrollment Overrides Program (P08330) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Benefits Implementation Guide*
- Setting Processing Options for the Enrollment with Eligibility Program (P08334) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Benefits Implementation Guide*
- Setting Processing Options for Employee Master (P0801) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Capital Management Fundamentals Implementation Guide*

15.3.2 UX One: Benefits Manager ACA Page

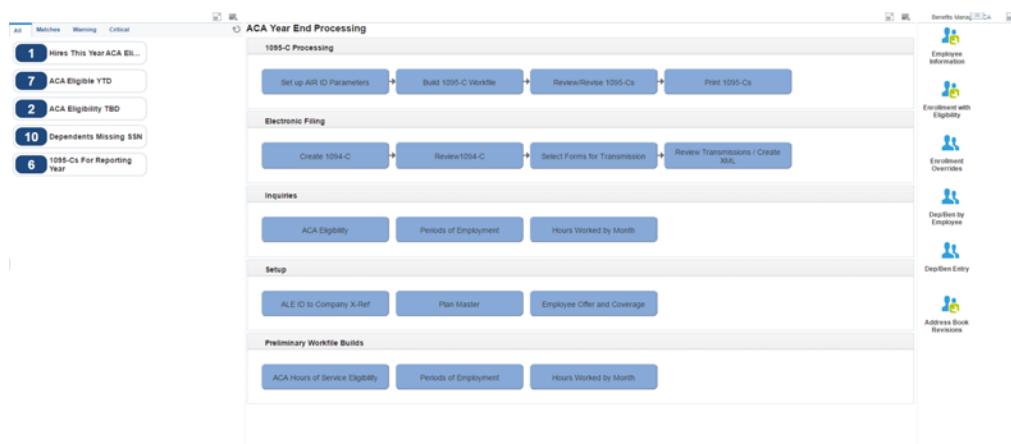
The Benefits Manager ACA (Affordable Care Act) page (P08B001X | W08B001XB) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding ACA eligibility and 1095-C records for employees.
- Use the workflow process and tasks to access various ACA-related applications.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the benefits management programs.

To access the Benefits Manager ACA page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Benefits Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Benefits Manager page. Click the Benefits Manager ACA task on the springboard to access the Benefits Manager ACA page.

This graphic illustrates the Benefits Manager ACA page:

Figure 15–2 Benefits Manager ACA Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Benefits Manager ACA page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Hires This Year ACA Eligible	<p>This alert tells users about the number of employees who joined in the current year and are eligible for an offer of coverage based on ACA regulations and their eligibility record.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With ACA Employee Eligibility program (P081161).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Employee Benefits Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ACA Eligibility Details <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
ACA Eligible YTD	<p>This alert tells users about the total number of employees who are eligible for ACA for the current year.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With ACA Employee Eligibility program (P081161).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Employee Benefits Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ACA Eligibility Details <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
ACA Eligible TBD	<p>This alert tells users about the number of employees whose eligibility under ACA regulations is not yet determined.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With ACA Employee Eligibility program (P081161).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Employee Benefits Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ACA Eligibility Detail <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Dependents Missing SSN	<p>This alert tells users about the number of employees whose dependents' social security number (SSN) is blank.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Dependents/Beneficiaries program (P08901).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Employee Benefits Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Dep Address <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

Watchlist Alert	Description
1095-Cs For Reporting Year	<p>This alert tells users about the number of 1095-C records for a selected reporting year.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Form 1095-C Information program (P08119).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Form 1095-C Information form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Setting Processing Options for the Dependent/Beneficiary Entry Program (P08901) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Benefits Implementation Guide*
- Working with Form 1095-C Workfiles Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications US Affordable Care Act Year-End Processing Guide*

Process Flows

This section displays process flows and icons that link to the Affordable Care Act related applications and reports. The icons enable you to perform various year-end processing tasks and generate reports related to ACA year-end reporting.

For additional information about ACA, see the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications US Affordable Care Act Year-End Processing Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Benefits Manager ACA page:

Task	Description
Employee Information	<p>Use this task to access the Employee Information - Work with Information program (P0801, version ZJDE0002)</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Employee ACA <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Enrollment with Eligibility	<p>Use this task to access the Enrollment with Eligibility - Work with Enrollment With Eligibility program (P08334).</p>
Enrollment Overrides	<p>Use this task to access the Enrollment Overrides - Enrollment Overrides program (P08330).</p>
Dependent/Beneficiary by Employee	<p>Use this task to access the Dependent/Beneficiary by Employee - Work with Employees program (P08336).</p>
Dependent/Beneficiary Entry	<p>Use this task to access the Dependent/Beneficiary Entry - Work With Dependents/Beneficiaries program (P08901).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Dep Address <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

Task	Description
Address Book Revisions	Use this task to access the Address Book Revision - Work With Addresses program (P01012).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Setting Processing Options for the Enrollment Overrides Program (P08330) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Benefits Implementation Guide*
- Setting Processing Options for the Enrollment with Eligibility Program (P08334) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Benefits Implementation Guide*
- Setting Processing Options for Employee Master (P0801) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Capital Management Fundamentals Implementation Guide*
- Setting Processing Options for the Dependent/Beneficiary Entry Program (P08901) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Benefits Implementation Guide*
- Setting Processing Options for Address Book Revisions (P01012) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Address Book Implementation Guide*

Part VI

Blend Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 16, "UX One Role: Wine Cellar Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)
- [Chapter 17, "UX One Role: Winemaker \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)

16

UX One Role: Wine Cellar Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 16.1, "Understanding the Wine Cellar Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 16.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 16.3, "Using the Wine Cellar Manager UX One Role"](#)

16.1 Understanding the Wine Cellar Manager UX One Role

The Wine Cellar Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- Monitor operations in the wine cellar to identify areas of risk.
- Make informed decisions with better visibility into operations in the wine cellar.

The Wine Cellar Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

16.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Wine Cellar Manager role (WINECLRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the WINECLRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the pages for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

16.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Wine Cellar Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Blend Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Blend Management.

16.3 Using the Wine Cellar Manager UX One Role

You use the Wine Cellar Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Wine Cellar Manager (P31B002X | W31B002XA)
- Cellar Manager Exceptions (P31B002X | W31B002XB)
- Cellar Manager Resources (P31B002X | W31B002XC)

16.3.1 UX One: Wine Cellar Manager Page

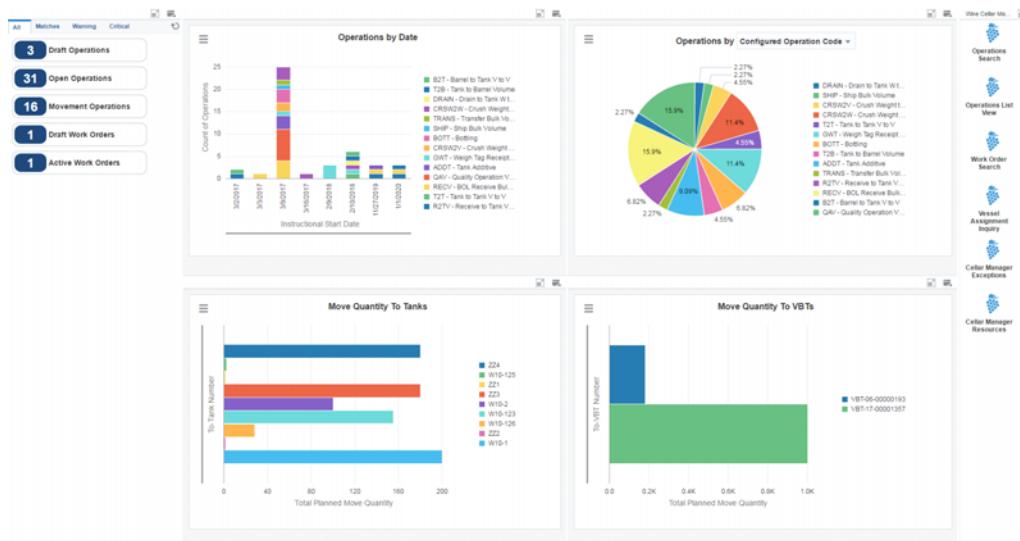
The Wine Cellar Manager page (P31B002X | W31B002XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding the operations and work orders in draft or active status.
- Analyze operations, quantity moved to tanks, and quantity moved to virtual barrel tanks (VBTs).
- Act quickly by easily accessing the Blend Management programs.

To access the UX One Wine Cellar Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Wine Cellar Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Wine Cellar Manager page:

Figure 16–1 Wine Cellar Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your

requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Wine Cellar Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Draft Operations	<p>This alert tells users the number of operations in draft status in the winery.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operation form.</p>
Open Operations	<p>This alert tells users the number of operations in active or actual status in the winery.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operation form.</p>
Movement Operations	<p>This alert tells users the number of movement operations in active, actual, or closed status and within the date range specified on the advanced query.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operation form.</p>
Draft Work Orders	<p>This alert tells users the number of work orders in draft status in the winery.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work Order Search - Search for Work Order program (P31B95).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operation form.</p>
Active Work Orders	<p>This alert tells users the number of work orders in active or actual status in the winery.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work Order Search - Search for Work Order program (P31B95).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operation form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see *Managing Operations in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Blend Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Wine Cellar Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Operations by Date (P31B94X W31B94XD)	Use this chart to review the number of different types of operations; scheduled by instructed start date.
	This chart is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).
Operations by (P31B94X W31B94XE)	Use this chart to review operations by percentage. This chart is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).
	Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select from these options:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Workflow Status ■ Configured Operation Code
Move Quantity To Tanks (P31B123X W31B123XA)	Use this chart to review the quantity that is planned to be moved to tanks.
	This chart is based on the Vessel Assignment Inquiry - Vessel Assignment Inquiry program (P31B123).
Move Quantity To VBTs (P31B123X W31B123XB)	Use this chart to review the quantity that is planned to be moved to VBTs.
	This chart is based on the Vessel Assignment Inquiry - Vessel Assignment Inquiry program (P31B123).

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Wine Cellar Manager page:

Task	Description
Operations Search	Use this task to access the Operations Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).
Operations List View	Use this task to access the Operations List View - Operations List program (P31B80).
Work Order Search	Use this task to access the Work Order Search - Search for Work Order program (P31B95).
Vessel Assignment Inquiry	Use this task to access the Vessel Assignment Inquiry - Vessel Assignment Inquiry program (P31B123).
Cellar Manager Exceptions	Use this task to access the Cellar Manager Exceptions page (P31B002X W31B002XB).
Cellar Manager Resources	Use this task to access the Cellar Manager Resources page (P31B002X W31B002XC).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Blend Management Implementation Guide*:

- Managing Operations
- Defining Work Orders and Templates

16.3.2 UX One: Cellar Manager Exceptions Page

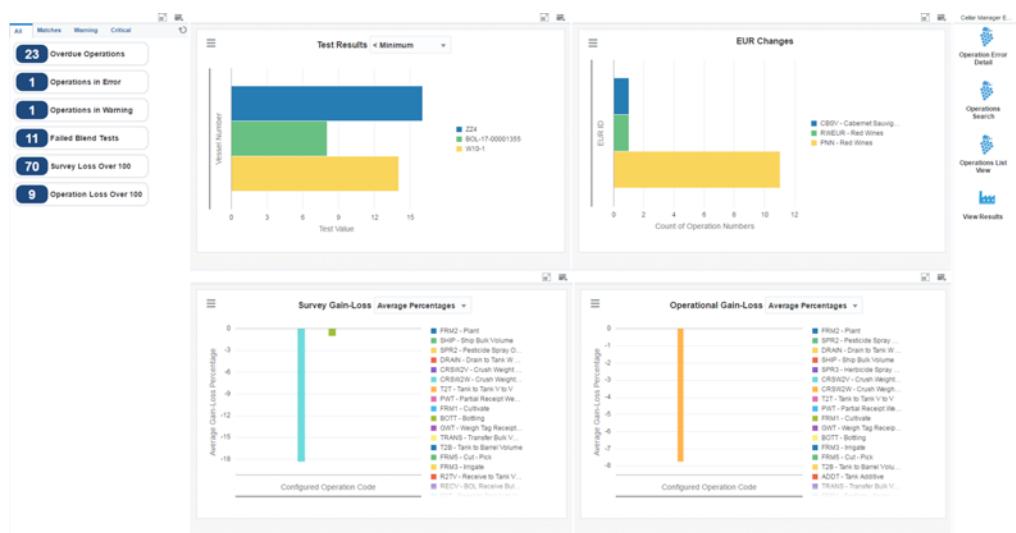
The Cellar Manager Exceptions page (P31B002X | W31B002XB) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding overdue operations, operations in error, failed blend tests, and operational or survey losses.
- Analyze test results, End-Use Reservation (EUR) changes, operational gains and losses, and survey gains and losses.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the Blend Management programs.

To access the UX One Cellar Manager Exceptions page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Wine Cellar Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Wine Cellar Manager page. Click the Cellar Manager Exceptions task on the springboard to access the Cellar Manager Exceptions page.

This graphic illustrates the Cellar Manager Exceptions page:

Figure 16–2 Cellar Manager Exception Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Cellar Manager Exceptions page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Overdue Operations	<p>This alert tells users the number of operations that are in active or actual status, but have an instructed start date that is several days in the past. This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94). When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operations form.</p>

Watchlist Alert	Description
Operations in Error	<p>This alert tells users the number of operations that are in error status.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operations form.</p>
Operations in Warning	<p>This alert tells users the number of operations that are in warning status due to an error in another operation.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operations form.</p>
Failed Blend Tests	<p>This alert tells users the number of operations with results that failed the test.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Test Results Inquiry - Test Results Analysis program (P37902).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Test Results Inquiry form.</p>
Survey Loss Over 100	<p>This alert tells users the number of operations for which there is a survey loss greater than 100 units.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Survey Gains Losses - Survey Gains Losses Inquiry program (P31B82).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Survey Gains Losses Inquiry form.</p>
Operation Loss Over 100	<p>This alert tells users the number of operations for which there is an operational loss greater than 100 units.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Operational Gains Losses - Operational Gains Losses Inquiry program (P31B83).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Operational Gains Losses Inquiry form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see *Managing Operations in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Blend Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Cellar Manager Exceptions page:

Component Title	Description
Test Results (P37902X W37902XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the test results that are above or below the allowed threshold.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Test Results Inquiry - Test Results Analysis program (P37902).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ >Maximum ▪ <Minimum
EUR Changes (P31B71X W31B71XA)	<p>Use this chart to review a count of operations that resulted in a change to the EUR.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Blend Transactions Inquiry - Blend Transactions Inquiry program (P31B71).</p>
Survey Gain-Loss (P31B82X W31B82XA)	<p>Use this chart to review either the quantities or the average of survey gain or loss on operations. Operations with no survey gain or loss are not included in the calculation.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Survey Gains Losses - Survey Gains Losses Inquiry program (P31B82).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Average Percentages ▪ Quantities
Operational Gain-Loss (P31B83X W31B83XA)	<p>Use this chart to review either the quantities or the average of operational gain or loss. Operations with no operational gain or loss are not included in the calculation.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Operational Gains Losses - Operational Gains Losses Inquiry program (P31B83).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Average Percentages ▪ Quantities

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Cellar Manager Exceptions page:

Task	Description
Operation Error Detail	Use this task to access the Operation Error Detail - Operation Error Detail program (P31B0800).
Operations Search	Use this task to access the Operation Search - Search for Operations program (P31B94).
Operations List View	Use this task to access the Operations List View - Operations List program (P31B80).
View Results	Use this task to access the View Results - View Results program (P3711A).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see *Managing Operations in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Blend Management Implementation Guide*.

16.3.3 UX One: Cellar Manager Resources Page

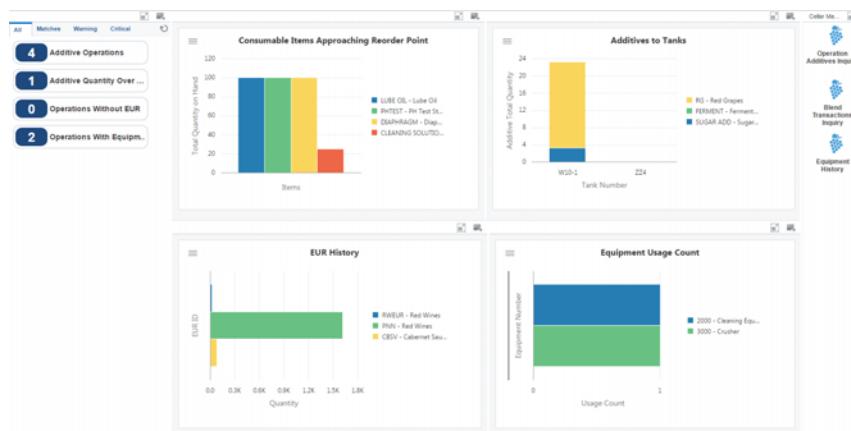
The Cellar Manager Resources page (P31B002X | W31B002XC) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding additive operations, additive quantity, operations without EUR, and operations with equipment.
- Analyze consumable items approaching reorder point, additives to tanks, EUR history, and equipment usage.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the Blend Management programs.

To access the UX One Cellar Manager Resources page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Wine Cellar Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Wine Cellar Manager page. Click the Cellar Manager Resources task on the springboard to access the Cellar Manager Resources page.

This graphic illustrates the Cellar Manager Resources page:

Figure 16–3 Cellar Manager Resources



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Cellar Manager Resources page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Additive Operations	<p>This alert tells users the number of additive operations that are in active, actual, or closed status, and are within the actual start date range specified in the advanced query.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Operation Additives Inquiry - Operation Additives Inquiry program (P31B99).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Operation Additives Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Consumables Inquiry Operation (Release 9.2 Update)
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic
Additive Quantity Over 10	<p>This alert tells users the number of additive operations for which the total quantity is more than 10 units.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Operation Additives Inquiry - Operation Additives Inquiry program (P31B99).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Operation Additives Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Consumables Inquiry Operation (Release 9.2 Update)
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic
Operations without EUR	<p>This alert tells users the number of blend operations without an End-Use Reservation (EUR).</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Blend Transactions Inquiry - Blend Transactions Inquiry program (P31B71).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Blend Transactions Inquiry form. The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic
Operations With Equipment	<p>This alert tells users the number of blend operations that use a piece of equipment.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Equipment History Inquiry - Equipment History Inquiry program (P31B122).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Equipment History Inquiry form.</p>

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Cellar Manager Resources page:

Component Title	Description
Consumable Items Approaching Reorder Point (P41021X W41021XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the consumable items that are approaching the reorder point. The advanced query contains the list of consumables that are to be reported on. The report allows you to define a threshold that you consider to be the reorder point.</p> <p>This chart is based on the F41021, F4102, and F0006 - Join business view (V41021UC).</p>
Additives to Tanks (P31B99X W31B99XC)	<p>Use this chart to review the quantity of additives from operations on tanks. The operations can have a status of active, actual, or closed. The range of actual start dates is specified in the advanced query.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Operation Additives Inquiry - Operation Additives Inquiry program (P31B99).</p>
EUR History (P31B71X W31B71XB)	<p>Use this chart to review the quantities from closed operations of various EUR IDs.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Blend Transactions Inquiry - Blend Transactions Inquiry program (P31B71).</p>
Equipment Usage Count (P31B122X W31B122XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the number of times a piece of equipment is used.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Equipment History Inquiry - Equipment History Inquiry program (P31B122).</p>

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Cellar Manager Resources page:

Task	Description
Blend Transaction Inquiry	<p>Use this task to access the Blend Transaction Inquiry - Blend Transaction Inquiry program (P31B71).</p>
Equipment History Inquiry	<p>Use this task to access the Equipment History - Equipment History Inquiry program (P31B122).</p>
Operation Additives Inquiry	<p>Use this task to access the Operation Additives Inquiry program (P31B99).</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Blend Management Implementation Guide*:

- Equipment History Inquiry (P31B122)
- Managing Additive Operations

UX One Role: Winemaker (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 17.1, "Understanding the Winemaker UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 17.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 17.3, "Using the Winemaker UX One Role"](#)

17.1 Understanding the Winemaker UX One Role

The Winemaker role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- Monitor trends over time for wine in different vessels.
- Tailor the wine making process with up-to-the minute information.
- Make informed decisions based on test results at various stages.

The Winemaker pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

[See Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#)

17.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Winemaker role (WINEMKRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the WINEMKRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the pages for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

[See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.](#)

17.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Winemaker role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Blend Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Blend Management.

17.3 Using the Winemaker UX One Role

You use the Winemaker role to access these UX One pages:

- Winemaker Operations (P31B001X | W31B001XA)
- Winemaker Receipts (P31B001X | W31B001XB)
- Winemaker Shipment/Bottling (P31B001X | W31B001XC)

17.3.1 UX One: Winemaker Operations Page

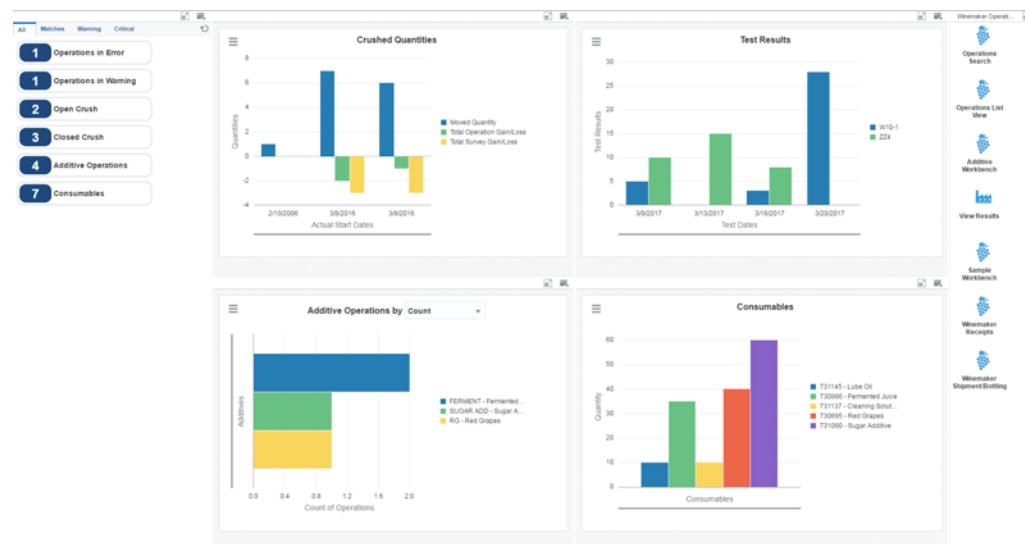
The Winemaker Operations page (P31B001X | W31B001XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding the operations in error, open and closed crush, additive operations, and operations that use consumables.
- Analyze crushed quantities, test results, additive operations, and operations that use consumables.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the Blend Management programs.

To access the UX One Winemaker Operations page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Winemaker role.

This graphic illustrates the Winemaker Operations page:

Figure 17-1 Winemaker Operations Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program

version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Winemaker Operations page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Operations in Error	<p>This alert tells users the number of operations that are in error status. This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94). When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operations form.</p>
Operations in Warning	<p>This alert tells users the number of operations that are in warning status due to an error in another operation. This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94). When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operations form.</p>
Open Crush	<p>This alert tells users the number of crush operations that are in active status. This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94). When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operations form.</p>
Closed Crush	<p>This alert tells users the number of crush operations that are in closed status, and within the actual start date specified in the advanced query. This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94). When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operations form.</p>
Additive Operations	<p>This alert tells users the number of additive operations that are in active or closed status, and within the actual start date specified in the advanced query. This alert is based on the Operation Additives Inquiry - Operation Additives Inquiry program (P31B99).</p>
Consumables	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Operation Additives Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Consumables Inquiry Operation (Release 9.2 Update) <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Basic <li>■ Simple

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see *Managing Operations in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Blend Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Winemaker Operations page:

Component Title	Description
Crushed Quantities (P31B94X W31B94XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the quantity of grapes crushed based on the actual start date. The chart shows the quantity from the crush operation, along with operational and survey losses (or gains).</p> <p>This chart is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).</p>
Test Results (P37902X W37902XB)	<p>Use this chart to review test results based on the test dates. The advanced query restricts this chart to test results from one test ID. The test value for that test ID must be numeric.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Test Results Inquiry - Test Results Analysis program (P37902).</p>
Additive Operations (P31B99X W31B99XA)	<p>Use this chart to review additive operations by number of operations or quantity of the additives on the operations.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Operation Additives Inquiry - Operation Additives Inquiry program (P31B99).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select from these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Count ■ Quantity
Consumables (P31B100X W31B100XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the quantity of consumable items used on active operations.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Consumables Inquiry - Consumables Inquiry program (P31B100).</p>

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Winemaker Operations page:

Task	Description
Operations Search	Use this task to access the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).
Operations List View	Use this task to access the Operations List View - Operations List program (P31B80).
Additive Workbench	Use this task to access the Additive Workbench - Manage Additive program (P31B84).

Task	Description
View Results	Use this task to access the View Results - View Results program (P3711A).
Sample Workbench	Use this task to access the Sample Workbench - Search for Samples program (P31B62).
Winemaker Receipts	Use this task to access the Winemaker Receipts page (P31B001X W31B001XB).
Winemaker Shipment/Bottling	Use this task to access the Winemaker Shipment/Bottling page (P31B001X W31B001XC).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Blend Management Implementation Guide*:

- Managing Operations
- Entering Additional Operations
- Managing Quality

17.3.2 UX One: Winemaker Receipts Page

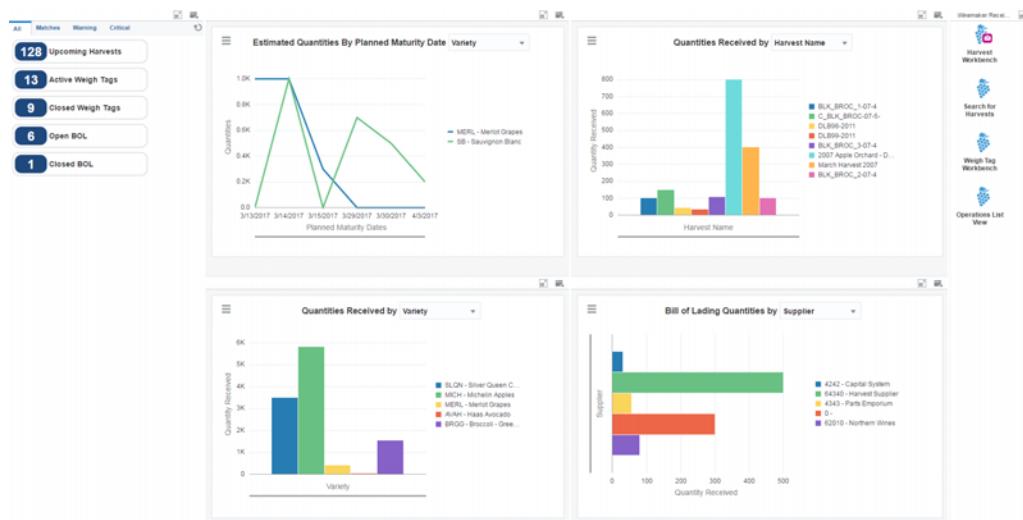
The Winemaker Receipts page (P31B001X | W31B001XB) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding upcoming harvests, active and closed weigh tags, and open and closed BOL operations.
- Analyze the estimated quantities, quantities received, and bill of lading quantities.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the Blend Management programs.

To access the UX One Winemaker Receipts page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Winemaker role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Winemaker Operations page. Click the Winemaker Receipts task on the springboard to access the Winemaker Receipts page.

This graphic illustrates the Winemaker Receipts page:

Figure 17–2 Winemaker Receipts Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Winemaker Receipts page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Upcoming Harvests	<p>This alert tells users the number of harvests that have a planned maturity date within the date range specified in the advanced query.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Harvest Workbench - Manage Harvests program (P40G032).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Manage Harvests form.</p>
Active Weigh Tags	<p>This alert tells users the number of weigh tag operations that are currently active.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operations form.</p>
Closed Weigh Tags	<p>This alert tells users the number of weigh tag operations that are closed.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operations form.</p>
Open BOL	<p>This alert tells users the number of Bill of Lading (BOL) operations that are currently open.</p> <p>This alert is based on the BOL Inquiry - BOL Inquiry program (P31B97).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the BOL Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ BOL Details (Release 9.2 Update) <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic ▪ Simple
Closed BOL	<p>This alert tells users the number of Bill of Lading (BOL) operations that are closed.</p> <p>This alert is based on the BOL Inquiry - BOL Inquiry program (P31B97).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the BOL Inquiry form. The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic ▪ Simple

For additional information about the programs accessed by these Watchlist alerts, see these topics:

- Using the Harvest Workbench in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*
- Managing Operations in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Blend Management Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Winemaker Receipts page:

Component Title	Description
Estimated Quantities By Planned Maturity Date (P40G03X W40G03XC)	<p>Use this chart to review the estimated quantity of produce that may be received based on the planned maturity date.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Search for Harvests - Search for Grower Harvests program (P40G03).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Variety ■ Appellation ■ Block Code
Quantities Received (P31B85X W31B85XB)	<p>Use this chart to review the quantity of produce received from various harvests.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Weigh Tag Inquiry - Weigh Tag Inquiry program (P31B85).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Harvest Name ■ Block Code
Quantities Received (P31B85X W31B85XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the quantity received for different varieties or End-use reservation (EUR).</p> <p>This chart is based on the Weigh Tag Inquiry - Weigh Tag Inquiry program (P31B85).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Variety ■ EUR
Bill of Lading Quantities (P31B97X W31B97XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the quantity received for Bill of Lading.</p> <p>This chart is based on the BOL Inquiry - BOL Inquiry program (P31B97).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Material Type ■ EUR ■ Supplier

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Winemaker Receipts page:

Task	Description
Harvest Workbench	Use this task to access the Harvest Workbench - Manage Harvests program (P40G032).
Search for Harvests	Use this task to access the Search for Harvests - Search for Grower Harvests program (P40G03). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Weigh Tags
Weigh Tag Workbench	Use this task to access the Weigh Tag Workbench - Search For Operations program (P31B94).
Operations List View	Use this task to access the Operations List View - Operations List program (P31B80).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics:

- Using the Harvest Workbench in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*
- Entering Farms, Blocks, and Harvests in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*
- Managing Operations in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Blend Management Implementation Guide*

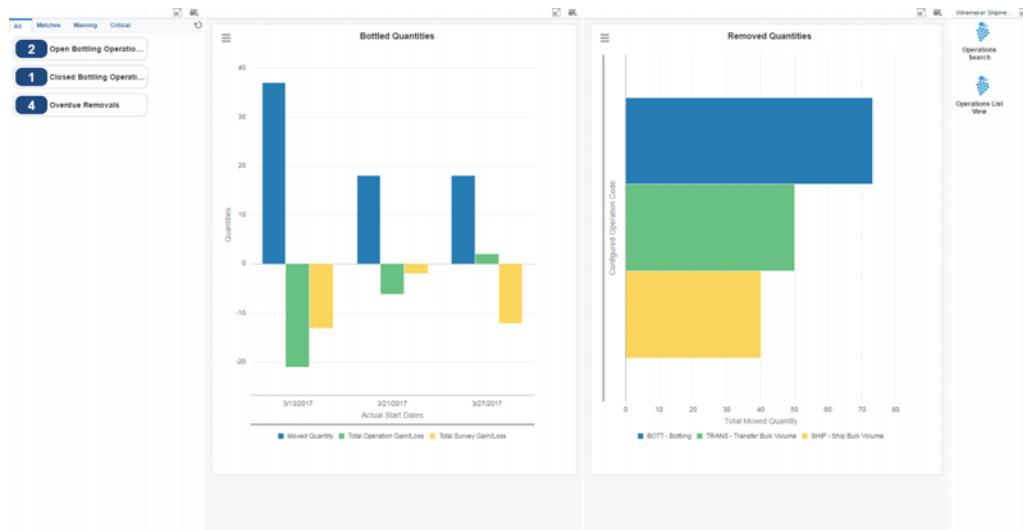
17.3.3 UX One: Winemaker Shipment/Bottling Page

The Winemaker Shipment/Bottling page (P31B001X | W31B001XC) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding open and closed bottling operations and overdue removal operations.
- Analyze bottled quantities and removed quantities.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the Blend Management programs.

To access the UX One Winemaker Shipment/Bottling page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Winemaker role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Winemaker Operations page. Click the Winemaker Shipment/Bottling task on the springboard to access the Winemaker Shipment/Bottling page.

This graphic illustrates the Winemaker Shipment/Bottling page:

Figure 17-3 Winemaker Shipment/Bottling Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Winemaker Shipment/Bottling page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Open Bottling Operations	<p>This alert tells users the number of bottling operations that are currently open.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operations form.</p>
Closed Bottling Operations	<p>This alert tells users the number of bottling operations that are closed, and within a date range specified in the advanced query.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operations form.</p>
Overdue Removals	<p>This alert tells users the number of removal operations that are in active status, but have an instructed start date that is a few days earlier than the current date.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operations form.</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these watchlist alerts, see *Managing Operations in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Blend Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Winemaker Shipment/Bottling page:

Component Title	Description
Bottled Quantities (P31B94X W31B94XB)	Use this chart to review the quantities of bottling operations based on the actual start date. The chart shows the quantity bottled and any operational or survey losses (or gains). This chart is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).
Removed Quantities (P31B94X W31B94XC)	Use this chart to review the quantities that have been removed through various operations. This chart is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Winemaker Shipment/Bottling page:

Task	Description
Operations Search	Use this task to access the Operations Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).
Operations List View	Use this task to access the Operations List View - Operations List program (P31B80).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these charts, see *Managing Operations in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Blend Management Implementation Guide*.

Part VII

Capital Asset Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 18, "UX One Role: Asset Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)
- [Chapter 19, "UX One Role: Maintenance Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 20, "UX One Role: Maintenance Scheduler \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)
- [Chapter 21, "UX One Role: Maintenance Supervisor"](#)
- [Chapter 22, "UX One Role: Maintenance Technician \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)
- [Chapter 23, "UX One Role: Operations Manager"](#)

UX One Role: Asset Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 18.1, "Understanding the Asset Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 18.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 18.3, "Using the Asset Manager UX One Role"](#)

18.1 Understanding the Asset Manager UX One Role

The Asset Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to receive alerts, analyze data, and access related programs to enable them to take action, if required.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

18.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Asset Manager role (ASSTMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the ASSTMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See *Setting Up a Role Relationship in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

18.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Asset Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital*

Asset Management Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management.

18.3 Using the Asset Manager UX One Role

You use the Asset Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Asset Manager (P13007X | W13007XA)
- Asset Performance (P13007X | W13007XB)
- Asset Reliability (P13007X | W13007XC)

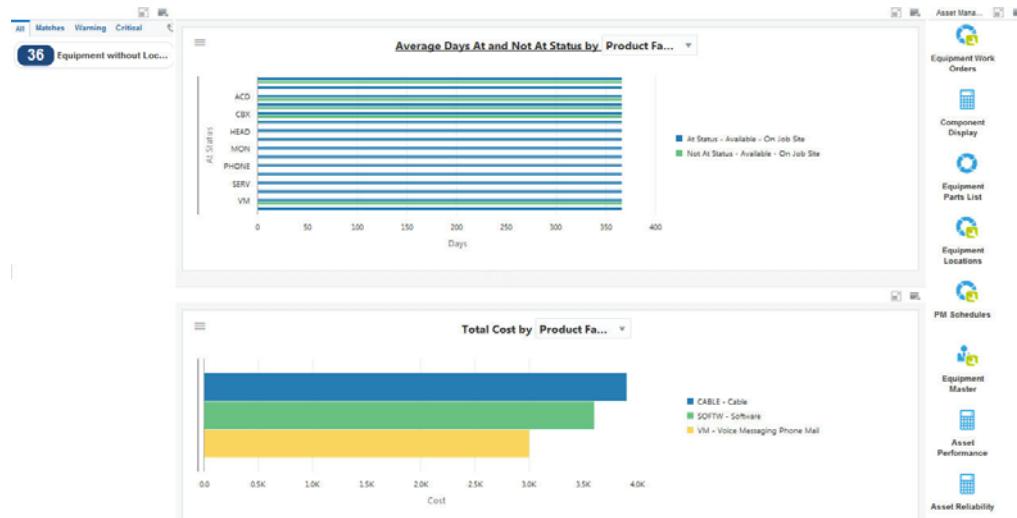
18.3.1 UX One: Asset Manager Page

The Asset Manager page (P13007X | W13007XA) enables you to receive alerts about equipment that are not associated with any location, analyze data related to maintenance of asset information, and act on the data that you see by accessing related programs.

To access the UX One Asset Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Asset Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Asset Manager page:

Figure 18–1 Asset Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs and business views. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Asset Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Equipment Without Location	<p>This alert displays the number of pieces of equipment in a business unit that are not assigned to a location.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Equipment Master program (P1701). When you click this alert, the system displays the Search for Equipment Work Orders form.</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintain Equipment Master <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WW Equipment <p>The following personal form is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment Master

For additional information about the program associated with this watchlist alert, see *Creating Equipment Master Records Manually in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Asset Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Average Days At and Not At Status (P13400X W13400XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the status history for a piece of equipment.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Status Inquiry program (P13400).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ■ Manufacturer ■ Product Family ■ Product Model
Total Cost (P13560X W13560XG)	<p>Use this chart to review the total work order cost.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Work Order Analysis program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Product Family ■ Product Model ■ Equipment

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Equipment Status Inquiry (P13400)
- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Asset Manager page:

Task	Description
Equipment Work Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Work Orders program (P48201, version ZJDE0001), where you can review work order data and generate recommendations to replace, rebuild, or repair equipment.</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CAM Work Order Revisions <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CAM Work Orders
Component Display	<p>Use this task to access the Equipment Master Parent/Child program (P12017, version ZJDE0001) to review parent-component relationships.</p>
Equipment Parts List	<p>Use this task to access the Equipment Parts List program (P13017, version ZJDE0001) to review the parts list for an equipment.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment Parts List
Equipment Locations	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Locations program (P12215, version ZJDE0001), where you can review equipment locations and move equipment that are no longer in use to inactive locations.</p>
PM Schedules	<p>Use this task to access the Equipment PM Schedule program (P1207, version ZJDE0001), where you can review preventive maintenance schedules of equipment.</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintain PM Schedules <p>Note: To use the PM Maintain Schedules form layout, you must set the equipment number as the default primary number for the equipment in the Fixed Asset Constants program (P001012). If you set the unit number or serial number as the default primary number, the system may display an error.</p>
Equipment Master	<p>Use this task to access the Work with Equipment Master program (P1701, version ZJDE0002), where you can review equipment master information to ensure that financial data of equipment is accurate.</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintain Equipment Master <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WW Equipment <p>The following personal form is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment Master
Asset Performance	Use this task to access the Asset Performance page.
Asset Reliability	Use this task to access the Asset Reliability page.

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Creating Work Orders Using the Work Order Entry Programs (P48201 and P17714) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Working With Parent and Component Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*
- Creating an Equipment Parts List in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Equipment Locations in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Fixed Assets Implementation Guide*
- Scheduling Maintenance for Installed Equipment in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*
- Creating Equipment Master Records Manually in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*

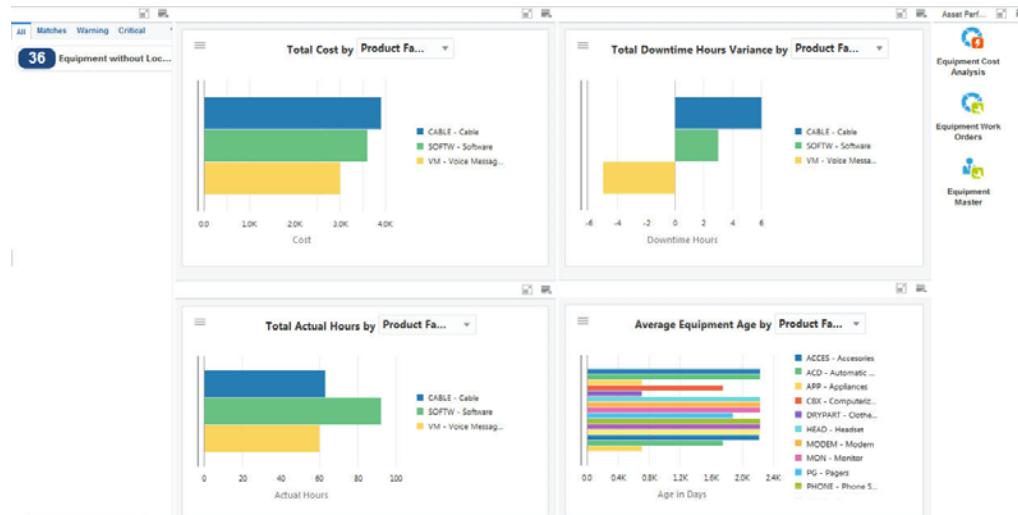
18.3.2 UX One: Asset Performance Page

The Asset Performance page (P13007X | W13007XB) enables you to receive alerts about equipment that are not associated with any location, review work order metrics, and access related programs where you can perform any required action.

To access the UX One Asset Performance page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Asset Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Asset Manager page. Click the Asset Performance task on the springboard to access the Asset Performance page.

This graphic illustrates the Asset Performance page:

Figure 18–2 Asset Performance Page



Watchlist Alerts

The watchlist alerts on the Asset Performance page are the same as the watchlist alerts on the Asset Manager page. See "[Watchlist Alerts](#)" for the Asset Manager page.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is

associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Asset Performance page:

Component Title	Description
Total Cost (P13560X W13560XG)	<p>Use this chart to review the total work order cost. This chart is based on the One View Work Order Analysis program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Product Family ■ Product Model ■ Equipment
Total Downtime Hours Variance (P13560X W13560XI)	<p>Use this chart to view the total downtime hours variance based on the assignee, equipment, product family, or product model. This chart is based on the One View Work Order Analysis program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Equipment ■ Product Family ■ Product Model
Total Actual Hours (P13560X W13560XR)	<p>Use this chart to view the total number of actual hours for your work orders. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ■ Product Family ■ Product Model
Average Equipment Age (P13230X W13230XB)	<p>Use this chart to review the average age of each equipment. This chart is based on the Work With Equipment Master program (P1701). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Manufacturer ■ Equipment ■ Product Family ■ Product Model

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see:

- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Creating Equipment Master Records Manually in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Asset Performance page:

Task	Description
Equipment Cost Analysis	Use this task to access the Equipment Cost Analysis program (P13801, version ZJDE0002).
Equipment Work Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Work Orders program (P48201, version ZJDE0001), where you can review work order data.</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CAM Work Order Revisions <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CAM Work Orders
Equipment Master	<p>Use this task to access the Work with Equipment Master program (P1701, version ZJDE0002), where you can review equipment master information to ensure that the financial data of the equipment is accurate.</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintain Equipment Master <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WW Equipment <p>The following personal form is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment Master

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Setting Up Equipment Cost Analysis in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Equipment Cost Analysis Implementation Guide*
- Creating Work Orders Using the Work Order Entry Programs (P48201 and P17714) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Creating Equipment Master Records Manually in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*

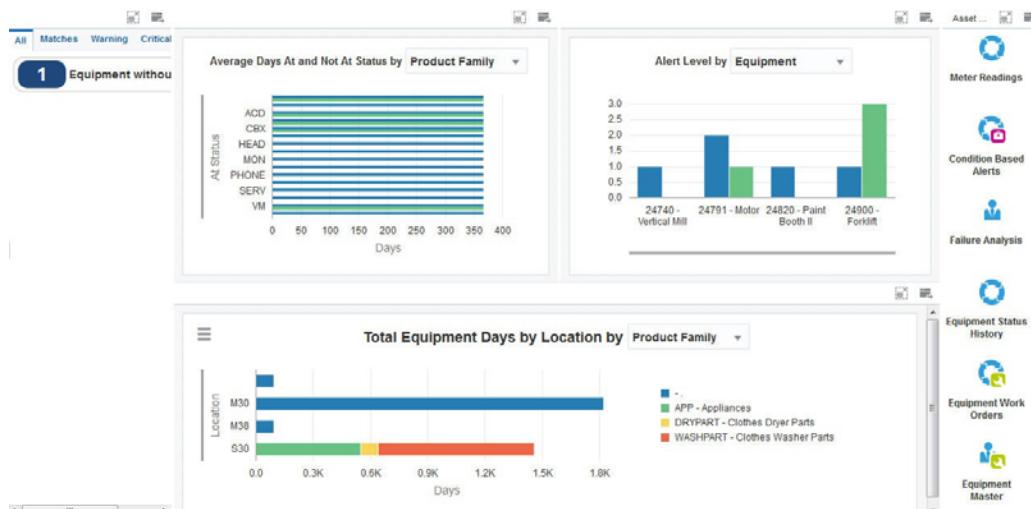
18.3.3 UX One: Asset Reliability Page

The Asset Reliability page (P13007X | W13007XC) enables you to receive alerts about equipment that are not associated with any location, analyze equipment data such as alert metrics and idle locations, and access related programs where you can perform any required action.

To access the UX One Asset Reliability page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Asset Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Asset Manager page. Click the Asset Reliability task on the springboard to access the Asset Reliability page.

This graphic illustrates the Asset Reliability page:

Figure 18–3 Asset Reliability Page



Watchlist Alerts

The watchlist alerts on the Asset Reliability page are the same as the watchlist alerts on the Asset Manager page. See ["Watchlist Alerts"](#) for the Asset Manager page.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Asset Reliability page:

Component Title	Description
Average Days At and Not At Status (P13400X W13400XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the status history for a piece of equipment. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Status Inquiry program (P13400). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Equipment ▪ Manufacturer ▪ Product Family ▪ Product Model

Component Title	Description
Alert Level (P1310X W1310XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the alert metrics for an equipment.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ■ Product Family ■ Product Model ■ Manufacturer
Total Equipment Days by Location (P13230X W13230XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the idle locations for a piece of equipment.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Location Inquiry program (P13230).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ■ Product Family ■ Product Model ■ Manufacturer

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics:

- One View Equipment Status Inquiry (P13400) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*
- Entering Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Maintenance Implementation Guide*
- One View Equipment Location Inquiry (P13230) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Asset Reliability page:

Task	Description
Meter Readings	<p>Use this task to access the Meter Readings program (P12120, version ZJDE0001), where you can review meter readings to identify underutilized and obsolete equipment.</p>
	<p>The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review Meter Readings
	<p>Note: To use the Review Meter Readings form layout, you must set the equipment number as the default primary number for the equipment in the Fixed Asset Constants program (P001012). If you set the unit number or serial number as the default primary number, the system may display an error.</p>
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lifetime Meter Readings
Condition Based Alerts	<p>Use this task to access the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310, version ZJDE0001), where you can review alert data and generate recommendations to replace, rebuild, or repair equipment.</p>
Failure Analysis	<p>Use this task to access the Work with Failure Analysis program (P17766, version ZJDE0001), where you can review failure analysis data.</p>
Equipment Status History	<p>Use this task to access the Status History program (P1307, version ZJDE0001), where you can review equipment status history.</p>
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Status History
Equipment Work Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Work Orders program (P48201, version ZJDE0001), where you can review work order data.</p>
	<p>The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CAM Work Order Revisions
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CAM Work Orders
Equipment Master	<p>Use this task to access the Work with Equipment Master program (P1701, version ZJDE0002), where you can review equipment master information to ensure that the financial data of the equipment is accurate.</p>
	<p>The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintain Equipment Master
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WW Equipment
	<p>The following personal form is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment Master

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Entering Meter Readings in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Entering Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Maintenance Implementation Guide*
- Setting Up Failures, Analyses, and Resolutions in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*

- Tracking Equipment Status in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Creating Work Orders Using the Work Order Entry Programs (P48201 and P17714) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Creating Equipment Master Records Manually in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*

UX One Role: Maintenance Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 19.1, "Understanding the Maintenance Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 19.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 19.3, "Using the Maintenance Manager UX One Role"](#)

19.1 Understanding the Maintenance Manager UX One Role

The Maintenance Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see. The pages provide equipment maintenance management with important equipment-related alerts that require attention, and enable users to view a snapshot of important data associated with their team's work load, schedule compliance, equipment reliability, and cost performance.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

[See Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#)

19.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Maintenance Manager role (MNTMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the MNTMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

[See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.](#)

19.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Maintenance Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne*

Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management.

19.3 Using the Maintenance Manager UX One Role

You use the Maintenance Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Maintenance Mgr (P13002X | W13002XA)
- Maint Team Work Order Load (P13002X | W13002XB)
- Maint Team Schedule (P13002X | W13002XC)
- Maint Team Reliability (P13002X | W13002XD)
- Maint Team Cost Performance (P13002X | W13002XE)

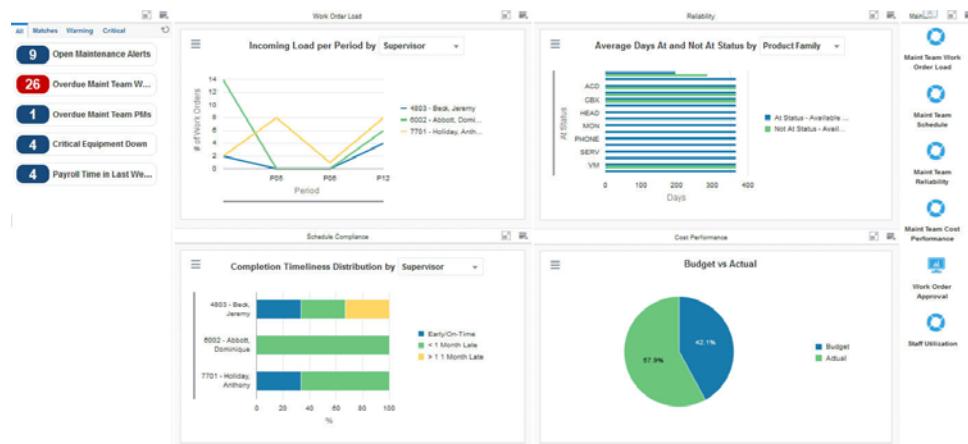
19.3.1 UX One: Maintenance Manager Page

The Maintenance Manager page (P13002X | W13002XA) enables users to receive alerts, analyze equipment data, and access programs and additional UX One pages to easily manage maintenance activities.

To access the UX One Maintenance Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Maintenance Manager page:

Figure 19–1 Maintenance Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Maintenance Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Open Maintenance Alerts	<p>This alert tells users how many alerts are currently open. This alert is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Condition-Based Alerts form.</p>
Overdue Maint Team WOs	<p>This alert tells users how many work orders are currently overdue. This alert is based on the Planning Workbench program (P13700). When you click on the alert, the system displays the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Equipment WOs
Overdue Maint Team PMs	<p>This alert tells users how many preventive maintenance records are currently overdue. This alert is based on the Preventive Maintenance backlog program (P12071, version ZJDE0001). When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form.</p>
Critical Equipment Down	<p>This alert tells users how many pieces of equipment are currently at a down status. This alert is based on the Equipment Master program (P1701). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Equipment Master form. The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Equipment Details <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Simple
Payroll Time in Last Week	<p>This alert tells users how many payroll timecards have been entered in the last week. This alert is based on the Speed Time Entry program (P051121). When you click this alert, the system displays the Work With Time Entry by Individual form. The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Timecards

For additional information about the programs associated with these alerts, see:

- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Maintenance Implementation Guide*
- Creating Work Orders Using the Planning Workbench Program (P13700) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Managing Equipment in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*
- Entering Timecards Using Speed Time Entry in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Time and Labor Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maintenance Manager page:

Chart	Description
Incoming Load Per Period (P13560X W13560XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the incoming work order load for the period. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Supervisor
Average Days At and Not At Status (P13400X W13400XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of days that equipment has been at or not at a specified status. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Status Inquiry program (P13400).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Equipment ▪ Manufacturer ▪ Product Family
Completion Timeliness Distribution (P13560X W13560XA)	<p>Use chart to view completion timeliness statistics for work orders. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Orders Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Lead Craft ▪ Product Family ▪ Supervisor
Budget vs Actual (P09217X W09217XD)	<p>Use this chart to view budgeted amounts in comparison to actual amounts for equipment cost accounts. This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217, version ZJDE0002).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)
- One View Equipment Status Inquiry (P13400)
- One View Account Balance Inquiry (P09217)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Maintenance Manager page:

Task	Description
Maint Team Work Order Load	Use this task to access the Maint Team Work Order Load UX One page.
Maint Team Schedule	Use this task to access the Maint Team Schedule UX One page.
Maint Team Reliability	Use this task to access the Maint Team Reliability UX One page.
Maint Team Cost Performance	Use this task to access the Maint Team Cost Performance UX One page.
Work Order Approval	Use this task to access the Employee Queue Manager program (P012503, version ZJDE0001), which you can use to approve work orders. When you click this task, the system takes you to the Work Order Approval - Work Center form.
Staff Utilization	Use this task to access the Staff Utilization Chart program (P48001X).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Approving Work Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Work Orders Implementation Guide*
- Viewing the Staff Utilization Chart in the in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Resource Assignments Implementation Guide*

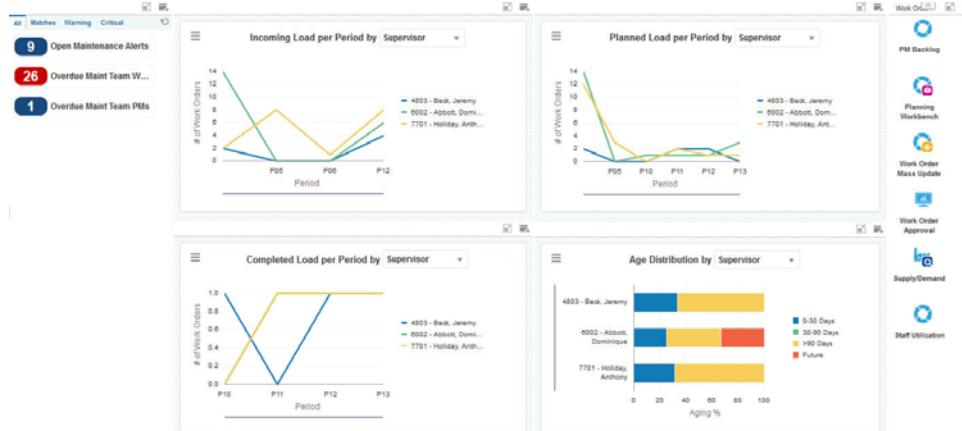
19.3.2 UX One: Maint Team Work Order Load Page

The Maint Team Work Order Load page (P13002X | W13002XB) enables maintenance managers to easily view information about upcoming, planned, and completed work order load for their teams.

To access the UX One Maint Team Work Order Load page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Maintenance Manager page. Click the Maint Team Work Order Load task on the springboard to access the Maint Team Work Order Load page.

This graphic illustrates the Maint Team Work Order Load page:

Figure 19–2 Main Team Work Order Load Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Maint Team Work Order Load page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Open Maintenance Alerts	<p>This alert tells users how many alerts are currently open.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Condition-Based Alerts form.</p>
Overdue Maint Team WOs	<p>This alert tells users how many work orders are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Planning Workbench program (P13700). When you click on the alert, the system displays the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Equipment WOs
Overdue Maint Team PMs	<p>This alert tells users how many preventive maintenance records are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Preventive Maintenance backlog program (P12071, version ZJDE0001). When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these alerts, see:

- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Maintenance Implementation Guide*
- Creating Work Orders Using the Planning Workbench Program (P13700) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maint Team Work Order Load page:

Chart	Description
Incoming Load Per Period (P13560X W13560XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the incoming work order load for the period. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Supervisor
Planned Load Per Period (P13560X W13560XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the planned work order load for the period. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Supervisor
Completed Load Per Period (P13560X W13560XE)	<p>Use this chart to view the completed work order load for the period. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Supervisor
Age Distribution (P13560X W13560XB)	<p>Use this chart to view work order aging information. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Supervisor

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Work Order Analysis (P13560) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Maint Team Work Order Load page:

Task	Description
PM Backlog	<p>Use this task to access the Preventive Maintenance Backlog program (P12071, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the PM Backlog form.</p>

Task	Description
Planning Workbench	Use this task to access the Planning Workbench program (P13700, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Planning Workbench - Search for Equipment Work Orders form.
Work Order Mass Update	Use this task to access the Search for Work Orders program (P48022, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Work Order Mass Update - Search for Equipment Work Orders form.
Work Order Approval	Use this task to access the Employee Queue Manager program (P012503, version ZJDE0001), which you can use to approve work orders. When you click this task, the system takes you to the Work Order Approval - Work Center form.
Supply/Demand	Use this task to access the Supply and Demand Inquiry program (P4021, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system brings you to the Supply/Demand - Work With Supply and Demand form.

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

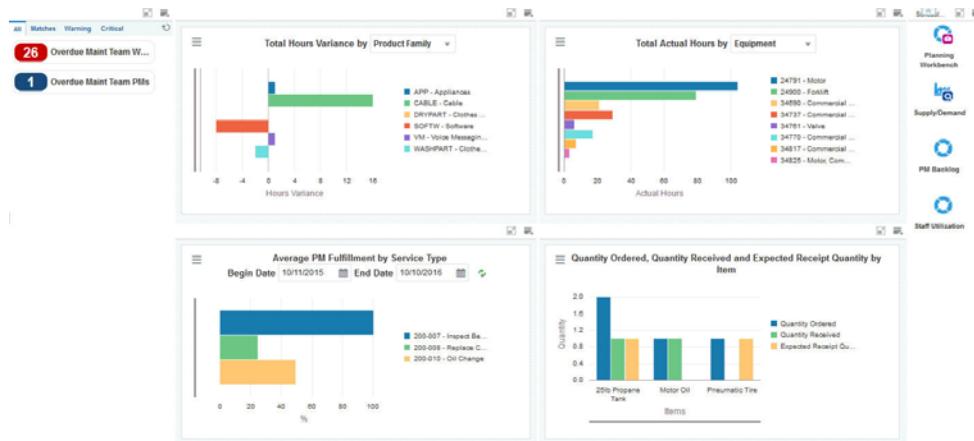
- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Creating Work Orders Using the Planning Workbench Program (P13700) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Using the Work Order Mass Update Process in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Work Orders Implementation Guide*
- Approving Work Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Work Orders Implementation Guide*
- Analyzing Supply and Demand in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Requirements Planning Implementation Guide*

19.3.3 UX One: Maint Team Schedule Page

The Maint Team Schedule page (P13002X | W13002XC) enables maintenance managers to quickly view and act on schedule compliance data. The page displays actual hours, hours variance, and PM fulfillment data, and alerts users to any overdue work orders or preventive maintenance records.

To access the UX One Maint Team Schedule page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Maintenance Manager page. Click the Maint Team Schedule task on the springboard to access the Maint Team Schedule page.

This graphic illustrates the Maint Team Schedule page:

Figure 19–3 *Maint Team Schedule Page*

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Maint Team Schedule page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Overdue Maint Team WOs	<p>This alert tells users how many work orders are currently overdue. This alert is based on the Planning Workbench program (P13700). When you click on the alert, the system displays the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Equipment WOs
Overdue Maint Team PMs	<p>This alert tells users how many preventive maintenance records are currently overdue. This alert is based on the Preventive Maintenance backlog program (P12071, version ZJDE0001). When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*:

- Creating Work Orders Using the Planning Workbench Program (P13700)
- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maint Team Schedule page:

Chart	Description
Total Hours Variance (P13560X W13560XH)	<p>Use this chart to view the hours variance.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Equipment ▪ Product Family
Total Actual Hours (P13560X W13560XR)	<p>Use this chart to view the total number of actual hours.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Equipment ▪ Product Family
Average PM Fulfillment by Service Type (P13570X W13570XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the average preventive maintenance fulfillment data by service type.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View PM Analysis program (P13570).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the Begin Date and End Date fields to adjust the date range for the chart.</p>
Quantity Ordered, Quantity Received and Expected Receipt Quantity by Item (P43261X W43261XA)	<p>Use this chart to view quantity ordered and received, and also the expected receipt quantity by item.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Purchase Order Inquiry program (P43261).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Order Analysis (P13560)
- One View PM Analysis (P13570)
- One View Purchase Order Inquiry (P43261)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Maint Team Schedule page:

Task	Description
Planning Workbench	<p>Use this task to access the Planning Workbench program (P13700, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Planning Workbench - Search for Equipment Work Orders form.</p>

Task	Description
Supply/Demand	Use this task to access the Supply and Demand Inquiry program (P4021, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system brings you to the Supply/Demand - Work With Supply and Demand form.
PM Backlog	Use this task to access the Preventive Maintenance Backlog program (P12071, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the PM Backlog form.
Staff Utilization	Use this task to access the Staff Utilization Chart program (P48001X).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Creating Work Orders Using the Planning Workbench Program (P13700) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Analyzing Supply and Demand in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Requirements Planning Implementation Guide*
- View the Staff Utilization Chart in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Resource Assignments Implementation Guide*

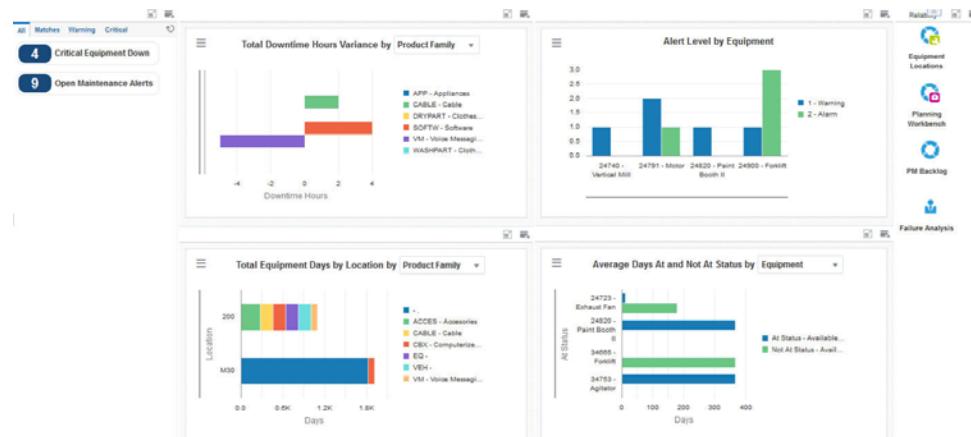
19.3.4 UX One: Maint Team Reliability Page

The Maint Team Reliability page (P13002X | W13002XD) enables maintenance managers to quickly gain insight into the reliability data of their assets and equipment.

To access the UX One Maint Team Reliability page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Maintenance Manager page. Click the Maint Team Reliability task on the springboard to access the Maint Team Reliability page.

This graphic illustrates the Maint Team Reliability page:

Figure 19–4 Maint Team Reliability Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated

with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Maint Team Reliability page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Critical Equipment Down	<p>This alert tells users how many pieces of equipment are currently at a down status.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Equipment Master program (P1701). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Equipment Master form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment Details <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Open Maintenance Alerts	<p>This alert tells users how many alerts are currently open.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Condition-Based Alerts form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these alerts, see:

- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Maintenance Implementation Guide*
- Managing Equipment in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maint Team Reliability page:

Chart	Description
Total Downtime Hours Variance (P13560X W13560XI)	<p>Use this chart to view the downtime hours variance.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Equipment ■ Product Family
Alert Level by Equipment (P1310X W1310XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the alert level for each piece of equipment.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310).</p>

Chart	Description
Total Equipment Days By Location (P13230X W13230XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the total number of equipment days by location.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Location Inquiry program (P13230).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu at the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ■ Product Family
Average Days At and Not At Status (P13400X W13400XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of days equipment items have been at or not at a specified status.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Status Inquiry program (P13400).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu at the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ■ Manufacturer ■ Product Family

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Order Analysis (P13560)
- One View Equipment Location Inquiry (P13230)
- One View Equipment Status Inquiry (P13400)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Maint Team Reliability page:

Task	Description
Equipment Locations	Use this task to access the Work With Locations program (P12215, version ZJDE0001). When you click the task, the system takes you to the Equipment Locations - Work With Locations form.
Planning Workbench	Use this task to access the Planning Workbench program (P13700, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Planning Workbench - Search for Equipment Work Orders form.
PM Backlog	Use this task to access the Preventive Maintenance Backlog program (P12071, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the PM Backlog form.
Failure Analysis	Use this task to access the Work With Failure Analysis program (P17766, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Failure Analysis - Work with Failure Analysis form.

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Creating Asset Identification Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Fixed Assets Implementation Guide*
- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Creating Work Orders Using the Planning Workbench Program (P13700) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Failure Analysis in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*

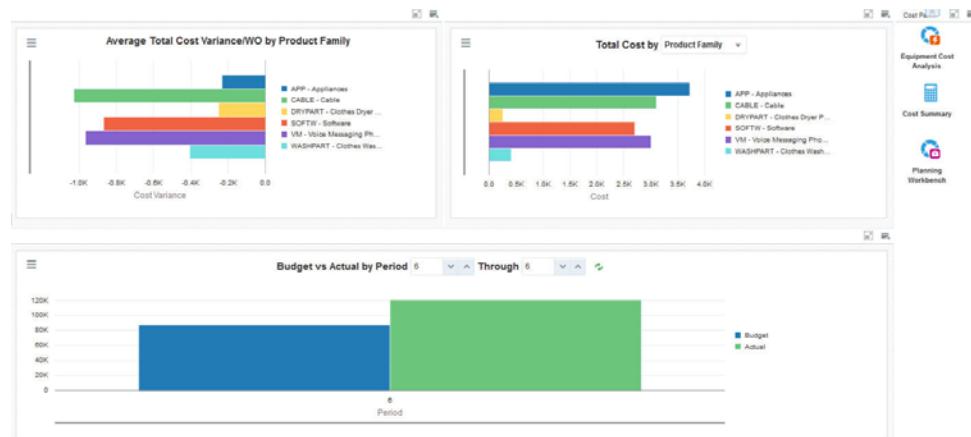
19.3.5 UX One: Maint Team Cost Performance Page

The Maint Team Cost Performance page (P13002X | W13002XD) enables maintenance managers to view overall cost performance data for their assets and equipment. The page provides a snapshot of current costs, cost variances, and budget amounts as compared to actual amounts. The page also enables users to easily access programs they need to maintain or update equipment cost data.

To access the UX One Maint Team Cost Performance page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Maintenance Manager page. Click the Maint Team Cost Performance task on the springboard to access the Maint Team Cost Performance page.

This graphic illustrates the Maint Team Cost Performance page:

Figure 19–5 Maint Team Cost Performance Page



Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maint Team Cost Performance page:

Chart	Description
Average Total Cost Variance/WO by Product Family (P13560X W13560XN)	Use this chart to view the average total cost variance by product family. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).
Total Cost (P13560X W13560XG)	Use this chart to view the total cost of work orders. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu at the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Product Family ■ Product Model
Budget vs Actual by Period (P09217X W09217XD)	Use this chart to view budgeted and actual amounts for selected periods. This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217). Additionally, you can use the fields at the top of the chart to specify your period range.

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Order Analysis (P13560)
- One View Account Balance Inquiry (P09217)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Maint Team Cost Performance page:

Task	Description
Equipment Cost Analysis	Use this task to access the Equipment Cost Analysis program (P13801, version ZJDE0001). When you click the task, the system takes you to the Equipment Cost Analysis - Work with Equipment Cost Analysis form.
Cost Summary	Use this task to access the Cost Summary program (P122101, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Cost Summary - Work With Cost Summary form.
Planning Workbench	Use this task to access the Planning Workbench program (P13700, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Planning Workbench - Search for Equipment Work Orders form.

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Setting Up Equipment Cost Analysis in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Equipment Cost Analysis Implementation Guide*
- Reviewing Asset and Maintenance Costs in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Fixed Assets Implementation Guide*

20

UX One Role: Maintenance Scheduler (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 20.1, "Understanding the Maintenance Scheduler UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 20.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 20.3, "Using the Maintenance Scheduler UX One Role"](#)

20.1 Understanding the Maintenance Scheduler UX One Role

The Maintenance Scheduler role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to receive alerts, analyze data, and access related programs to enable them to take action, if required.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#)

20.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Maintenance Scheduler role (MNTSCHJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the MNTSCHJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See *Setting Up a Role Relationship in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

20.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Maintenance Scheduler role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne*

Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management.

20.3 Using the Maintenance Scheduler UX One Role

You use the Maintenance Scheduler role to access these UX One pages:

- Maintenance Scheduler (P13005X | W13005XA)
- Maintenance Load (P13005X | W13005XB)
- Maintenance Downtime (P13005X | W13005XC)

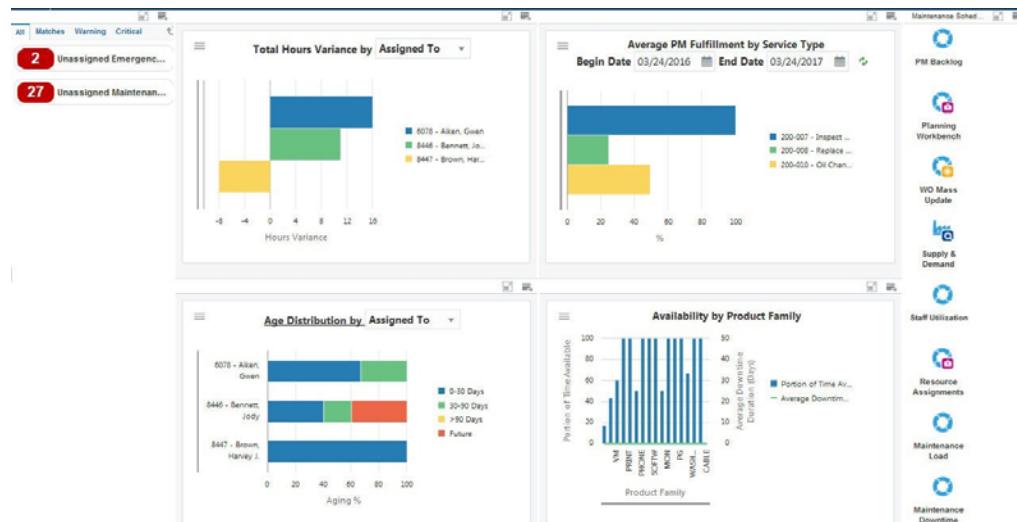
20.3.1 UX One: Maintenance Scheduler Page

The Maintenance Scheduler page (P13005X | W13005XA) enables users to receive alerts about unassigned emergency and maintenance work orders, analyze asset data, and access related programs and additional UX One pages.

To access the UX One Maintenance Scheduler page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Scheduler role.

This graphic illustrates the Maintenance Scheduler page:

Figure 20–1 Maintenance Scheduler Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs and business views. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Maintenance Scheduler page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Unassigned Emergency Work Orders	<p>This alert displays the number of unassigned emergency work orders. This alert is based on the Planning Workbench program (P13700, version ZJDE0001). When you click this alert, the system displays the Search for Equipment Work Orders form.</p>
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic <p>The following personal form is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Planning Workbench
Unassigned Maintenance Work Orders	<p>This alert displays the number of unassigned maintenance work orders. This alert is based on the Planning Workbench program (P13700, version ZJDE0001). When you click this alert, the system displays the Search for Equipment Work Orders form.</p>
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic <p>The following personal form is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Planning Workbench

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see *Creating Work Orders Using the Planning Workbench Program (P13700)* in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maintenance Scheduler page:

Component Title	Description
Total Hours Variance (P13560X W13560XH)	<p>Use this chart to view the total hours variance based on the assignee, equipment, or product family.</p>

This chart is based on the One View Work Order Analysis program (P13560).

Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:

- Assigned To
- Equipment
- Product Family

Component Title	Description
Age Distribution (P13560X W13560XB)	<p>Use this chart to analyze the age of the equipment work orders. This chart is based on the One View Work Order Analysis program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Business Unit ■ Supervisor ■ WO Type
Average PM Fulfillment by Service Type (P13570X W13570XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the average fulfillment percentage for each service type.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View PM Analysis program (P13570).</p>
Availability by Product Family (P13400X W13400XB)	<p>Use this chart to compare the percentage of time available against the average downtime for each product family.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Status Inquiry program (P13400).</p> <p>Note: To enable the system to display the chart, you must set the value of the Equipment Status processing option for the P13400 program to indicate that the equipment is available.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)
- One View PM Analysis (P13570)
- One View Equipment Status Inquiry (P13400)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Maintenance Scheduler page:

Task	Description
PM Backlog	<p>Use this task to access the Preventative Maintenance Backlog program (P12071, version ZJDE0001).</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Planning Workbench	<p>Use this task to access the Planning Workbench program (P13700, version ZJDE0001).</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic <p>The following personal form is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Planning Workbench
WO Mass Update	<p>Use this task to access the Search for Work Orders program (P48022, version ZJDE0001).</p>

Task	Description
Supply & Demand	Use this task to access the Supply and Demand Inquiry program (P4021, version ZJDE0003).
Staff Utilization	Use this task to access the Staff Utilization Chart program (P48001X).
Resource Assignments	Use this task to access the Resource Assignment program (P48331).
Maintenance Load	Use this task to access the Maintenance Load page.
Maintenance Downtime	Use this task to access the Maintenance Downtime page.

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

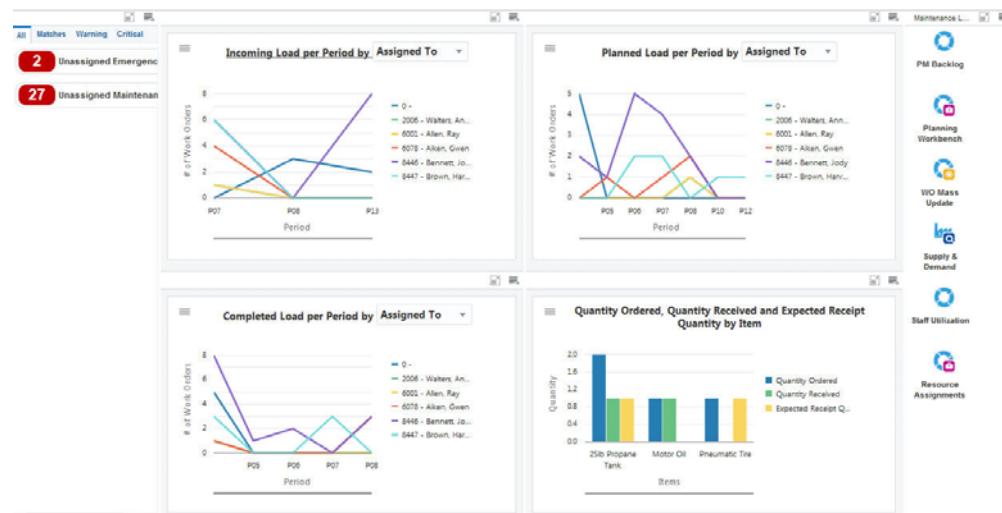
- Changing the Status of PMs to Complete in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Creating Work Orders Using the Planning Workbench Program (P13700) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Understanding Work Order Mass Updates for Equipment Work Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Reviewing Supply-and-Demand Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Viewing the Staff Utilization Chart in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Resource Assignments Implementation Guide*
- Reviewing Work Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Resource Assignments Implementation Guide*

20.3.2 UX One: Maintenance Load Page

The Maintenance Load page (P13005X | W13005XB) enables maintenance schedulers to receive notification alerts about unassigned emergency and maintenance repairs, analyze work order load information, and access related applications to take any required action.

To access the UX One Maintenance Load page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Scheduler role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Maintenance Scheduler page. Click the Maintenance Load task on the springboard to access the Maintenance Load page.

This graphic illustrates the Maintenance Load page:

Figure 20–2 Maintenance Load Page

Watchlist Alerts

The watchlist alerts on the Maintenance Load page are the same as the watchlist alerts on the Maintenance Scheduler page. See ["Watchlist Alerts"](#) for the Maintenance Scheduler page.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maintenance Load page:

Component Title	Description
Incoming Load per Period (P13560X W13560XC)	<p>Use this chart to analyze the rate at which work orders are created. You can view the incoming work order load for each period based on the assignee, supervisor, or business unit.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Work Order Analysis program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Supervisor ▪ Business Unit

Component Title	Description
Planned Load per Period (P13560X W13560XD)	<p>Use this chart to analyze the rate at which work orders are scheduled. You can view the planned work order load for each period based on the assignee, supervisor, or business unit.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Work Order Analysis program (P13560).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Supervisor ▪ Business Unit
Completed Load per Period (P13560X W13560XE)	<p>Use this chart to analyze the rate at which work orders are completed. You can view the completed work order load for each period based on the assignee, supervisor, or business unit.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Work Order Analysis program (P13560).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Supervisor ▪ Business Unit
Quantity Ordered, Quantity Received and Expected Receipt Quantity by Item (P43261X W43261XA)	<p>Use this chart to compare the quantity ordered, quantity received, and expected receipt quantity for each item that you have availability issues with.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Purchase Order Inquiry program (P43261).</p>
	<p>Note: You should define your query to only analyze the items with which you have availability issues regularly.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)
- One View Purchase Order Inquiry (P43261)

Springboard Tasks

The springboard tasks on the Maintenance Load page are the same as the tasks on the Maintenance Scheduler page. See "[Springboard Tasks](#)" for the Maintenance Scheduler page.

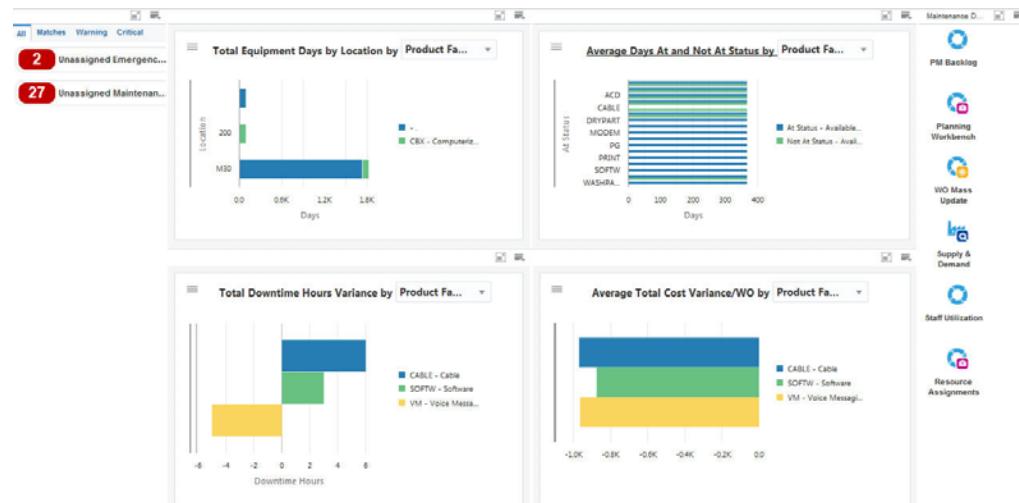
20.3.3 UX One: Maintenance Downtime Page

The Maintenance Downtime page (P13005X | W13005XC) enables maintenance schedulers to receive notification alerts about unassigned emergency and maintenance repairs, analyze data related to maintenance downtime, and access related applications to take any required action.

To access the UX One Maintenance Downtime page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Scheduler role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Maintenance Scheduler page. Click the Maintenance Downtime task on the springboard to access the Maintenance Downtime page.

This graphic illustrates the Maintenance Downtime page:

Figure 20–3 Maintenance Downtime Page



Watchlist Alerts

The watchlist alerts on the Maintenance Downtime page are the same as the watchlist alerts on the Maintenance Scheduler page. See "Watchlist Alerts" for the Maintenance Scheduler page.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maintenance Downtime page:

Component Title	Description
Total Equipment Days by Location (P13230X W13230XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the total number of days that an equipment is at each location.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Location Inquiry program (P13230). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ■ Product Family ■ Product Model ■ Manufacturer

Component Title	Description
Average Days At and Not At Status (P13400X W13400XA)	<p>Use this chart to analyze the status history for a piece of equipment. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Status Inquiry program (P13400). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ■ Manufacturer ■ Product Family ■ Product Model
Total Downtime Hours Variance (P13560X W13560XI)	<p>Use this chart to view the total downtime hours variance based on the assignee, equipment, product family, or product model. This chart is based on the One View Work Order Analysis program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Equipment ■ Product Family ■ Product Model
Average Total Cost Variance/WO (P13560X W13560XF)	<p>Use this chart to view the average total cost variance for your work orders based on the product family or site. This chart is based on the One View Work Order Analysis program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Product Family ■ Site

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Equipment Location Inquiry (P13230)
- One View Equipment Status Inquiry (P13400)
- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)

Springboard Tasks

The springboard tasks on the Maintenance Load page are the same as the tasks on the Maintenance Scheduler page. See "[Springboard Tasks](#)" for the Maintenance Scheduler page.

21

UX One Role: Maintenance Supervisor

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 21.1, "Understanding the Maintenance Supervisor UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 21.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 21.3, "Using the Maintenance Supervisor UX One Role"](#)

21.1 Understanding the Maintenance Supervisor UX One Role

The Maintenance Supervisor role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see. The pages provide equipment maintenance management with important equipment-related alerts that require attention, and enable users to view a snapshot of important data associated with their team's work load, schedule compliance, and downtime.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

21.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Maintenance Supervisor role (MNTSPVJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the MNTSPVJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

21.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Maintenance Supervisor role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne*

Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management.

21.3 Using the Maintenance Supervisor UX One Role

You use the Maintenance Supervisor role to access these UX One pages:

- Maintenance Supervisor (P13001X | W13001XA)
- My Maint Downtime (P13001X | W13001XB)
- My Maint Schedule (P13001X | W13001XC)
- My Maint Work Order Load (P13001X | W13001XD)

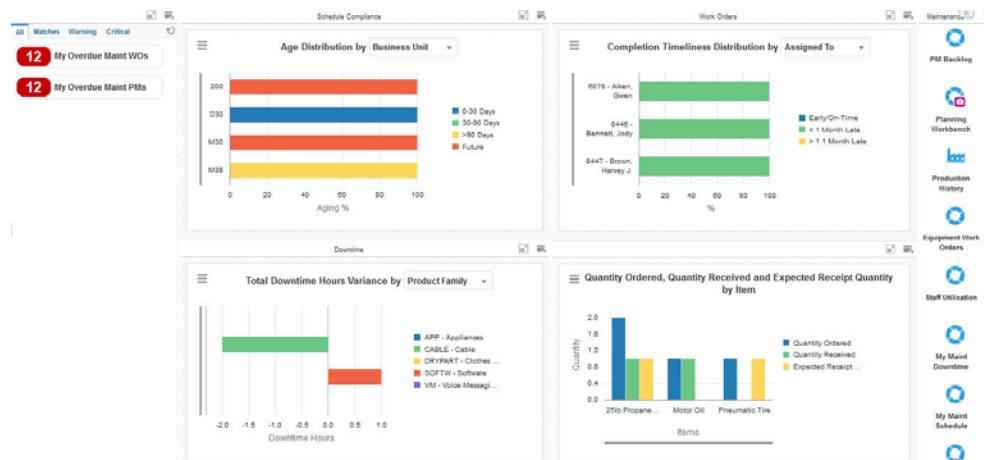
21.3.1 UX One: Maintenance Supervisor Page

The Maintenance Supervisor page (P13001X | W13001XA) enables users to receive alerts, analyze asset data, and access programs and additional UX One pages to easily manage work order load, downtime, and schedule compliance.

To access the UX One Maintenance Supervisor page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Supervisor role.

This graphic illustrates the Maintenance Supervisor page:

Figure 21-1 Maintenance Supervisor Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Maintenance Supervisor page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
My Overdue Maint WOs	<p>This alert tells users how many work orders are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Planning Workbench program (P13700).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search for Equipment Work Orders form.</p>
My Overdue Maint PMs	<p>This alert tells users how many preventative maintenance records are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Preventive Maintenance Backlog program (P12071).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*:

- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules
- Working With Orders

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maintenance Supervisor page:

Component Title	Description
Age Distribution (P13560X W13560XB)	<p>Use this chart to view work order aging information.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Supervisor
Completion Timeliness Distribution (P13560X W13560XA)	<p>Use this chart to view completion timeliness statistics for work orders.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Supervisor ■ Product Family ■ Lead Craft

Component Title	Description
Total Downtime Hours Variance (P13560X W13560XI)	<p>Use this chart to view the downtime hours variance for your work orders.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Equipment ▪ Product Family
Quantity Ordered, Quantity Received and Expected Receipt Quantity by Item (P43261X W43261XA)	<p>Use this chart to view quantity ordered and received, and also the expected receipt quantity by item.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Purchase Order Inquiry program (P43261).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)
- One View Purchase Order Inquiry (P43261)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Maintenance Supervisor page:

Task	Description
PM Backlog	Use this task to access the Preventative Maintenance Backlog program (P12071, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the PM Backlog form.
Planning Workbench	Use this task to access the Planning Workbench program (P13700, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Planning Workbench - Search for Equipment Work Orders form.
Production History	Use this task to access the Production History program (P31227, version ZJDE0002). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Work With Production History form.
Equipment Work Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Equipment Work Orders program (P13220, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Work With Equipment Work Orders form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Work Order Details <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Staff Utilization	Use this task to access the Staff Utilization Chart program (P48001X).
My Maint Downtime	Use this task to access the My Maint Downtime UX One page.
My Maint Schedule	Use this task to access the My Maint Schedule UX One page.

Task	Description
My Maint Work Order Load	Use this task to access the My Maint Work Order Load UX One page.

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*.
- Creating Work Orders Using the Planning Workbench Program (P13700) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*.
- Managing Work Order and Rate Schedule Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Shop Floor Management Implementation Guide*.
- Processing Work Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*.
- Viewing the Staff Utilization Chart in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Resource Assignments Implementation Guide*.

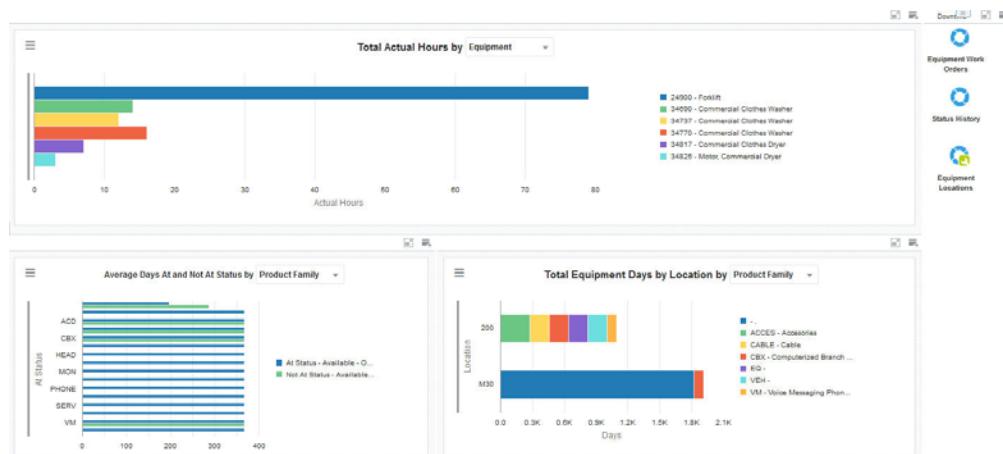
21.3.2 UX One: My Maint Downtime Page

The My Maint Downtime page (P13001X | W13001XB) enables users to quickly gain insight into the usage and downtime data of their assets and equipment. The page also provides easy access to programs that enable users to act on the analytical data they see.

To access the UX One My Maint Downtime page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Supervisor role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Maintenance Supervisor page. Click the My Maint Downtime task on the springboard to access the My Maint Downtime page.

This graphic illustrates the My Maint Downtime page:

Figure 21–2 My Maint Downtime Page



Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different

program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the My Maint Downtime page:

Component Title	Description
(P13560X W13560XR) Total Actual Hours	<p>Use this chart to view the total number of actual hours for your work orders.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ■ Product Family
(P13400X W13400XA) Average Days At and Not At Status	<p>Use this chart to view the number of days that equipment items have been at or not at a specified status.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Status Inquiry program (P13400, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ■ Manufacturer ■ Product Family
(P13230X W13230XA) Total Equipment Days by Location	<p>Use this chart to view the total number of equipment days by location.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Location Inquiry program (P13230, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ■ Product Family

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)
- One View Equipment Status Inquiry (P13400)
- One View Equipment Location Inquiry (P13230)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the My Maint Downtime page:

Task	Description
Equipment Work Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Equipment Work Orders program (P13220, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Work With Equipment Work Orders form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Work Order Details <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Status History	<p>Use this task to access the Status History program (P1307, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Status History - Work With Status History form. You must enter an equipment number and click Find.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Equipment Locations	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Locations program (P12215, version ZJDE0001).</p> <p>When you click this task, the system takes you to the Equipment Locations - Work With Locations form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Processing Work Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*
- Working With Status History in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*
- One View Equipment Status Inquiry (P13400) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*
- One View Equipment Location Inquiry (P13230) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*

21.3.3 UX One: My Maint Schedule Page

The My Maint Schedule page (P13001X | W13001XC) enables users to quickly view and act on schedule compliance data. The page displays actual hours, hours variance, and PM fulfillment data, and alerts users to any overdue work orders or preventative maintenance records.

To access the UX One My Maint Schedule page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Supervisor role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Maintenance Supervisor page. Click the My Maint Schedule task on the springboard to access the My Maint Schedule page.

This graphic illustrates the My Maint Schedule page:

Figure 21–3 My Maint Schedule Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the My Maint Schedule page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
My Overdue Maint WOs	<p>This alert tells users how many work orders are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Planning Workbench program (P13700).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search for Equipment Work Orders form.</p>
My Overdue Maint PMs	<p>This alert tells users how many preventative maintenance records are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Preventive Maintenance Backlog program (P12071).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*:

- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules
- Working With Orders

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the My Maint Schedule Page:

Component Title	Description
Total Hours Variance (P13560X W13560XH)	<p>Use this chart to view the hours variance for your equipment.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Equipment ■ Product Family
Total Cost Variance (P13560X W13560XL)	<p>Use this chart to view the cost variance for your equipment work orders.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Equipment
Average PM Fulfillment by Service Type (P13570X W13570XC)	<p>Use this chart to view average preventative maintenance fulfillment data by service type.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View PM Analysis program (P13570, ZJDE0002).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the Begin Date and End Date fields to adjust the date range for the chart.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)
- One View PM Analysis (P13570)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the My Maint Schedule page:

Task	Description
PM Backlog	<p>Use this task to access the Preventative Maintenance Backlog program (P12071, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the PM Backlog form.</p>

Task	Description
Equipment Work Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Equipment Work Orders program (P13220, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Work With Equipment Work Orders form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Work Order Details <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Supply/Demand	<p>Use this task to access the Supply and Demand Inquiry program (P4021, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Supply/Demand - Work With Supply and Demand form.</p>
Staff Utilization	<p>Use this task to access the Staff Utilization Chart program (P48001X).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

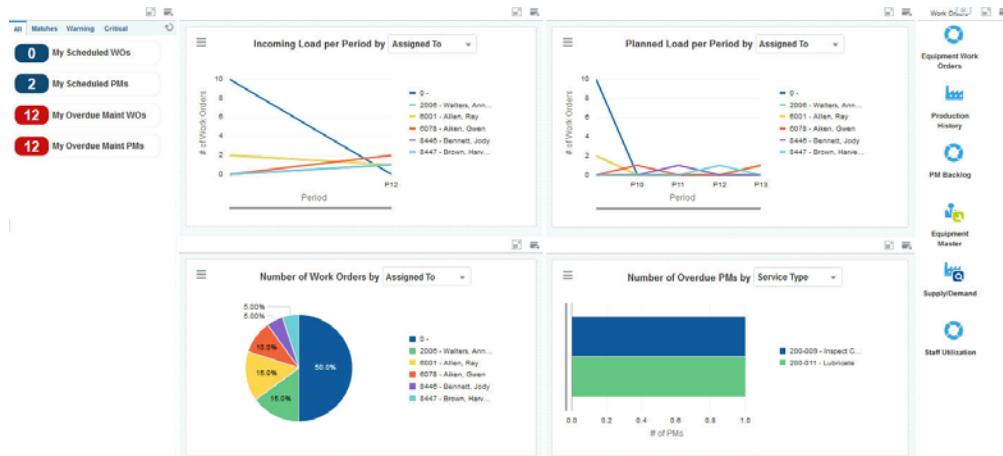
- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- One View PM Analysis (P13570) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*
- Processing Work Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*
- Analyzing Supply and Demand in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Requirements Planning Implementation Guide*
- Viewing the Staff Utilization Chart in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Resource Assignments Implementation Guide*

21.3.4 UX One: My Maint Work Order Load Page

The My Maint Work Order Load page (P13001X | W13001XD) enables maintenance supervisors to easily view information about upcoming and planned work order load for their team, and also to view overdue preventative maintenance records and work orders.

To access the UX One My Maint Work Order Load page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Supervisor role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Maintenance Supervisor page. Click the My Maint Work Order Load task on the springboard to access the My Maint Work Order Load page.

This graphic illustrates the My Maint Work Order Load page:

Figure 21–4 My Maint Work Order Load Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the My Maint Work Order Load page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
My Scheduled WOs	<p>This alert tells users how many work orders are currently scheduled.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Planning Workbench program (P13700).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search for Equipment Work Orders form.</p>
My Scheduled PMs	<p>This alert tells users how many preventative maintenance records are currently scheduled.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Preventive Maintenance Backlog program (P12071).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form.</p>
My Overdue Maint WOs	<p>This alert tells users how many work orders are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Planning Workbench program (P13700).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search for Equipment Work Orders form.</p>
My Overdue Maint PMs	<p>This alert tells users how many preventative maintenance records are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Preventive Maintenance Backlog program (P12071).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*:

- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules

- Working With Orders

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the My Maint Work Order Load page:

Component Title	Description
Incoming Load Per Period (P13560X W13560XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the incoming work order load for the period.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Supervisor
Planned Load Per Period(P13560X W13560XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the planned work order load for the period.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Supervisor
Number of Work Orders (P13560X W13560XJ)	<p>Use this chart to view the current number of work orders.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Equipment ■ Supervisor ■ WO Type
Number of Overdue PMs (P13570X W13570XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the current number of overdue PM records.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View PM Analysis Inquiry program (P13570).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Service Type

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)
- One View PM Analysis (P13570)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the My Maint Work Order Load page:

Task	Description
Equipment Work Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Equipment Work Orders program (P13220, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Work With Equipment Work Orders form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Work Order Details <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Production History	<p>Use this task to access the Production History program (P31227, version ZJDE0002). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Work With Production History form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
PM Backlog	<p>Use this task to access the Preventative Maintenance Backlog program (P12071, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the PM Backlog form.</p>
Equipment Master	<p>Use this task to access the Equipment Master program (P1701, version ZJDE0002). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Equipment Master - Work with Equipment Master form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment Status History <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Supply/Demand	<p>Use this task to access the Supply and Demand Inquiry program (P4021, version ZJDE0001). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Supply/Demand - Work With Supply and Demand form.</p>
Staff Utilization	<p>Use this task to access the Staff Utilization Chart program (P48001X).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Processing Work Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Managing Work Order and Rate Schedule Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Shop Floor Management Implementation Guide*
- Creating Equipment Master Records in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Analyzing Supply and Demand in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Requirements Planning Implementation Guide*
- Viewing the Staff Utilization Chart in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Resource Assignments Implementation Guide*

UX One Role: Maintenance Technician (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 22.1, "Understanding the Maintenance Technician UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 22.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 22.3, "Using the Maintenance Technician UX One Role"](#)

22.1 Understanding the Maintenance Technician UX One Role

The Maintenance Technician role, and the associated UX One page and components, enable users to receive alerts, analyze data, and access related programs to enable them to take action, if required.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

22.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Maintenance Technician (MNTTCHJDE) role, and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the MNTTCHJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See *Setting Up a Role Relationship in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

22.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Maintenance Technician role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne*

Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management.

22.3 Using the Maintenance Technician UX One Role

You use the Maintenance Technician role to access the UX One Maintenance Technician page (P13006X | W13006XA).

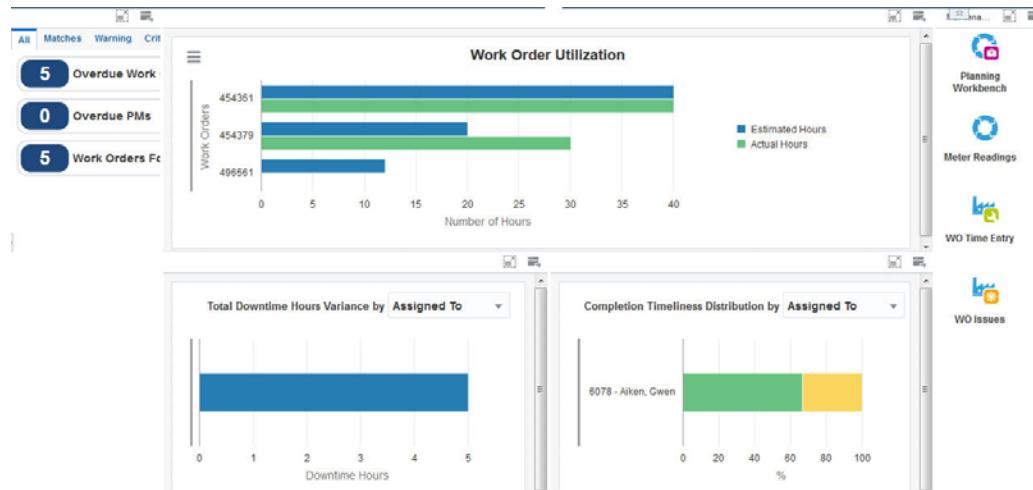
22.3.1 UX One: Maintenance Technician Page

The Maintenance Technician page (P13006X | W13006XA) enables you to receive alerts about your overdue work orders for the current week, overdue work orders, and preventive maintenance, and analyze data about work orders assigned to you. You can also access related programs so that you can take any required action.

To access the UX One Maintenance Technician page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Technician role.

This graphic illustrates the Maintenance Technician page:

Figure 22–1 Maintenance Technician Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs and business views. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Maintenance Technician page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Overdue Work Orders	<p>This alert displays the number of overdue work orders that are assigned to you.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Planning Workbench program (P13700, version ZJDE0001). When you click this alert, the system displays the Search for Equipment Work Orders form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic <p>The following personal form is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Planning Workbench
Overdue PMs	<p>This alert displays the number of overdue preventive maintenance that is assigned to you.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Preventive Maintenance Backlog program (P12071). When you click this alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form.</p>
Work Orders for this Week	<p>This alert displays the number of work orders assigned to you that are due for completion in the current week.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Planning Workbench program (P13700, version ZJDE0001). When you click this alert, the system displays the Search for Equipment Work Orders form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic <p>The following personal form is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Planning Workbench

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*:

- Creating Work Orders Using the Planning Workbench Program (P13700)
- Changing the Status of PMs to Complete

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

Note: You must create specific queries for each maintenance technician to ensure that the charts display information specific to the maintenance technician.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maintenance Technician page:

Component Title	Description
Work Order Utilization (P48201X W48201XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the work order utilization for the current week. The chart displays work order utilization data only for the user who is currently logged in. You can use this chart to compare the actual hours with the estimated hours for each work order assigned to you.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the Work With Work Orders program (P48201).</p>
Total Downtime Hours Variance (P13560X W13560XI)	<p>Use this chart to view the total downtime hours variance based on the assignee, equipment, product family, or product model.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Equipment ▪ Product Family ▪ Product Model
Completion Timeliness Distribution (P13560X W13560XA)	<p>Use this chart to view completion timeliness statistics for work orders.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Lead Craft ▪ Product Family ▪ Supervisor

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics:

- Creating Work Orders Using the Work Order Entry Programs (P48201 and P17714) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Maintenance Technician page:

Task	Description
Planning Workbench	Use this task to access the Planning Workbench program (P13700).
	The following grid format is available:
	■ Basic
	The following personal form is available:
	■ Planning Workbench
Meter Readings	Use this task to access the Speed Meter Readings program (P12120U).
WO Time Entry	Use this task to access the Hours and Quantities program (P311221).
WO Issues	Use this task to access the Work Order Inventory Issues program (P31113).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Creating Work Orders Using the Planning Workbench Program (P13700) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Entering Speed Meter Readings in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Issuing Material Manually in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Shop Floor Management Implementation Guide*
- Entering Hours and Quantities in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Shop Floor Management Implementation Guide*

UX One Role: Operations Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 23.1, "Understanding the Operations Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 23.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 23.3, "Using the Operations Manager UX One Role"](#)

23.1 Understanding the Operations Manager UX One Role

The Operations Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to receive alerts about overdue preventive maintenance and safety incidents that are currently active within the maintenance team. The pages provide analytical data about the safety, cost performance, reliability, and work load for the maintenance team. Additionally, the pages provide easy access to the pages and programs the operations manager needs to act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

23.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Operations Manager role (OPMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the OPMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See [Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*](#).

23.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Operations Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the [*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital*](#)

Asset Management Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capital Asset Management.

23.3 Using the Operations Manager UX One Role

You use the Operations Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Maintenance Operations Manager (P13003X | W13003XA)
- Maintenance Work Order Load (P13003X | W13003XB)
- Maintenance Reliability (P13003X | W13003XC)
- Maint Organization Safety (P13003X | W13003XD)
- Maintenance Cost Performance (P13003X | W13003XE)

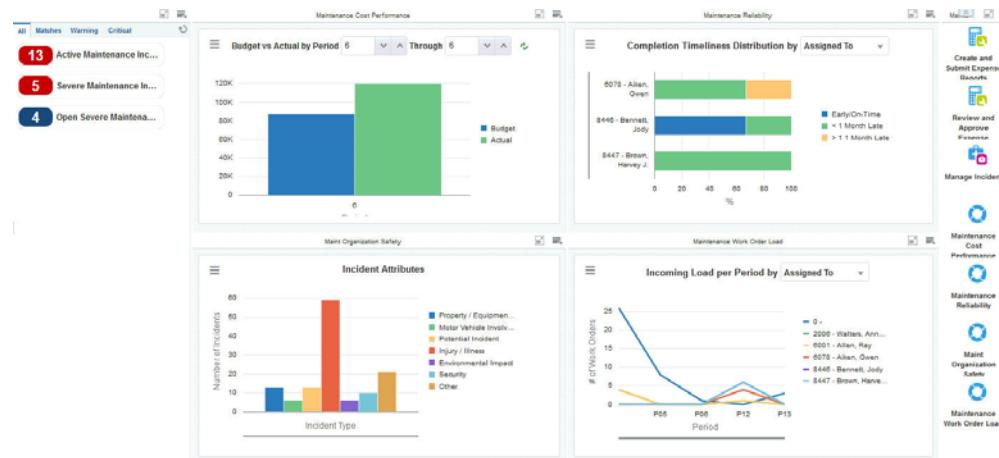
23.3.1 UX One: Maintenance Operations Manager Page

The Maintenance Operations Manager page (P13003X | W13003XA) enables users to receive alerts about safety incidents and overdue preventive maintenance records that need attention. The page also provides high-level analytical data about completion timeliness, cost, safety incidents, and work load. Additionally, the page provides easy access to frequently used programs and pages that provide additional data.

To access the UX One Maintenance Operations Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Operations Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Maintenance Operations Manager page:

Figure 23–1 Maintenance Operations Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Maintenance Operations Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Active Maintenance Incidents	<p>This alert tells users how many active maintenance incidents their team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident Summary Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review Incidents <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Severe Maintenance Incidents	<p>This alert tells users how many severe maintenance incidents their team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident Summary Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review Incidents <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Open Severe Maintenance Alerts	<p>This alert tells users how many open severe maintenance alerts their team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Condition-Based Alerts form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- One View Incident Summary Inquiry (P54HS220) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*
- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Maintenance Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maintenance Operations Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Budget vs Actual by Period (P09217X W09217XB)	<p>Use this chart to view budget amounts versus actual amounts by period for your team.</p>
Completion Timeliness Distribution (P13560X W13560XA)	<p>This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217, version ZJDE0002 or ZJDE0003). You can use the fields at the top of the chart to specify which periods to include in the chart.</p>
Incident Attributes (P54HS22X W54HS22XA)	<p>Use this chart to view work order completion statistics for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p>
Incoming Load Per Period (P13560X W13560XC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Lead Craft ▪ Product Family ▪ Supervisor <p>Use this chart to view the incoming work order load for the period.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Supervisor (default) ▪ Assigned To

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see:

- One View Account Balance Inquiry (P09217)
- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)
- One View Incident Summary Inquiry (P54HS220)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Maintenance Operations Manager page:

Task	Description
Create and Submit Expense Reports	<p>Use this task to access the Expense Entry program (P09E2011, version ZJDE0002).</p>
Review and Approve Expense Reports	<p>Use this task to access the Expense Entry program (P09E2011, version ZJDE0003).</p>
Manage Incident	<p>Use this task to access the Incident Master program (P54HS00). The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple

Task	Description
Maintenance Cost Performance	Use this task to access the Maintenance Cost Performance UX One page.
Maintenance Reliability	Use this task to access the Maintenance Reliability UX One page.
Maint Organization Safety	Use this task to access the Maint Organization Safety UX One page.
Maintenance Work Order Load	Use this task to access the Maintenance Work Order Load UX One page.

For additional information about the programs accessed by these task, see:

- Entering Expense Reports and Revising and Approving Expense Reports in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Expense Management Implementation Guide*
- Entering and Managing Incidents in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Health and Safety Incident Management Implementation Guide*

23.3.2 UX One: Maintenance Work Order Load Page

The Maintenance Work Order Load page (P13003X | W13003XB) enables users to receive alerts about overdue work orders and preventive maintenance records that need attention. The page also provides analytical data about the incoming and completed work load, and aging statistics for the maintenance team.

To access the UX One Maintenance Work Order Load page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Operations Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Maintenance Operations Manager page. Click the Maintenance Work Order Load task on the springboard to access the Maintenance Work Order Load page.

This graphic illustrates the Maintenance Work Order Load page:

Figure 23–2 Maintenance Work Order Load Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your

requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Maintenance Work Order Load page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Open Severe Maintenance Alerts	<p>This alert tells users how many open severe maintenance alerts their team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Condition-Based Alerts form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Overdue Maintenance PMs	<p>This alert tells users how many preventive maintenance records are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Preventive Maintenance Backlog program (P12071).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form.</p>
Overdue Maintenance WOs	<p>This alert tells users how many work orders are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Planning Workbench program (P13700).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment WOs <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Maintenance Implementation Guide*
- Creating Work Orders Using the Planning Workbench Program (P13700) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maintenance Work Order Load page:

Component Title	Description
Incoming Load Per Period (P13560X W13560XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the incoming work order load for the period. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Supervisor
Completed Load Per Period (P13560X W13560XE)	<p>Use this chart to view the completed work order load for the period. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Supervisor
Age Distribution (P13560X W13560XB)	<p>Use this chart to view work order aging information. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Supervisor

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Work Order Analysis (P13560) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

23.3.3 UX One: Maintenance Reliability Page

The Maintenance Reliability page (P13003X | W13003XC) enables users to receive alerts regarding overdue work orders and preventive maintenance records that require attention. The page also provides analytical data about the reliability of the equipment used by the maintenance team.

To access the UX One Maintenance Reliability page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Operations Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Maintenance Operations Manager page. Click the Maintenance Reliability task on the springboard to access the Maintenance Reliability page.

This graphic illustrates the Maintenance Reliability page:

Figure 23–3 Maintenance Reliability Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Maintenance Reliability page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Overdue Maintenance PMs	<p>This alert tells users how many preventive maintenance records are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Preventive Maintenance Backlog program (P12071).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment WOs <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Overdue Maintenance WOs	<p>This alert tells users how many work orders are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Planning Workbench program (P13700).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search for Equipment Work Orders form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Maintenance Implementation Guide*.
- Creating Work Orders Using the Planning Workbench Program (P13700) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*.
- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maintenance Reliability page:

Component Title	Description
Alert Level by Equipment (P1310X W1310XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the alert level for each piece of equipment.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310).</p>
Average PM Fulfillment by Service Type (P13570X W13570XC)	<p>Use this chart to view average preventative maintenance fulfillment data by service type.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View PM Analysis program (P13570).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the Begin Date and End Date fields to adjust the date range for the chart.</p>
Average Days At and Not At Status (P13400X W13400XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of days that equipment items have been at or not at a specified status.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Status Inquiry program (P13400).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ■ Manufacturer ■ Product Family
Number of Overdue PMs (P13570X W13570XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of overdue preventative maintenance there currently are.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View PM Analysis program (P13570).</p> <p>You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Service Type

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View PM Analysis (P13570)
- One View Equipment Status Inquiry (P13400)
- One View PM Analysis (P13570)

Additionally, see Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Alerts Implementation Guide*.

23.3.4 UX One: Maint Organization Safety Page

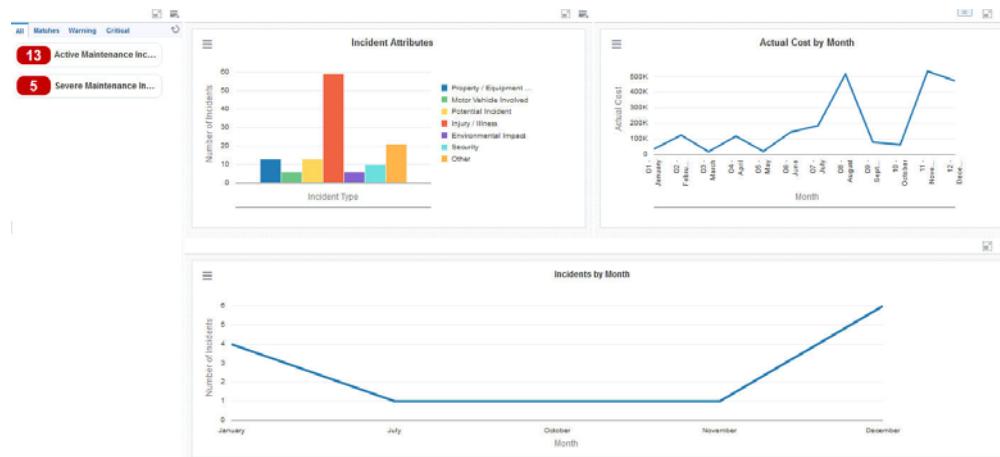
The Maint Organization Safety page (P13003X | W13003XD) enables users to receive alerts about active and severe safety incidents associated with their team. The page

also provides analytical data about the type, cost, and number of incidents associated with the team.

To access the UX One Maint Organization Safety page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Operations Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Maintenance Operations Manager page. Click the Maint Organization Safety task on the springboard to access the Maint Organization Safety page.

This graphic illustrates the Maint Organization Safety page:

Figure 23–4 Maint Organization Safety Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Maint Organization Safety page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Active Maintenance Incidents	<p>This alert tells users how many active maintenance incidents their team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident Summary Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review Incidents <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

Watchlist Alert	Description
Severe Maintenance Incidents	<p>This alert tells users how many severe maintenance incidents their team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident Summary Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review Incidents <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see: One View Incident Summary Inquiry (P54HS220) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maint Organization Safety page:

Component Title	Description
Incident Attributes (P54HS22X W54HS22XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the total number of incidents for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p>
Actual Cost by Month (P54HS22X W54HS22XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the cost by month of the incidents for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p>
Incidents by Month (P54HS22X W54HS22XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of incidents for your team by month.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Incident Summary Inquiry (P54HS220) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

23.3.5 UX One: Maintenance Cost Performance Page

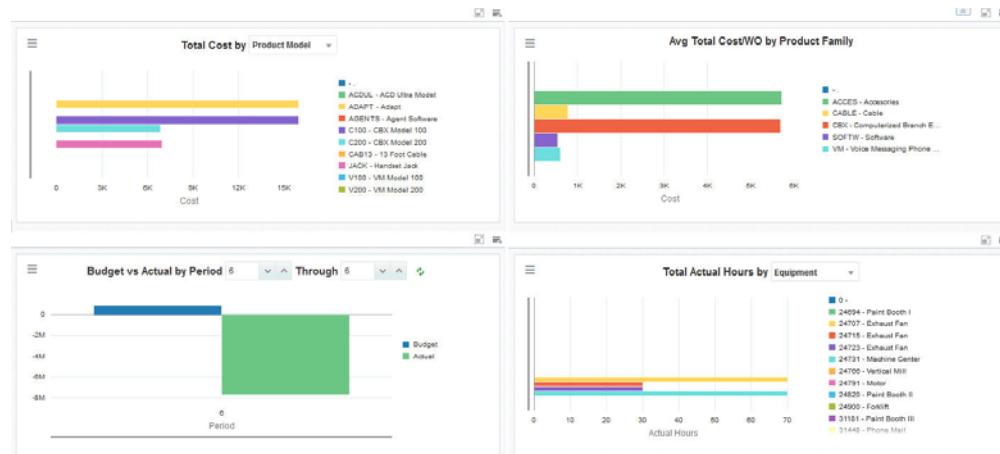
The Maintenance Cost Performance page (P13003X | W13003XE) enables users to review analytical data about the cost associated with the equipment and work orders for your maintenance team.

To access the UX One Maintenance Cost Performance page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Maintenance Operations Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Maintenance Operations

Manager page. Click the Maintenance Cost Performance task on the springboard to access the Maintenance Cost Performance page.

This graphic illustrates the Maintenance Cost Performance page:

Figure 23–5 Maintenance Cost Performance Page



Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maintenance Cost Performance page:

Component Title	Description
Total Cost (P13560X W13560XG)	<p>Use this chart to view total costs for work orders.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Product Family ▪ Product Model
Average Total Cost/WO by Product Family (P13560X W13560XN)	<p>Use this chart to view the average total cost per work order by product family.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p>
Budget vs Actual by Period (P09217X W09217XD)	<p>Use this chart to view budgeted and actual amounts for a range of periods.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the fields at the top of the chart to specify your period range.</p>

Component Title	Description
Total Actual Hours (P13560X W13560XR)	<p>Use this chart to view the actual number of hours for your equipment.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). You can select One of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Equipment■ Product Family

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)
- One View Account Balance Inquiry (P09217)

Part VIII

Fulfillment Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 24, "UX One Role: Fulfillment Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 25, "Additional UX One Components for Fulfillment Management"](#)

24

UX One Role: Fulfillment Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 24.1, "Understanding the Fulfillment Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 24.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 24.3, "Using the Fulfillment Manager UX One Role"](#)

24.1 Understanding the Fulfillment Manager UX One Role

The Fulfillment Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- Receive alerts regarding order lines in fulfillment, service level rules, and unfulfilled lines.
- Analyze unfulfilled items based on open orders, order score, promised delivery dates, and past dues.
- Easily access various fulfillment management programs.

The Fulfillment Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

24.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Fulfillment Manager role (FULMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the FULMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users will automatically see the main page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system for the first time.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

24.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Fulfillment Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Fulfillment Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fulfillment Management.

24.3 Using the Fulfillment Manager UX One Role

You use the Fulfillment Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Fulfillment Manager (P42W001X | W42W001XA)
- Fulfillment Manager - SLR (P42W001X | W42W001XB)

24.3.1 UX One: Fulfillment Manager Page

The Fulfillment Manager page (P42W001X | W42W001XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding order lines in fulfillment and unfulfilled lines.
- Analyze unfulfilled items based on open orders, order score, promised delivery dates, and past dues.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the fulfillment management programs.

To access the UX One Fulfillment Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Fulfillment Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Fulfillment Manager page:

Figure 24-1 Fulfillment Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Fulfillment Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Order Lines in Fulfillment	<p>This alert tells users about the number of order lines that are in fulfillment.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Fulfillment Workbench - Search form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Unfulfilled Lines Due in Future	<p>This alert tells users about the number of unfulfilled lines that are due in the next 7 days.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Fulfillment Workbench - Search.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Past Due Unfulfilled Lines	<p>This alert tells users about the number of unfulfilled lines that were due in the past 7 days.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Fulfillment Workbench - Search.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see *Setting Processing Options for the Fulfillment Workbench Program* (P4277701) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Fulfillment Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Fulfillment Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Unfulfilled, Available & Order Quantity by Item (P427770X W427770XA)	<p>Use this chart to review different fulfillment quantities by item for orders that are in fulfillment.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701).</p>

Component Title	Description
Unfulfilled Quantity by Items and Order Score (P427770X W427770XB)	<p>Use this chart to review the unfulfilled quantity for scored fulfillment orders by item.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701).</p>
Past Due Unfulfilled Quantity by Item (P427770X W427770XC)	<p>Use this chart to review the unfulfilled quantity by item for orders whose requested date is past their due date.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701).</p>
Unfulfilled Quantity by Promised Delivery Date (P427770X W427770XD)	<p>Use this chart to review the unfulfilled quantity by promised delivery date.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see *Setting Processing Options for the Fulfillment Workbench Program (P4277701)* in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Fulfillment Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Fulfillment Manager page:

Task	Description
Fulfillment Workbench	<p>Use this task to access the Fulfillment Workbench - Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Auto Fulfillment	Use this task to access the Auto Fulfillment for Fulfillment Management program (R4277701, version XJDE0001).
Release From Fulfillment	Use this task to access the Release from Fulfillment program (R4277703, version XJDE0001).
Order Scoring	Use this task to access the Fulfillment Batch Scoring Process program (R4277702, version XJDE0001).
Fulfillment Rule	Use this task to access the Fulfillment Rules - Fulfillment Rules - Search for Rules program (P4277720).
Basic Score	Use this task to access the Basic Score - Basic Scoring Setup program (P4277750).
Fulfillment Manager - SLR	Use this task to access the Fulfillment Manager - SLR page (P42W001X W42W001XB).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Fulfillment Management Implementation Guide*:

- Setting Processing Options for the Fulfillment Workbench Program (P4277701)
- Running the Auto Fulfillment Processing Report (R4277701)
- Running the Sales Order Score Batch Processing Report (R4277702)

- Running the Release from Fulfillment report (R4277703)

24.3.2 UX One: Fulfillment Manager - SLR Page

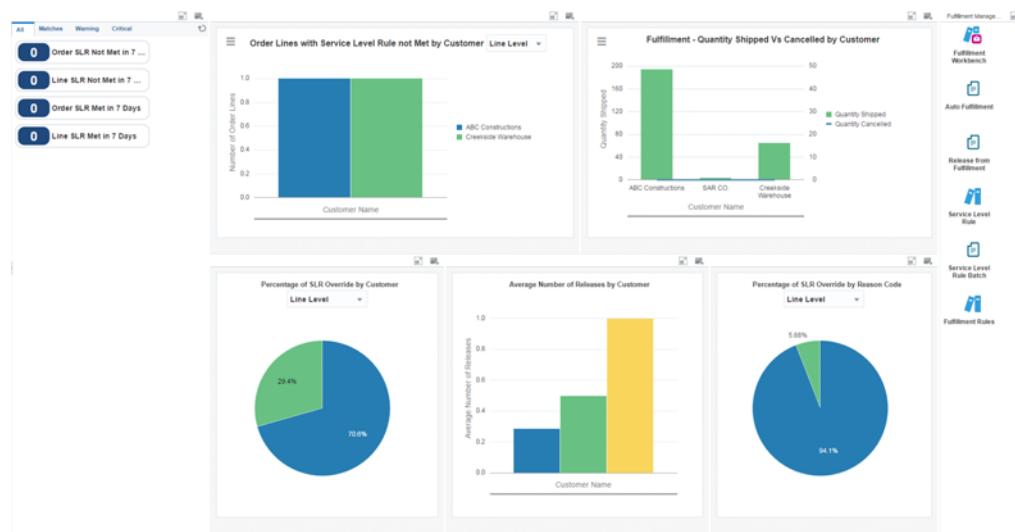
The Fulfillment Manager - SLR page (P42W001X | W42W001XB) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding order lines and orders that have met service level rules.
- Analyze order lines that do not meet service level rules, SLR overrides, releases by customer, and shipments in fulfillment.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the fulfillment management programs.

To access the UX One Fulfillment Manager - SLR page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Fulfillment Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Fulfillment Manager page. Click the Fulfillment Manager - SLR task on the springboard to access the Fulfillment Manager - SLR page.

This graphic illustrates the Fulfillment Manager - SLR page:

Figure 24–2 Fulfillment Manager - SLR Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Fulfillment Manager - SLR page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Order SLR Not Archived	<p>This alert tells users about the number of order service level rules that were not met in the last 7 days.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701, version ZJDE0004).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Fulfillment Workbench - Search form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Line SLR Not Archived	<p>This alert tells users about the number of line service level rules that were not met in the last 7 days.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701, version ZJDE0004).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Fulfillment Workbench - Search form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Order SLR Archived	<p>This alert tells users about the number of order service level rules that were met in the last 7 days.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701, version ZJDE0004).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Fulfillment Workbench - Search form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Line SLR Archived	<p>This alert tells users about the number of line service level rules that were met in the last 7 days.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701, version ZJDE0004).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Fulfillment Workbench - Search form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see *Setting Processing Options for the Fulfillment Workbench Program* (P4277701) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Fulfillment Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Fulfillment Manager - SLR page:

Component Title	Description
Order Lines with Service Level Rule not met by Customer (P427770X W427770XE)	<p>Use this chart to review the number of orders lines whose service level rules were not met, by customer.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select this option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Order Level <p>Use this chart to review the number of order line whose order service level rules were not met, by customer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Line Level <p>Use this chart to review the number of order lines whose service level rules were not met, by customer.</p>
Fulfillment Quantity Shipped vs. Cancelled by Customer (P427770X W427770XH)	<p>Use this chart to review the quantity shipped against the quantity cancelled during fulfillment, by customer.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701).</p>
Percentage of SLR Override by Customer (P427770X W427770XF)	<p>Use this chart to review the percentage of service level rules that were overridden, by customer, for order lines.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select this option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Order Level <p>Use this chart to review the percentage of order service level rules that were overridden, by customer, for orders.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Line Level <p>Use this chart to review the percentage of order service level rules that were overridden, by customer, for line orders.</p>
Average Number of Releases by Customer (P427770X W427770XI)	<p>Use this chart to review the average number of releases, by customer.</p> <p>The system uses this formula to calculate the average number of releases:</p> <p>Average count for each customer = Total Count/Total Orders</p> <p>The Total Count and Total Orders are calculated for order by customer for which the fulfillment status is 'Released'.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701).</p>

Component Title	Description
Percentage of SLR Overridden by Reason Code (P427770X W427770XG)	<p>Use this chart to review the percentage of service level rules that were overridden, by reason code.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select this option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Order Level ▪ Use this chart to review the percentage of service level rules overridden by reason code or orders. ▪ Line Level ▪ Use this chart to review the percentage of service level rules overridden by reason code or order lines.

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see [Setting Processing Options for the Fulfillment Workbench Program \(P4277701\)](#) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Fulfillment Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Fulfillment Manager - SLR page:

Task	Description
Fulfillment Workbench	Use this task to access the Fulfillment Workbench - Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701, version ZJDE0005).
Auto Fulfillment	Use this task to access the Auto Fulfillment for Fulfillment Management program (R4277701, version XJDE0001).
Release From Fulfillment	Use this task to access the Release from Fulfillment program (R4277703, version XJDE0001).
Service Level Rule	Use this task to access the Service Level Rule - Service Level Rule Maintenance program (P4277760).
Service Level Rule Batch	Use this task to access the Service Level Rules Update program (R4277705, version XJDE0001).
Fulfillment Rule	Use this task to access the Fulfillment Rules - Fulfillment Rules - Search for Rules program (P4277720).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Fulfillment Management Implementation Guide*:

- [Setting Processing Options for the Fulfillment Workbench Program \(P4277701\)](#)
- [Running the Auto Fulfillment Processing Report \(R4277701\)](#)
- [Running the Release from Fulfillment report \(R4277703\)](#)
- [Entering Orders into Fulfillment Processing](#)
- [Running Service Level Rules Update \(R4277705\)](#)

25

Additional UX One Components for Fulfillment Management

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 25.1, "Additional UX One Components for Fulfillment Management"](#)

25.1 Additional UX One Components for Fulfillment Management

In addition to the components that are available on the UX One pages discussed in this documentation, additional components are available for use if you are creating your own UX One page or customizing existing pages.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs and business views. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Some of these queries may be associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available for Fulfillment Manager:

Component Title	Description
Number of Shipments in Fulfillment (P427770X W427770XJ)	Use this chart to review the number of shipments that are in fulfillment due in the next X days by customer. This chart is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701).
Unfulfilled Quantity by Item (P427770X W427770XK)	Use this chart to review the unfulfilled quantity for different items, in the next 7 days. This chart is based on the Fulfillment Workbench - Search program (P4277701).

For additional information about the programs associated with these components, see *Setting Processing Options for the Fulfillment Workbench Program (P4277701)* in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Fulfillment Management Implementation Guide*.

Part IX

General Accounting Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 26, "UX One Role: General Accounting Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)
- [Chapter 27, "Additional UX One Components for General Accounting Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)

UX One Role: General Accounting Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 26.1, "Understanding the General Accounting Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 26.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 26.3, "Using the General Accounting Manager UX One Role"](#)

26.1 Understanding the General Accounting Manager UX One Role

The General Accounting Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to receive alerts, analyze General Ledger (G/L) data, and access programs that enable them to perform their job duties.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

26.2 Prerequisites

Before using the General Accounting Manager (GAMGRJDE) role and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the GAMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

26.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the General Accounting Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne*

Applications General Accounting Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting.

26.3 Using the General Accounting Manager UX One Role

You use the General Accounting Manager role to access the General Accounting Manager page (P09001X | W09001XA).

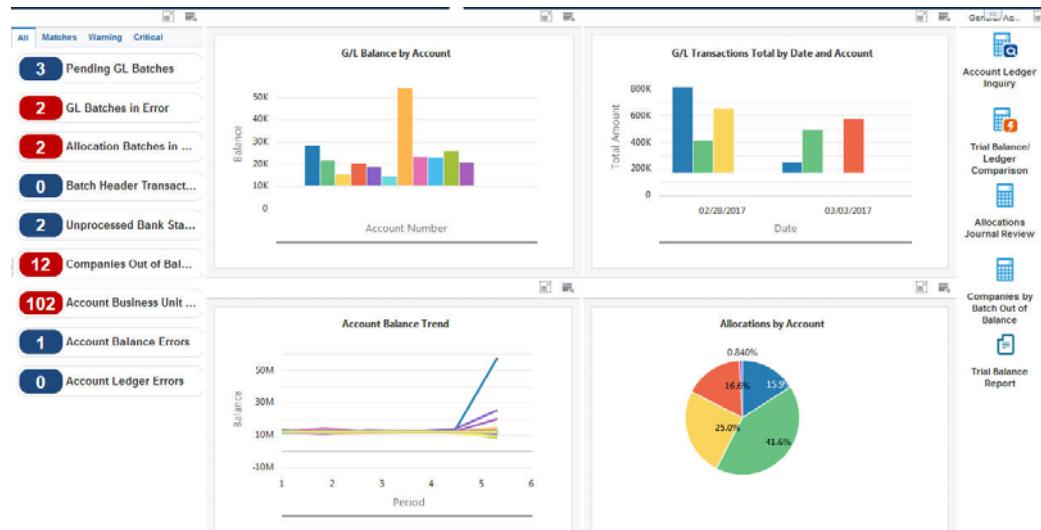
26.3.1 UX One: General Accounting Manager Page

The General Accounting Manager page (P09001X | W09001XA) enables users to view alerts for G/L batches and transactions, analyze G/L data, and access related programs to act on the information that you see.

To access the UX One General Accounting Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the General Accounting Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the General Accounting Manager page:

Figure 26–1 General Accounting Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the General Accounting Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Pending GL Batches	<p>This alert displays the number of batches that are pending approval. This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0025). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ General Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
GL Batches in Error	<p>This alert displays the number of batches that have an error. This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ General Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
GL Batches Out of Balance	<p>This alert displays the number of batches that are out of balance or batches for which the net amount is not equal to zero. This alert is based on the Batches Out of Balance program (P007032). When you click the alert, the system displays the Batches Out of Balance form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batches Out of Bal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Allocation Batches in Error	<p>This alert displays the number of allocation batches that have an error. This alert is based on the Batches program (P0011). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ General Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Batch Header Transaction Error	<p>This alert displays the number of batch header records that have errors in transaction tables. This alert is based on the Transactions to Batch Headers program (P0072131). When you click the alert, the system displays the Transactions to Batch Headers form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Unprocessed Bank Statements	<p>This alert displays the number of unprocessed bank statements. This alert is based on the Unprocessed Bank Statements Inquiry program (P09632). When you click the alert, the system displays the Unprocessed Bank Statements Inquiry form.</p>
Companies Out of Balance	<p>This alert displays the number of companies that are out of balance. This alert is based on the Companies Out of Balance program (P097001). When you click the alert, the system displays the Companies Out of Balance form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

Watchlist Alert	Description
Account Business Unit Errors	<p>This alert displays the number of Account Master (F0901) records that have errors because of discrepancies between the accounts and business units.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Accounts to Business Units program (P097041). When you click the alert, the system displays the Accounts to Business Units form. The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Business Unit Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Account Balance Errors	<p>This alert displays the number of Account Master (F0901) records that have Account Master to Account Balance errors.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Account Balance to Account Master program (P097031). When you click the alert, the system displays the Account Balance to Account Master form. The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ General Accounting Manager <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Account Ledger Errors	<p>This alert displays the number of Account Master (F0901) records that have Account Ledger to Account Master errors.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Account Ledger to Account Master program (P097021). When you click the alert, the system displays the Account Ledger to Account Master form.</p>
	<p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ General Accounting Manager <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications General Accounting Implementation Guide*:

- Reviewing Journal Entries
- Working with the Batches Out of Balance Program
- Working with the Transactions to Batch Headers Program
- Working with the Companies Out of Balance Program
- Working with the Accounts to Business Units Program
- Working with the Account Balance to Account Master Program
- Working with the Account Ledger to Account Master Program

See also: [Section A.3, "Inquiry Programs for General Accounting".](#)

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different

program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the General Accounting Manager page:

Component Title	Description
G/L Balance by Account (P09217X W09217XG)	Use this chart to view the account balances of different accounts. This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217).
G/L Transactions Total by Date and Account (P09219X W09219XC)	Use this chart to view the General Ledger transactions for different accounts on specific dates. This chart is based on the One View G/L Inquiry program (P09219).
Account Balance Trend (P09217X W09217XH)	Use this chart to view the account balance trends over a period of time. This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217).
Allocations by Account (P0911FX W09F11XA)	Use this chart to view the percentage of allocations for different accounts. This chart is based on the Account Ledger Detail program (P0911F).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Account Balance Inquiry (P09217)
- One View G/L Inquiry (P09219)

See also: [Section A.3, "Inquiry Programs for General Accounting"](#)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the General Accounting Manager page:

Task	Description
Account Ledger Inquiry	Use this task to access the Account Ledger Inquiry program (P09200). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Account Ledger Details The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Simple
Trial Balance/Ledger Comparison	Use this task to access the Trial Balance/Ledger Comparison program (P09210A). The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Basic
Manual Bank Statement Reconciliation	Use this task to access the Manual Bank Statement Reconciliation program (P09631).

Task	Description
Allocations Journal Review	<p>Use this task to access the Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0008). The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ General Journal Review
Company by Batch Out of Balance	<p>Use this task to access the Companies by Batch Out of Balance program (P09706). The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Companies Out of Bal Review
Trial Balance Report	Use this task to access the Batch Versions program (P98305W) from where you can run the Trial Balance report (R09410).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications General Accounting Implementation Guide*:

- Reviewing Account Ledgers
- Reviewing Budget Comparisons Online
- Reconciling Unreconciled Bank Statement Transactions
- Reviewing Journal Entries
- Working with the Companies by Batch Out of Balance Program
- R09410 - Trial Balance Report

Additional UX One Components for General Accounting Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 27.1, "Additional UX One Components for General Accounting"](#)

27.1 Additional UX One Components for General Accounting

In addition to the components that are available on the UX One pages discussed in this documentation, additional components are available for use if you are creating your own UX One page or customizing existing pages.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs and business views. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Some of these queries may be associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available for General Accounting:

Component Title	Description
G/L Transactions Total by Account (P09219X W09219XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the total General Ledger transaction amount for different accounts.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View G/L Inquiry program (P09219).</p>
G/L Transactions Total by Subledger (P09219X W09219XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the total General Ledger transaction amounts for each subledger.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View G/L Inquiry program (P09219).</p>
Accounts by Currency Code (P0901X W0901XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of account distribution for different currency codes.</p> <p>This chart is based on the F0901, F0010 Join business view (V09010R).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View G/L Inquiry (P09219) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Part X

Grower Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 28, "UX One Role: Crop Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)
- [Chapter 29, "UX One Role: Field Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)

28

UX One Role: Crop Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 28.1, "Understanding the Crop Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 28.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 28.3, "Using the Crop Manager UX One Role"](#)

28.1 Understanding the Crop Manager UX One Role

The Crop Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- Compare crop estimates and costs throughout the growing season.
- Monitor trends in farm activities.
- Know the status of the crop at all times.

The Crop Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

28.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Crop Manager role (GRWCROPJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the GRWCROPJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the pages for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

28.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Crop Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Grower Management.

28.3 Using the Crop Manager UX One Role

You use the Crop Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Crop Manager Variety Analysis (P40G003X | W40G003XD)
- Crop Manager Growing Cycle (P40G003X | W40G003XA)
- Crop Manager Harvest (P40G003X | W40G003XB)
- Crop Manager Operation Costs (P40G003X | W40G003XC)

28.3.1 UX One: Crop Manager Variety Analysis Page

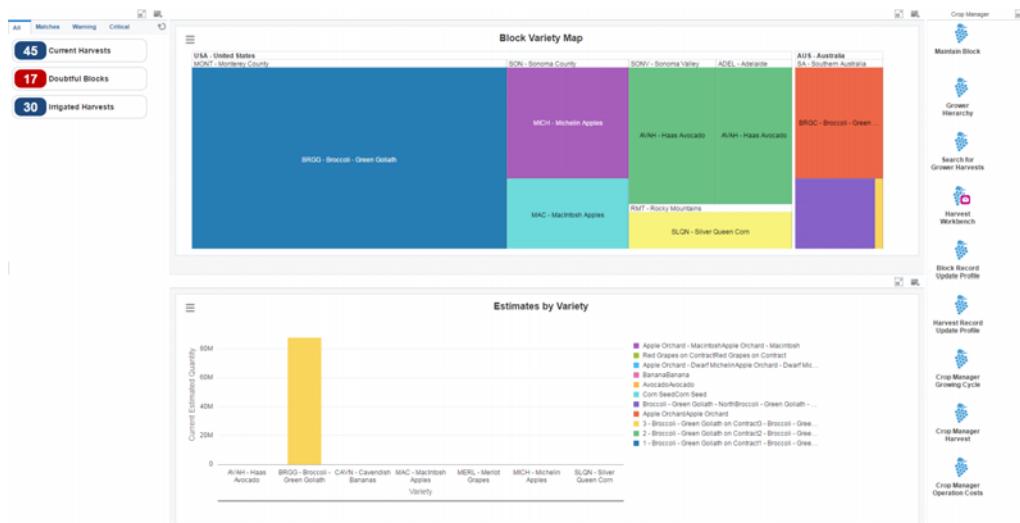
The Crop Manager Variety Analysis page (P40G003X | W40G003XD) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding current harvests, blocks of land that may not produce expected harvest, and irrigated harvests.
- Analyze which crop is planted in which block of land and within which geographical area.
- Compare current crop estimates by block.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the Grower Management programs.

To access the UX One Crop Manager Variety Analysis page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Crop Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Crop Manager Variety Analysis page:

Figure 28–1 Crop Manager Variety Analysis Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Crop Manager Variety Analysis page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Current Harvests	<p>This alert tells users the number of harvest records that have a status of "current."</p> <p>This alert is based on the Harvest Workbench - Manage Harvests program (P40G032).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Manage Harvest form.</p>
Doubtful Blocks	<p>This alert tells users the number of blocks for which the harvest status is "current," but the planted area is blank or unusually small.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Search for Harvests - Search for Grower Harvests program (P40G03).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search for Grower Harvests form.</p>
Irrigated Harvests	<p>This alert tells users the number of current harvest records for which there is an irrigation method specified.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Search for Harvests - Search for Grower Harvests program (P40G03).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search for Grower Harvests form.</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*:

- Entering Farms, Blocks, and Harvests
- Using the Harvest Workbench

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Crop Manager Variety Analysis page:

Component Title	Description
Block Variety Map (P40G03X W40G03XB)	<p>Use this chart to view relative sizes of blocks of land and the varieties growing on each.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Search for Harvests - Search for Grower Harvests program (P40G03).</p>

Component Title	Description
Estimates by Variety (P40G03X W40G03XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the current estimated quantity for various blocks, by variety.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Search for Harvests - Search for Grower Harvests (P40G03).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these charts, see Entering Farms, Blocks, and Harvests in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Crop Manager Variety Analysis page:

Task	Description
Maintain Block	Use this task to access the Maintain Block - Search for Grower Blocks program (P40G02).
Grower Hierarchy	Use this task to access the Grower Hierarchy - Grower Hierarchy program (P40G0400).
Search for Grower Harvests	Use this task to access the Search for Grower Harvests - Search for Grower Harvests program (P40G03).
Harvest Workbench	Use this task to access the Harvest Workbench - Manage Harvests program (P40G032).
Block Record Update Profile	Use this task to access the Block Record Update Profile - Search for Grower Block Update Profiles program (P40G0200).
Harvest Record Update Profile	Use this task to access the Harvest Record Update Profile - Search for Grower Harvest Update Profiles program (P40G0300).
Crop Manager Growing Cycle	Use this task to access the Crop Manager Growing Cycle page (P40G003X W40G003XA).
Crop Manager Harvest	Use this task to access the Crop Manager Harvest page (P40G003X W40G003XB).
Crop Manager Operation Costs	Use this task to access the Crop Manager Operation Costs page (P40G003X W40G003XC).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*:

- Entering Farms, Blocks, and Harvests
- Using the Harvest Workbench

28.3.2 UX One: Crop Manager Growing Cycle Page

The Crop Manager Growing Cycle page (P40G003X | W40G003XA) enables users to:

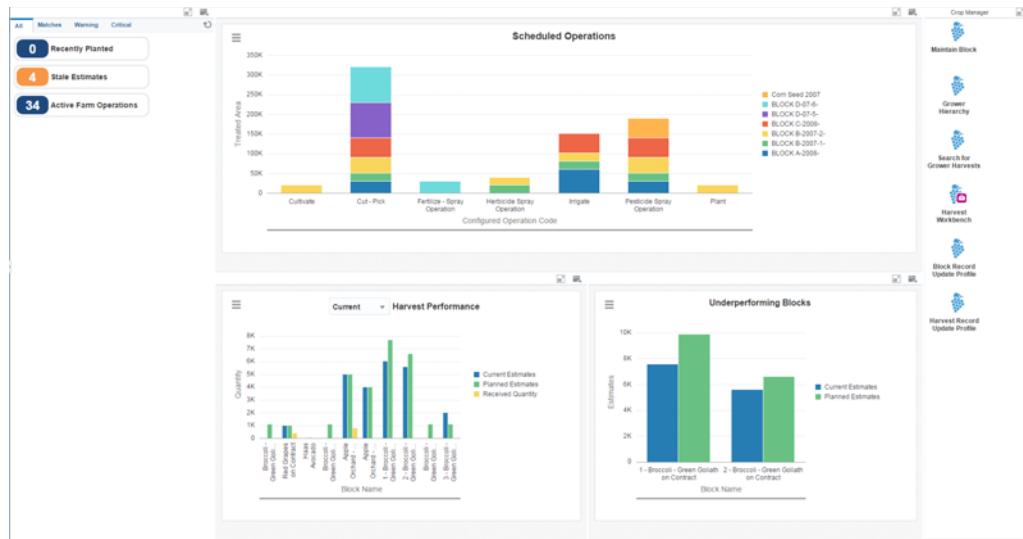
- Receive alerts regarding recently planted crops, current estimates that haven't been updated recently, and active farm operations.
- Analyze the scheduled farm operations, harvest performance, and identify underperforming blocks.

- Act quickly by easily accessing the Grower Management programs.

To access the UX One Crop Manager Growing Cycle page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Crop Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Crop Manager page. Click the Crop Manager Growing Cycle task on the springboard to access the Crop Manager Growing Cycle page.

This graphic illustrates the Crop Manager Growing Cycle page:

Figure 28-2 Crop Manager Growing Cycle Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Crop Manager Growing Cycle page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Recently Planted	<p>This alert tells users the number of current harvest records that were planted in the date range specified in the advanced query.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Search for Harvests - Search for Grower Harvests program (P40G03).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search for Grower Harvests form.</p>
Stale Estimates	<p>This alert tells users the number of current harvest estimates that have not been updated after the date specified in the advanced query.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Search for Harvests - Search for Grower Harvests program (P40G03).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search for Grower Harvests form.</p>

Watchlist Alert	Description
Active Farm Operations	<p>This alert tells users the number of farm operations that are currently at active status.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operations form.</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*:

- Entering Farms, Blocks, and Harvests
- Entering Grower Operations

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Crop Manager Growing Cycle page:

Component Title	Description
Scheduled Operations (P31B65JX W31B65JXA)	<p>Use this chart to review the farm operations that are scheduled for various blocks of land.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Farm Operations Inquiry - Farm Operations Inquiry program (P40G65).</p>
Harvest Performance (P40G032X W40G032XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the harvest performance based on the current estimates, planned estimates, and quantity received.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Harvest Workbench - Manage Harvests program (P40G032).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select from these harvest status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Closed ■ Complete ■ Current ■ Future ■ Terminated
Underperforming Blocks (P40G032X W40G032XB)	<p>Use this chart to review the blocks of land for which the current estimate is less than the planned estimate.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Harvest Workbench - Manage Harvest program (P40G032).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these charts, see Using the Harvest Workbench in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Crop Manager Growing Cycle page:

Task	Description
Maintain Block	Use this task to access the Maintain Block - Search for Grower Blocks program (P40G02).
Grower Hierarchy	Use this task to access the Grower Hierarchy - Grower Hierarchy program (P40G0400).
Search for Grower Harvests	Use this task to access the Search for Grower Harvests - Search for Grower Harvests program (P40G03).
Harvest Workbench	Use this task to access the Harvest Workbench - Manage Harvests program (P40G032).
Block Record Update Profile	Use this task to access the Block Record Update Profile - Search for Grower Block Update Profiles program (P40G0200).
Harvest Record Update Profile	Use this task to access the Harvest Record Update Profile - Search for Grower Harvest Update Profiles program (P40G0300).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*:

- Entering Farms, Blocks, and Harvests
- Using the Harvest Workbench

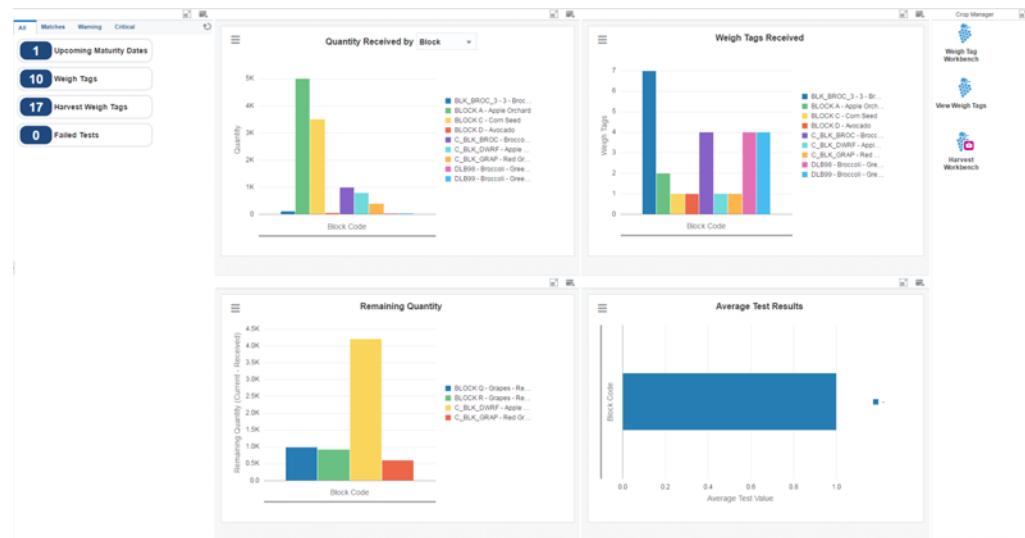
28.3.3 UX One: Crop Manager Harvest Page

The Crop Manager Harvest page (P40G003X | W40G003XB) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding the upcoming maturity dates of crops, weigh tags, and crops that failed quality tests.
- Analyze quantity of crops received, weigh tags received, and average test results.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the Grower Management programs.

To access the UX One Crop Manager Harvest page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Crop Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Crop Manager page. Click the Crop Manager Harvest task on the springboard to access the Crop Manager Harvest page.

This graphic illustrates the Crop Manager Harvest page:

Figure 28–3 Crop Manager Harvest Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Crop Manager Harvest page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Upcoming Maturity Dates	<p>This alert tells users the number of harvests which have a planned maturity date that is after the date specified in the advanced query.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Harvest Workbench - Manage Harvests program (P40G032).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Manage Harvests form.</p>
Weigh Tags	<p>This alert tells users the number of weigh tag operations that are at active status.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Operation Search - Search For Operations program (P31B94).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search For Operations form.</p>

Watchlist Alert	Description
Harvest Weigh Tags	<p>This alert tells users the number of harvest weigh tags that are currently available.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Weigh Tag Inquiry - Weigh Tag Inquiry program (P31B85).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Weigh Tag Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Weigh Tags <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
Failed Tests	<p>This alert tells users the number of test operations that have failing results, within the date range specified in the advanced query.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Test Results Inquiry - Test Results Analysis program (P37902).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Test Results Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Block Information <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs accessed by these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*:

- Using the Harvest Workbench
- Entering Grower Operations

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Crop Manager Harvest page:

Component Title	Description
Quantity Received (P40G85X W40G85XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the quantity of crop received.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Weigh Tag Inquiry - Weigh Tag Inquiry program (P31B85).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Block ■ Variety

Component Title	Description
Weigh Tags Received (P40G85X W40G85XB)	<p>Use this chart to review the number of weigh tags received from various blocks of land.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Weigh Tag Inquiry - Weigh Tag Inquiry program (P31B85).</p>
Remaining Quantity (P40G032X W40G032XC)	<p>Use this chart to review the quantity of crops that is yet to be received from various blocks of land.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Harvest Workbench - Manage Harvest program (P40G032).</p>
Average Test Results (P40G902X W40G902XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the average test results from various blocks of land. The advanced query restricts this chart to one result name. It is important that the test value be numeric.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Test Results Inquiry - Test Results Analysis program (P37902).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these charts, see *Using the Harvest Workbench in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Crop Manager Harvest page:

Task	Description
Weigh Tag Workbench	Use this task to access the Weigh Tag Workbench - Search For Operations program (P31B94).
View Weigh Tags	Use this task to access the View Weigh Tags - View Weigh Tags program (P40G33).
Harvest Workbench	Use this task to access the Harvest Workbench - Manage Harvests program (P40G032).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics:

- Using the Harvest Workbench in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*
- Managing Operations in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Blend Management Implementation Guide*

28.3.4 UX One: Crop Manager Operation Costs Page

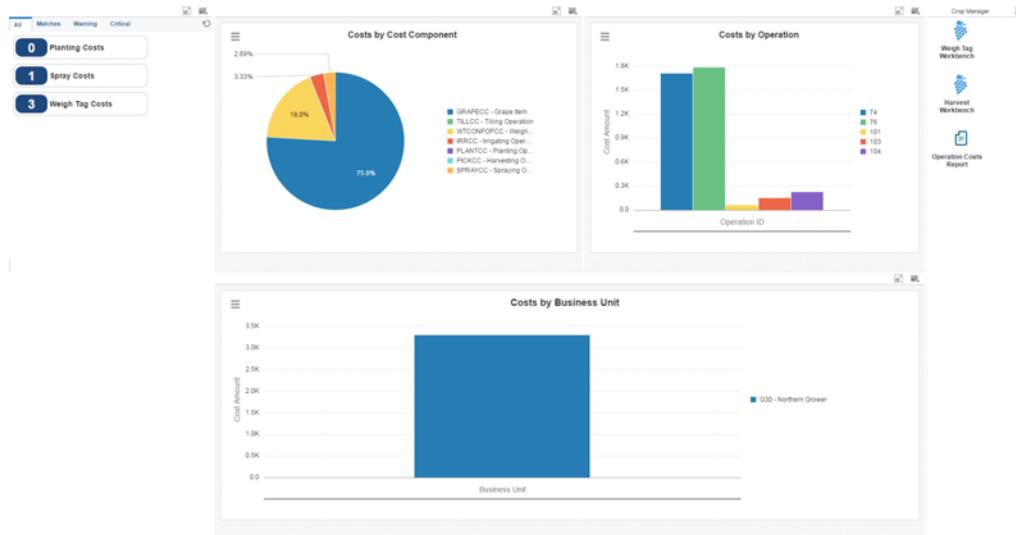
The Crop Manager Operation Costs page (P40G003X | W40G003XC) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding the cost of planting, cost of spraying, and cost of weigh tags.
- Analyze costs by various cost components, costs of various farm operations, and costs by business unit.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the Grower Management programs.

To access the UX One Crop Manager Operation Costs page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Crop Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Crop Manager page. Click the Crop Manager Operation Costs task on the springboard to access the Crop Manager Operation Costs page.

This graphic illustrates the Crop Manager Operation Costs page:

Figure 28–4 Crop Manager Operation Costs Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Crop Manager Operation Costs page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Planting Costs	<p>This alert tells users the accumulated costs on operations which have a configured operation code that represents “planting” and a cost component for planting costs.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Operation Header Inquiry - Operation Header Inquiry program (P31B65).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Operation Header Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Grower Operation Details ■ Operation Header Details (Release 9.2 Update) <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple

Watchlist Alert	Description
Spray Costs	<p>This alert tells users the accumulated costs on spray operations that have a cost component for spraying costs.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Operation Header Inquiry - Operation Header Inquiry program (P31B65).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Operation Header Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Grower Operation Details ■ Operation Header Details (Release 9.2 Update) <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
Weigh Tag Costs	<p>This alert tells users the amounts from the weigh tag cost component on weigh tag operations.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Operation Header Inquiry - Operation Header Inquiry program (P31B65).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Operation Header Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Grower Operation Details ■ Operation Header Details (Release 9.2 Update) <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Crop Manager Operation Costs page:

Component Title	Description
Costs by Cost Component (P40G65X W40G65XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the percentage of various costs by cost component, by percentage. The advanced query restricts this chart to costs on Weigh Tag operations.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Operation Header Inquiry - Operation Header Inquiry program (P31B65).</p>
Costs by Operation (P40G65X W40G65XB)	<p>Use this chart to review the accumulated costs by various farm operations.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Operation Header Inquiry - Operation Header Inquiry program (P31B65).</p>
Costs by Business Unit (P40G65X W40G65XC)	<p>Use this chart to review the accumulated costs by various business units.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Operation Header Inquiry - Operation Header Inquiry program (P31B65).</p>

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Crop Manager Operation Costs page:

Task	Description
Weigh Tag Workbench	Use this task to access the Weigh Tag Workbench - Search For Operations program (P31B94).
Harvest Workbench	Use this task to access the Harvest Workbench - Manage Harvests program (P40G032).
Operation Costs Report	Use this task to access the operation costs report. (R31B310)

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*:

- Using the Harvest Workbench
- Entering Grower Operations

29

UX One Role: Field Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 29.1, "Understanding the Field Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 29.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 29.3, "Using the Field Manager UX One Role"](#)

29.1 Understanding the Field Manager UX One Role

The Field Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- Monitor the activities taking place out in the field.
- Identify blocks of land that are performing outside of expectations.
- Review locations where resources need to be coordinated.

The Field Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

29.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Field Manager role (GRFIELDJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the GRFIELDJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the pages for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

29.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Field Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Grower Management.

29.3 Using the Field Manager UX One Role

You use the Field Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Field Manager Activities (P40G004X | W40G004XA)
- Field Manager Harvest Planning (P40G004X | W40G004XB)
- Field Manager Guidance (P40G004X | W40G004XC)

29.3.1 UX One: Field Manager Activities Page

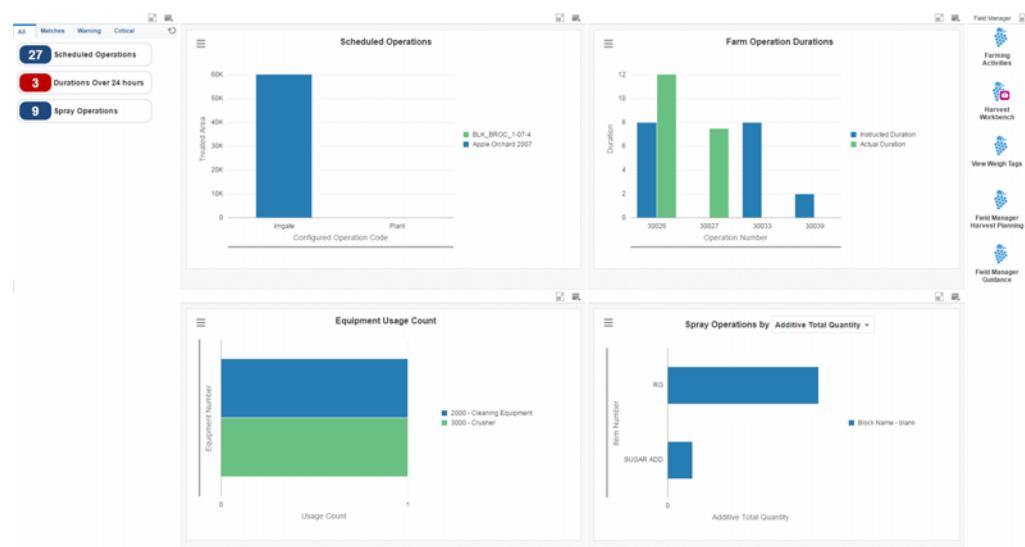
The Field Manager Activities page (P40G004X | W40G004XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding the number of scheduled operations, spray operations, and farm operations that will last more than 24 hours.
- Analyze scheduled farm operations, durations of various farm operations, and equipment usage.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the Grower Management programs.

To access the UX One Field Manager Activities page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Field Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Field Manager Activities page:

Figure 29–1 Field Manager Activities Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program

version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Field Manager Activities page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Scheduled Operations	<p>This alert tells users the number of farm operations that are scheduled. This alert is based on the Farm Operations Inquiry - Farm Operations Inquiry program (P40G65).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Farm Operations Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Grower Operation Details <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
Durations Over 24 Hours	<p>This alert tells users the number of farm operations that will be performed for more than 24 hours. This alert is based on the Farm Operations Inquiry - Farm Operations Inquiry program (P40G65).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Farm Operations Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Grower Operation Details <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
Spray Operations	<p>This alert tells users the number of spray operations that are currently being performed. This alert is based on the Operation Additives Inquiry - Operation Additives Inquiry program (P31B99).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Operation Additives Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Consumables Inquiry Operation (Release 9.2 Update) <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Field Manager Activities page:

Component Title	Description
Scheduled Operations (P31B65JX W31B65JXA)	Use this chart to review the farm operations to be performed on various blocks. This chart is based on the Farm Operations Inquiry - Farm Operations Inquiry program (P40G65).
Farm Operation Durations (P31B65X W31B65XA)	Use this chart to review the instructed duration and actual duration for various farm operations. This chart is based on the Operation Header Inquiry - Operation Header Inquiry program (P31B65).
Equipment Usage Count (P31B122X W31B122XA)	Use this chart to review the number of times a piece of equipment is used. This chart is based on the Equipment History Inquiry - Equipment History Inquiry program (P31B122).
Spray Operations (P31B99X W31B99XB)	Use this chart to review the spray operations performed on various blocks. This chart is based on the Operation Additives Inquiry - Operation Additives Inquiry program (P31B99). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select from these options: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Additive Total Quantity■ Treated Area

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Field Manager Activities page:

Task	Description
Farming Activities	Use this task to access the Farming Activities - Search For Operations program (P31B94).
Harvest Workbench	Use this task to access the Harvest Workbench - Manage Harvests program (P40G032).
View Weigh Tags	Use this task to access the View Weigh Tags - View Weigh Tags program (P40G33).
Field Manager Harvest Planning	Use this task to access the Field Manager Harvest Planning page (P40G004X W40G004XB).
Field Manager Guidance	Use this task to access the Field Manager Guidance page (P40G004X W40G004XC).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*:

- Using the Harvest Workbench
- Entering Grower Operations

29.3.2 UX One: Field Manager Harvest Planning Page

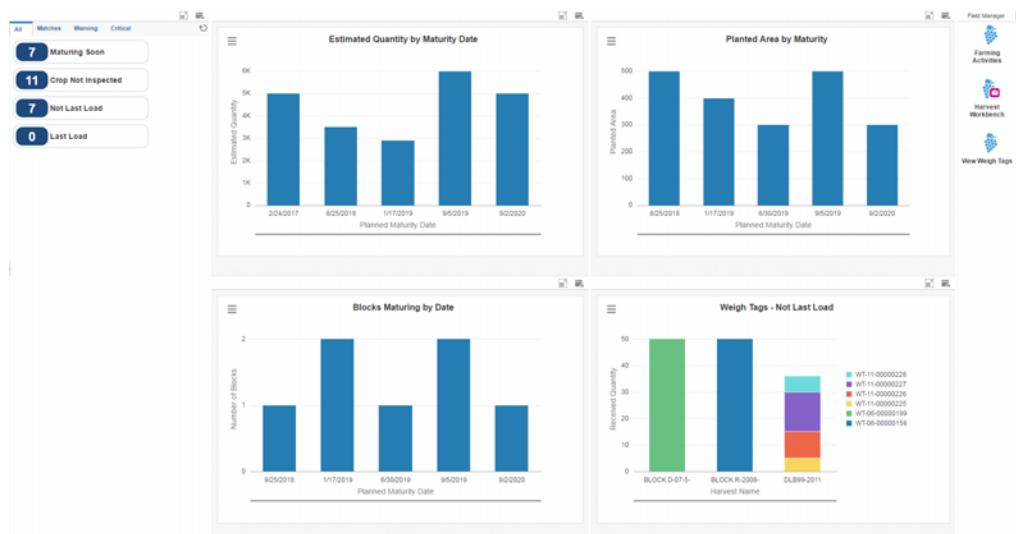
The Field Manager Harvest Planning page (P40G004X | W40G004XB) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding crops that are maturing, crops that are not inspected, and crops whose last load has been received or not received.
- Analyze estimated quantity of crops, planted area, and blocks of land based on their maturity date.
- Analyze quantities received on weigh tags that are not flagged as the last load.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the Grower Management programs.

To access the UX One Field Manager Harvest Planning page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Field Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Field Manager page. Click the Field Manager Harvest Planning task on the springboard to access the Field Manager Harvest Planning page.

This graphic illustrates the Field Manager Harvest Planning page:

Figure 29–2 Field Manager Harvest Planning Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Field Manager Harvest Planning page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Maturing Soon	<p>This alert tells users the number of crops that will be maturing in the next few weeks.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Search for Harvests - Search for Grower Harvests program (P40G03).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search for Grower Harvests form.</p>
Crop Not Inspected	<p>This alert tells users the number of crops that are not inspected.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Grower Weigh Tag Inquiry - Grower Weigh Tag Inquiry program (P31B86).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Grower Weigh Tag Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Weigh Tags ■ Weigh Tag Operation Details (Release 9.2 Update) <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
Not Last Load	<p>This alert tells users the number of crops for which more than one truckload is yet to be received.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Grower Weigh Tag Inquiry - Grower Weigh Tag Inquiry program (P31B86).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Grower Weigh Tag Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Weigh Tags ■ Weigh Tag Operation Details (Release 9.2 Update) <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
Last Load	<p>This alert tells users the number of crops for which the weigh tag of the final truckload is received.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Grower Weigh Tag Inquiry - Grower Weigh Tag Inquiry program (P31B86).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Grower Weigh Tag Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Weigh Tags ■ Weigh Tag Operation Details (Release 9.2 Update) <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs accessed by these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*:

- Understanding Weigh Tag Operations
- Entering Farms, Blocks, and Harvests

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Field Manager Harvest Planning page:

Component Title	Description
Estimated Quantity by Maturity Date (P40G03X W40G03XF)	Use this chart to review the estimated quantity of crops harvested by the planned maturity date. This chart is based on the Search for Harvests - Search for Grower Harvest program (P40G03).
Planted Area by Maturity (P40G03X W40G03XD)	Use this chart to review the planted areas by the planned maturity date. This chart is based on the Search for Harvests - Search for Grower Harvest program (P40G03).
Blocks Maturing by Date (P40G03X W40G03XE)	Use this chart to review the blocks in which crops are maturing on a specific date. This chart is based on the Search for Harvests - Search for Grower Harvest program (P40G03).
Weigh Tags - Not Last Load (P31B85JX W31B85JXA)	Use this chart to review the number of weigh tags received from various blocks for which more than one truckload of crops is yet to be received. This chart is based on the Grower Weigh Tag Inquiry - Grower Weigh Tag Inquiry program (P31B86).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these charts, see Entering Farms, Blocks, and Harvests in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Field Manager Harvest Planning page:

Task	Description
Farming Activities	Use this task to access the Farming Activities - Search For Operations program (P31B94).
Harvest Workbench	Use this task to access the Harvest Workbench - Manage Harvests program (P40G032).
View Weigh Tags	Use this task to access the View Weigh Tags - View Weigh Tags program (P40G33).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*:

- Using the Harvest Workbench
- Entering Grower Operations

29.3.3 UX One: Field Manager Guidance Page

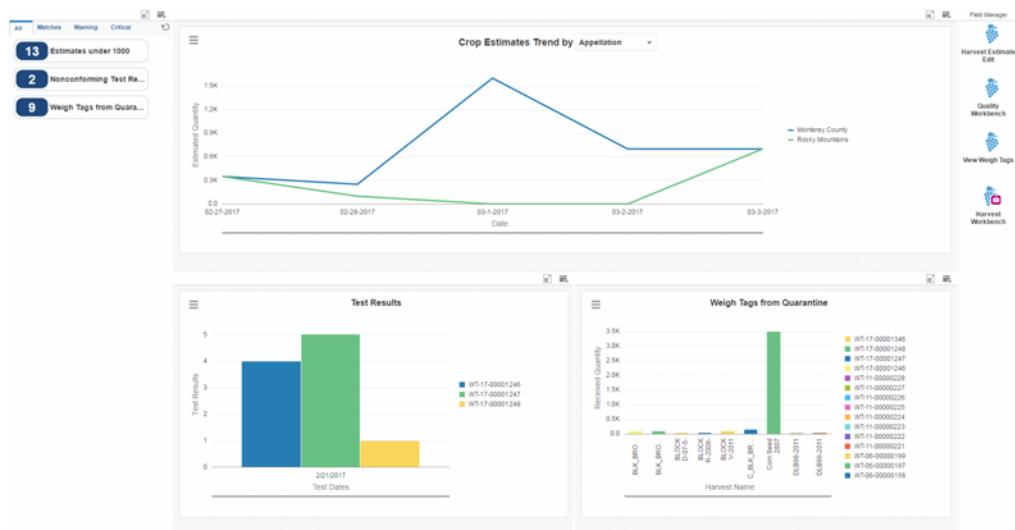
The Field Manager Guidance page (P40G004X | W40G004XC) enables users to:

- Receive alerts about blocks of land for which frozen estimates are under 1000 units, and about nonconforming test results and weigh tags from quarantined harvests.
- Analyze crop estimate trends, test results of crops, and weigh tags from quarantined harvests.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the Grower Management programs.

To access the UX One Field Manager Guidance page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Field Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Field Manager page. Click the Field Manager Guidance task on the springboard to access the Field Manager Guidance page.

This graphic illustrates the Field Manager Guidance page:

Figure 29–3 Field Manager Guidance Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Field Manager Guidance page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Estimates under 1000	<p>This alert tells users the number of blocks of land for which the frozen estimate is less than 1000 units.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Frozen Estimates Inquiry - Frozen Estimates Inquiry program (P40G22).</p>
Nonconforming Test Results	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Frozen Estimates Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Grower Harvest Details <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple <p>This alert tells users the number of crops from a business unit that failed a quality test.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Test Results Inquiry - Test Results Analysis program (P37902).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Test Results Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Block Information
Weigh Tags from Quarantine	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple <p>This alert tells users the number of weigh tags received from quarantined harvests.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Grower Weigh Tag Inquiry - Grower Weigh Tag Inquiry program (P31B86).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Grower Weigh Tag Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Weigh Tags ■ Weigh Tag Operation Details (Release 9.2 Update) <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Field Manager Guidance page:

Component Title	Description
Crop Estimates Trend (P40G21X W40G21XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the crop estimate trend. This chart is based on the Frozen Estimate Inquiry - Frozen Estimates Inquiry program (P40G22). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select from these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Block Name ▪ Appellation ▪ Supplier Number
Test Results (P37902X W37902XB)	<p>Use this chart to review the test result values recorded for various dates. The advanced query restricts this chart to test results from one test ID. The test value for that test ID must be numeric. This chart is based on the Test Results Inquiry - Test Results Inquiry program (P37902).</p>
Weigh Tags from Quarantine (P31B85JX W31B85JXB)	<p>Use this chart to review the number of weigh tags received from the quarantined harvests. This chart is based on the Grower Weigh Tag Inquiry - Grower Weigh Tag Inquiry program (P31B86).</p>

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Field Manager Guidance page:

Task	Description
Harvest Estimate Edit	Use this task to access the Harvest Estimate Edit - Frozen Estimate - Search>Select program (P40G21).
Quality Workbench	Use this task to access the Quality Workbench - Harvest Quality Workbench program (P40G25).
View Weigh Tags	Use this task to access the View Weigh Tags - View Weigh Tags program (P40G33).
Harvest Workbench	Use this task to access the Harvest Workbench - Manage Harvest program (P40G032).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*:

- Using the Harvest Workbench
- Managing Harvest Receipts
- Managing Harvest Estimates
- Freeze Harvest Estimates

Part XI

Grower Pricing and Payments Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 30, "UX One Role: Grower Contract Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)

30

UX One Role: Grower Contract Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 30.1, "Understanding the Grower Contract Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 30.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 30.3, "Using the Grower Contract Manager UX One Role"](#)

30.1 Understanding the Grower Contract Manager UX One Role

The Grower Contract Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- Monitor the status of contracts and the crops that they represent.
- Compare current and planned estimates to anticipate shortfalls in the produce.

The Grower Contract Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

30.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Grower Contract Manager role (GRWCONTJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the GRWCONTJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the pages for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

30.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Grower Contract Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Pricing and Payments Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Grower Pricing and Payments.

30.3 Using the Grower Contract Manager UX One Role

You use the Grower Contract Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Grower Contract Manager (P40G001X/W40G001XA)
- Grower Contract Manager Amount (P40G001X/W40G001XB)

30.3.1 UX One: Grower Contract Manager Page

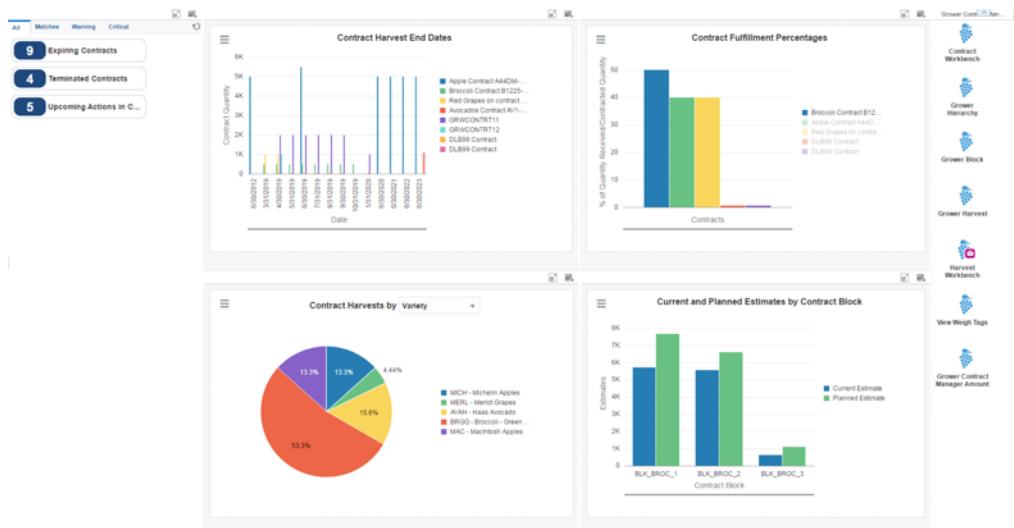
The Grower Contract Manager page (P40G001X/W40G001XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding expiring and terminated contracts, and upcoming actions to be performed in a contract.
- Analyze expiring contracts, current and planned estimates, receipts by supplier, contract harvests, and contracts completion.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the Grower Management programs.

To access the UX One Grower Contract Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Grower Contract Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Grower Contract Manager page:

Figure 30–1 Grower Contract Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your

requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Grower Contract Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Expiring Contracts	<p>This alert tells users the number of contracts that are about to expire. This alert is based on the Contract Header Inquiry program (P43C02). When you click the alert, the system displays the Contract Header form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Contract Header <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic ▪ Simple
Terminated Contracts	<p>This alert tells users the number of contracts that have expired. This alert is based on the Contract Header Inquiry program (P43C02). When you click the alert, the system displays the Contract Header Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Contract Header <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic ▪ Simple
Upcoming Actions in Contracts	<p>This alert tells users the number of action date items that are associated with contracts. This alert is based on the Contract Action Dates Inquiry program (P43C050). When you click the alert, the system displays the Contract Action Dates Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see [Inquiry Programs for Grower Contract Management](#).

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Grower Contract Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Contract Harvest End Dates (P43C11BX/W43C11BXA)	<p>Use this chart to compare contracted quantities by harvest end date for selected contracts.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Contract Elements Inquiry program (P43C120).</p>

Component Title	Description
Contracts Fulfillment Percentages (P40G200X/W40G200XA)	<p>Use this chart to review how close a contract is, by percentage, to complete fulfillment.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Contract Receipts Inquiry program (P40G210).</p>
Current and Planned Estimates by Contract Block (P43C11AX/W43C11AXA)	<p>Use this chart to review the current and planned estimates for various contract blocks.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Contract Details Inquiry program (P43C130).</p>
Contract Harvests by (P43C11AX/W43C11AXB)	<p>Use this chart to review the contract harvests by percentage.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Contract Details Inquiry program (P43C130).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select from these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Origin ▪ Variety

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Grower Contract Manager page:

Task	Description
Contract Workbench	Use this task to access the Contract Workbench - Contract Search program (P43C00).
Grower Hierarchy	Use this task to access the Grower Hierarchy - Grower Hierarchy program (P40G0400).
Grower Block	Use this task to access the Grower Block - Search for Grower Blocks program (P40G02).
Grower Harvest	Use this task to access the Grower Harvest - Search for Grower Harvests program (P40G03).
Harvest Workbench	Use this task to access the Harvest Workbench - Manage Harvests program (P40G032).
View Weigh Tags	Use this task to access the View Weigh Tags - View Weigh Tags program (P40G33).
Grower Contract Manager Amount	Use this task to access the Grower Contract Manager Amount page (P40G001X/W40G001XB).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics:

- Setting Processing Options for Contract Workbench (P43C00) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Pricing and Payments Implementation Guide*
- Setting Processing Options for the Grower Hierarchy Program (40G0400) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*
- Setting Processing Options for Grower Block Maintenance (P40G02) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*

- Setting Processing Options for Grower Harvest Maintenance (P40G03) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*
- Setting Processing Options for Harvest Workbench (P40G032) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Management Implementation Guide*

30.3.2 UX One: Grower Contract Manager Amount Page

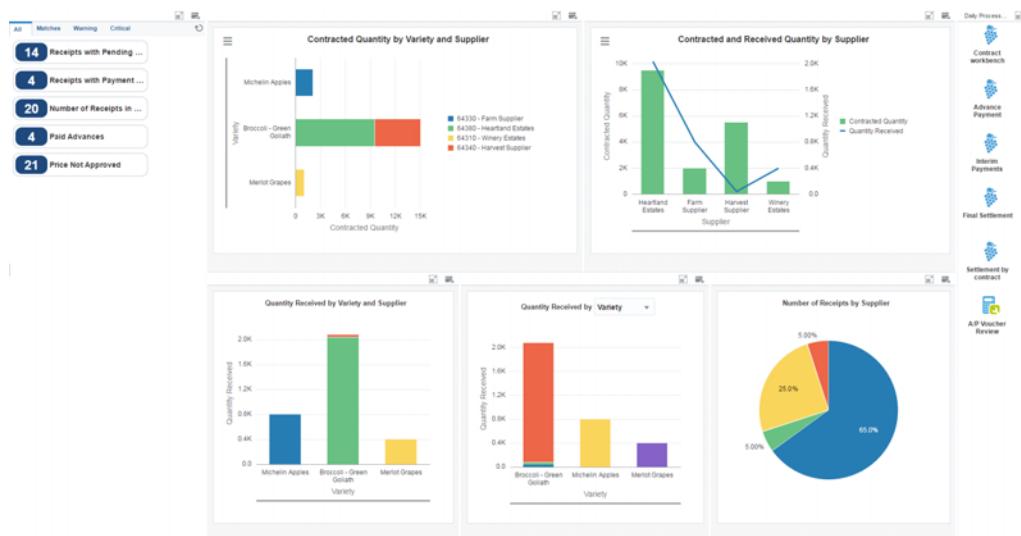
The Grower Contract Manager Amount page (P40G001X/W40G001XB) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding receipts with pending payments receipts with completed payments, and advance amounts paid.
- Analyze the contracted and received quantity by supplier, contracted quantity by variety and supplier, and quantity received by variety and supplier.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the Grower Pricing and Payments programs.

To access the UX One Grower Contract Manager Amount page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Grower Contract Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Grower Contract Manager page. Click the Grower Contract Manager Amount task on the springboard to access the Grower Contract Manager Amount page.

This graphic illustrates the Grower Contract Manager Amount page:

Figure 30–2 Grower Contract Manager Amount Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Grower Contract Manager Amount page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Receipts with Pending Payments	<p>This alert tells users the number of receipts for which payment is pending.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Contract Receipts Inquiry program (P40G210).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Contract Receipts Inquiry form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
Receipts with Payment Complete	<p>This alert tells users the number of receipts in contracts that are fully paid.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Contract Receipts Inquiry program (P40G210).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Contract Receipts Inquiry form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
Number of Receipts in Contracts	<p>This alert tells users the number of receipts available in various contracts.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Contract Receipts Inquiry program (P40G210).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Contract Receipts Inquiry form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
Paid Advances	<p>This alert tells users the number of contracts for which an advance amount has been paid.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Advance Payments Inquiry program (P40G110).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Advance Payments Inquiry form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Price Not Approved	<p>This alert tells users the number of contracts for which the associated price is not approved.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Contract Elements Inquiry program (P43G120).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Edit Contract Harvest form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Contract Harvest <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see [Inquiry Programs for Grower Contract Management](#).

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Grower Contract Manager Amount page:

Component Title	Description
Contracted Quantity by Variety and Supplier (P40G200X/W40G200XD)	Use this chart to review the contracted quantity for different varieties by supplier. This chart is based on the Contract Receipts Inquiry program (P40G210).
Contracted and Received Quantity by Supplier (P40G200X/W40G200XC)	Use this chart to compare the contracted quantity with the quantity received by supplier. This chart is based on the Contract Receipts Inquiry program (P40G210).
Quantity Received by Variety and Supplier (P40G200X/W40G200XE)	Use this chart to review the quantity received for different varieties by suppliers. This chart is based on the Contract Receipts Inquiry program (P40G210).
Quantity Received by (P40G200X/W40G200XF)	Use this chart to review the quantity received by percentage. This chart is based on the Contract Receipts Inquiry program (P40G210). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Supplier Use this chart to review the quantity received by supplier.■ Variety Use this chart to review the quantity received for different varieties.
Number of Receipts by Supplier (P40G200X/W40G200XB)	Use this chart to compare the percentage of weigh tags received by supplier. This chart is based on the Contract Receipts Inquiry program (P40G210).

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Grower Contract Manager Amount page:

Task	Description
Contract Workbench	Use this task to access the Contract Workbench - Contract Search program (P43C00).
Advance Payment	Use this task to access the Advance Payment - Advance Payment Search program (P40G100).
Interim Payment	Use this task to access the Interim Payment - Receipt Price Review program (P40G200).
Final Settlement	Use this task to access the Final Settlement - Settlement By Harvest Block program (P40G300).
Settlement by Contract	Use this task to access the Settlement by Contract - Receipt Price Review program (P40G310).
A/P Voucher Review	Use this task to access the A/P Voucher Review - Supplier Ledger Inquiry program (P0411).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Grower Pricing and Payments Implementation Guide*:

- Setting Processing Options for Contract Workbench (P43C00)
- Setting Processing Options for Advance Payment (P40G100)
- Setting Processing Options for Final Settlement (P40G300)
- Setting Processing Options for Settlement by Contract (P40G310)

Part XII

Health and Safety Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 31, "UX One Role: Safety Manager"](#)

31

UX One Role: Safety Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 31.1, "Understanding the Safety Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 31.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 31.3, "Using the Safety Manager UX One Role"](#)

31.1 Understanding the Safety Manager UX One Role

The Safety Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to receive alerts regarding injuries and illness that have occurred, damage to equipment, and incidents due to environment; analyze incident types, incident costs, incident severity, incident by location, and occupational injuries; and quickly and easily act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

31.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Safety Manager role (SFTYMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the SFTYMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users will automatically see the main page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system for the first time.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

31.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Safety Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Health*

and Safety Incident Management Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Health and Safety Incident Management.

31.3 Using the Safety Manager UX One Role

You use the Safety Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Safety Manager (P54HS00X | W54HS00XA)
- Safety Manager Reporting (P54HS00X | W54HS00XB)

31.3.1 UX One: Safety Manager Page

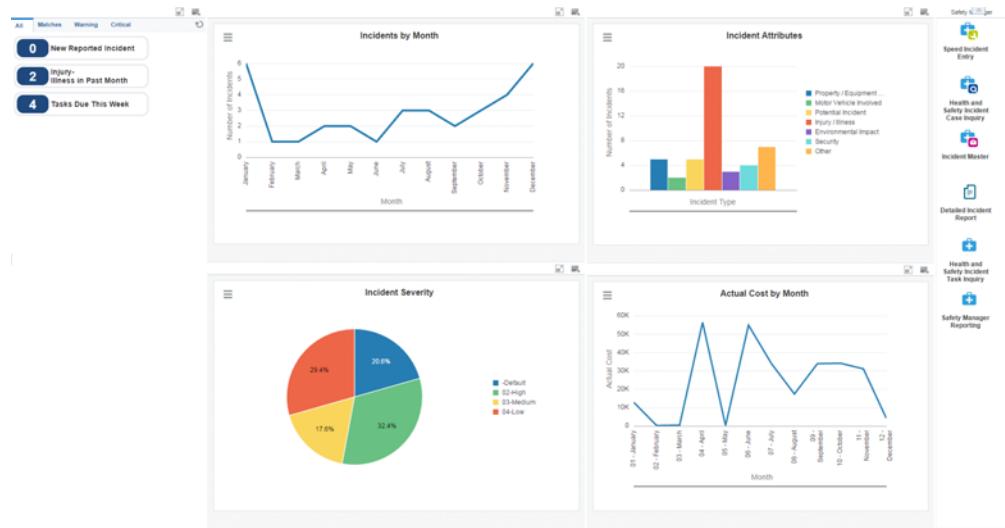
The Safety Manager page (P54HS00X | W54HS00XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts associated with incidents, illness, and new reported incidents.
- Analyze incident types, incident severity, and incident cost.
- Access programs to quickly and easily act on the information that is displayed on the page.

To access the UX One Safety Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Safety Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Safety Manager page:

Figure 31-1 Safety Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Safety Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
New Reported Incident	<p>This alert tell users about the number of new incidents reported. This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident Summary form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Review Incidents
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Simple
Injury/Illness in Past Month	<p>This alert tell users about the number of injuries or illnesses that have occurred in the past month.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident Summary Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Review Incidents
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ SimpleMonthYear
Tasks Due This Week	<p>This alert tell users about the tasks that are due the next week.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Incident Task Inquiry program (P54HS215).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Incident Task Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Tasks to Incident
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- One view Incident Summary Inquiry (P54HS220) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*
- Setting Processing Options for the Task Inquiry Program (P54HS215) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Health and Safety Incident Management Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Safety Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Incidents by Month (P54HS22X W54HS22XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of incidents that occurred by month.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p>

Component Title	Description
Incident Attributes (P54HS22X W54HS22XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of incidents that occurred for each incident attributes.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p>
Incident Severity (P54HS22X W54HS22XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the incident percentage by incident severity.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p>
Actual Cost by Month (P54HS22X W54HS22XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the actual cost incurred for all incidents by month.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One view Incident Summary Inquiry (P54HS220) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These icons are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Safety Manager page:

Task	Description
Speed Incident Entry	Use this task to access the Speed Incident Entry - Report an Incident program (P54HS30).
Health and Safety Incident Case Inquiry	Use this task to access the Health and Safety Incident Case Inquiry - Incident Case Inquiry program (P54HS210).
Incident Master	<p>Use this task to access the Incident Master - Manage Incidents program (P54HS00).</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Detailed Incident Report	<p>Use this task to access the Detailed Incident Report program (R54HS400).</p> <p>Use this icon to access a list of available versions.</p>
Health and Safety Incident Task Inquiry	<p>Use this task to access the Health and Safety Incident Task Inquiry - Incident Task Inquiry program (P54HS215).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Tasks to Incident <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SimpleTaskDetail
Safety Manager Reporting	Use this task to access the Safety Manager Reporting page (P54HS00X W54HS00XB).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Health and Safety Incident Management Implementation Guide*:

- Entering Incidents Using the Report an Incident Program (P54HS30)
- Setting Processing Options for the Case Inquiry Program (P54HS210)
- Setting Processing Options for the Incident Master Program (P54HS00)
- Setting Processing Options for Detailed Incident Report (R54HS400)
- Setting Processing Options for the Task Inquiry Program (P54HS215)

31.3.2 UX One: Safety Manager Reporting Page

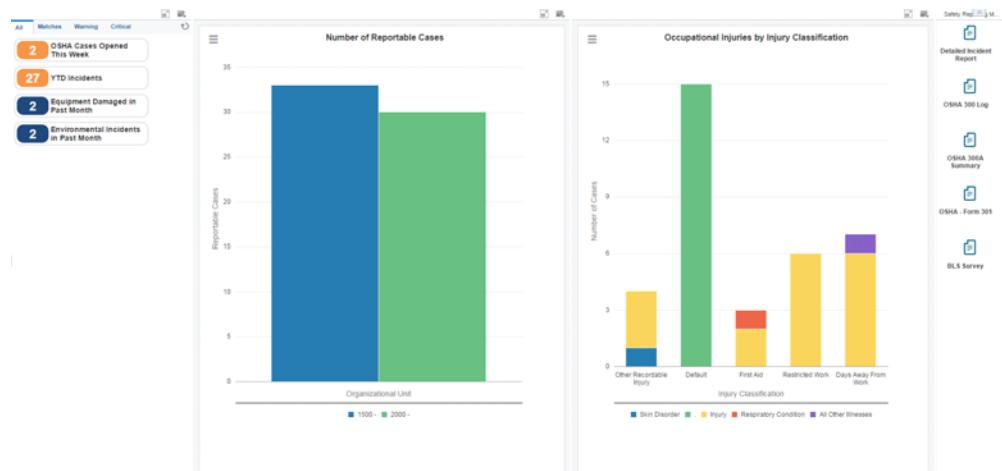
The Safety Manager Reporting page (P54HS00X | W54HS00XB) enables users to:

- Receive alerts associated with environmental incidents, OSHA cases opened this week, and equipment damage.
- Analyze the number of reportable cases and occupational injuries.
- Access programs to quickly and easily act on the information that is displayed on the page.

To access the UX One Safety Manager Reporting page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Safety Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Safety Manager page. Click the Safety Manager Reporting task on the springboard to access the Safety Manager Reporting page.

This graphic illustrates the Safety Manager Reporting page:

Figure 31–2 Safety Manager Reporting Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Safety Manager Reporting page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
OSHA Cases Opened This Week	<p>This alert tell users about the number of OSHA cases opened in the current week.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS230).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident People Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
YTD Incidents	<p>This alert tell users about the number of incidents that occurred in the current year.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident Summary Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review Incidents <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Equipment Damaged in Past Month	<p>This alert tell users how many pieces of equipment were damaged in the past month.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Equipment Inquiry program (P54HS240).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident Equipment Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Environmental Incidents in Past Month	<p>This alert tell users about the number of environmental incidents that occurred in the past month.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS250).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Environmental Incident Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting Guide*:

- One View Incident Summary Inquiry (P54HS220)
- One View Incident Equipment Inquiry (P54HS240)

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Safety Manager Reporting page:

Component Title	Description
Number of Reportable Cases	<p>Use this chart to view the number of reportable cases by organizational units.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Safety Statistics Inquiry program (P54HS260).</p> <p>Note: You must specify Default Safety Hours Group processing option for the application to render the chart.</p>
Occupational Injuries by Injury Classification	<p>Use this chart to view the number of cases by injury classification.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Incident People Inquiry program (P54HS230).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Safety Statistics Inquiry (P54HS260)
- One View Incident People Inquiry (P54HS230)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Safety Manager Reporting page:

Task	Description
One View Incident Summary Inquiry	<p>Use this task to access the Detailed Incident Report (R54HS400).</p> <p>Use this task to access a list of available versions.</p>
OSHA 300 Log	<p>Use this task to access the OSHA - Form 300 Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses program (R54HS300).</p> <p>Use this task to access a list of available versions.</p>
OSHA 300A Summary	<p>Use this task to access the OSHA 300A - Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses program (R54HS300A).</p> <p>Use this task to access a list of available versions.</p>
OSHA - Form 301	<p>Use this task to access the OSHA - Form 301 Illness Incident Report program (R54HS301).</p> <p>Use this task to access a list of available versions.</p>
BLS Survey	<p>Use this task to access the BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses program (R54HS320).</p> <p>Use this task to access a list of available versions.</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Health and Safety Incident Management Implementation Guide*:

- Setting Processing Options for Detailed Incident Report (R54HS400)
- Setting Processing Options for OSHA 30 Log Report (R54HS300)
- Setting Processing Options for OSHA 300A Summary Report (R54HS300A)
- Setting Processing Options for OSHA 301 Injury/Illness Report (R554HS301)
- Setting Processing Options for the BLS Survey Report (R54HS320)

Part XIII

Homebuilder Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 32, "UX One Role: Lot Start Manager"](#)

32

UX One Role: Lot Start Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 32.1, "Understanding the Lot Start Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 32.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 32.3, "Using the Lot Start Manager UX One Role"](#)

32.1 Understanding the Lot Start Manager UX One Role

The Lot Start Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- Receive alerts that affect home construction planning.
- Analyze financial status of all homes under construction.
- Easily access sales and preconstruction details of all homes.

The Lot Start Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

32.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Lot Start Manager role (LOTSMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the LOTSMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

32.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Lot Start Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Homebuilder Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Homebuilder Management.

32.3 Using the Lot Start Manager UX One Role

You use the Lot Start Manager role to access the UX One Lot Start Manager (P44H001X | W44H001XA) page.

32.3.1 UX One: Lot Start Manager Page

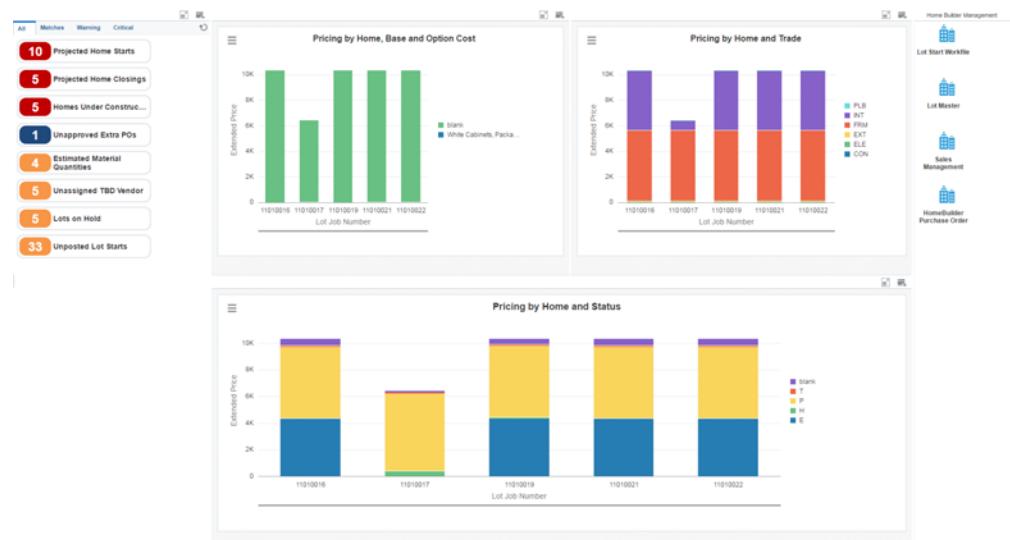
The Lot Start Manager page (P44H001X | W44H001XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding the number of homes that are currently under construction, about to start or close, and unassigned vendors.
- Analyze extended price for homes based on the commitment job status, category code, and option cost.
- Easily access various homebuilder management programs.

To access the UX One Lot Start Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Lot Start Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Lot Start Manager page.

Figure 32-1 Lot Start Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Lot Start Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Projected Home Starts	<p>This alert tells users about the number of homes that are planned for construction.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Lot Master program (P44H201).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Lot Master form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lot Master
Projected Home Closings	<p>This alert tells users about the number of homes planned to close.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Sales Workbench program (P44H500).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Sales Workbench form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sales Management
Homes Under Construction	<p>This alert tells users about the number of homes that are currently under construction.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Sales Workbench program (P44H500).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Sales Workbench form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sales Management
Unapproved Extra POs	<p>This alert tells users about any unapproved extra POs.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With After Start Purchasing program (P44H703).</p>
Estimated Material Quantities	<p>This alert tells users about the number of items that are posted as estimated.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Lot Start Workfile program (P44H711).</p>
Unassigned TBD Vendor	<p>This alert tells users about the number of vendors that have not been assigned.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Lot Start Workfile program (P44H711).</p>
Lots On Hold	<p>This alert tells users about any Lot Start workfile transactions that are currently on hold.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Lot Start Workfile program (P44H711).</p>
Unposted Lot Starts	<p>This alert tells users about any Lot Start workfile transactions that are not posted.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Lot Start Workfile program (P44H711).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Homebuilder Management Implementation Guide*:

- Understanding the Sales Workbench Program
- Setting Processing Options for Lot Start Workfile Review
- Setting Processing Options for Lot Master
- Setting Processing Options for Extra Purchase Order Entry

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Lot Start Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Pricing by Home and Status (P44H711X W44H711XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the extended price for different lot job numbers. To categorize the lot job numbers by commitment job status, the system displays each commitment job status in the chart in different colors.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Work with Lot Start Workfile program (P44H711).</p>
Pricing By Home and Trade (P44H711X W44H711XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the extended price for different lot job numbers categorized by category code. To categorize the lot job numbers by category code, the system displays each category code in the chart in different colors.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Work with Lot Start Workfile program (P44H711).</p>
Pricing by Home, Base and Option Cost (P44H711X W44H711XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the extended price for different lot job numbers categorized by option cost. To categorize the lot job numbers by option cost, the system displays each option in the chart in different colors.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Work with Lot Start Workfile program (P44H711).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see *Setting Processing Options for Lot Start Workfile Review* in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Homebuilder Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Lot Start Manager:

Task	Description
Lot Start Workfile	<p>Use this task to access the Lot Start Workfile - Work with Lot Start Workfile program (P44H711).</p>
Lot Master	<p>Use this task to access the Lot Master - Work with Lot Master program (P44H201).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lot Master
Sales Management	<p>Use this task to access the Sales Management - Sales Workbench program (P44H500).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sales Management

Task	Description
HomeBuilder Purchase Order	Use this task to access the HomeBuilder Purchase Order - Work with After Start Purchase program (P44H703).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Homebuilder Management Implementation Guide*:

- Setting Processing Options for Lot Start Workfile Review
- Setting Processing Options for Lot Master
- Understanding the Sales Workbench Program
- Setting Processing Options for Extra Purchase Order Entry

Part XIV

Human Capital Management Roles

This part contains the following chapter:

- [Chapter 33, "UX One Role: Human Resources Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)

UX One Role: Human Resources Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 33.1, "Understanding the Human Resources Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 33.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 33.3, "Using the Human Resources Manager UX One Role"](#)

33.1 Understanding the Human Resources Manager UX One Role

The Human Resources Manager role, and the associated UX One page and components, enable users to receive alerts, analyze data, and access related programs to enable them to take action, if required.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#)

33.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Human Resources Manager (HRMGRJDE) role, and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the HRMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

33.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Human Resources Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne*

Applications Human Resources Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Human Resources.

33.3 Using the Human Resources Manager UX One Role

You use the Human Resources Manager role to access the HR Manager UX One page (P08001X | W08001XA).

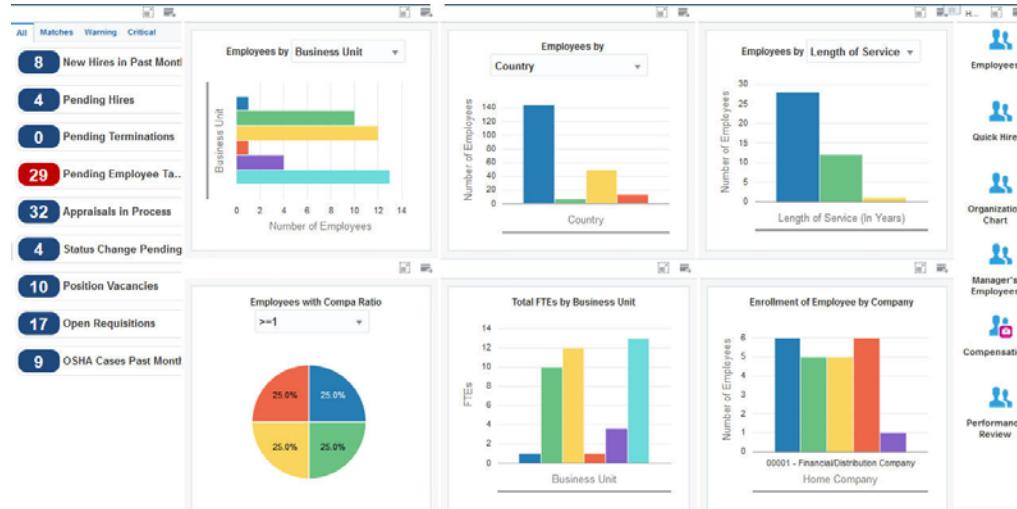
33.3.1 UX One: HR Manager Page

The HR Manager page (P08001X | W08001XA) enables users to receive alerts and analyze data related to employees, and access applications that you use frequently to manage employees.

To access the UX One HR Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Human Resources Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the HR Manager page:

Figure 33–1 HR Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs and business views. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the HR Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
New Hires in Past Month	<p>This alert displays the number of employees hired in the past month. This alert is based on the Employee Master program (P0801). When you click this alert, the system displays the Work With Employee Information form.</p>
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Simple
Pending Hires	<p>This alert displays the number of new hires whose information is yet to be processed and updated in the Employee Master Information table (F060116).</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Employee Work File Revisions program (P060116P). When you click this alert, the system displays the Work With Pending Employees form.</p>
Pending Terminations	<p>This alert displays the number of employees whose terminations are pending.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Employee Master program (P0801). When you click this alert, the system displays the Work With Employee Information form. The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Employee
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Simple
Pending Employee Tasks	<p>This alert displays the number of employees for whom the setup tasks are pending.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Employee Setup Workbench program (P08710). When you click this alert, the system displays the Work With Employee Setup form.</p>
	<p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Employee Master Org Assignment
Appraisals in Process	<p>This alert displays the number of employees whose performance appraisals are in process.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Employee Performance Appraisals program (P087712, version ZJDE0006). When you click this alert, the system displays the Supervisor Work With Performance Appraisals form. The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Diary
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Simple
Status Change Pending	<p>This alert displays the number of employees whose status change requests are pending approval.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Status Change Review program (P087201). When you click this alert, the system displays the Work With Pending Approvals form.</p>
Position Vacancies	<p>This alert displays the number of vacancies for a position.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Position Master Detail program (P08101). When you click this alert, the system displays the Work With Positions form. The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Simple

Watchlist Alert	Description
Open Requisitions	<p>This alert displays the number of requisitions that have been approved but not yet filled.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Requisition Information program (P08102). When you click this alert, the system displays the Work With Requisitions form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Req Activity <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
OSHA Cases Past Month	<p>This alert displays the number of OSHA cases for injury and illness reported in the past month.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Injury/Illness Case Information program (P08601). When you click this alert, the system displays the Work With Injury/Illness Cases form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Case Info <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Adding Employee Records for Applicants, Rehires, and New Hires in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Capital Management Fundamentals Implementation Guide*
- Revising New Employee Records in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Capital Management Fundamentals Implementation Guide*
- Setting Up the Employee Setup Process in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Capital Management Self-Service Implementation Guide*
- Reviewing a Competency Based Performance Appraisal in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Resources Implementation Guide*
- Reviewing an Employee Status Change in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Capital Management Self-Service Implementation Guide*
- Defining Position Budgets Manually in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Resources Implementation Guide*
- Entering Initial Requisition Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Resources Implementation Guide*
- (USA) Reporting Injury and Illness Information to OSHA in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Resources Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the HR Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Employees by (P080120X W080120XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of employees for each business unit or EEO job category.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Employee Profile Inquiry program (P080120).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Business Unit ■ EEO Job Category
Employees by (P080120X W080120XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of employees for each country or state/province.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Employee Profile Inquiry program (P080120).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Country ■ Country and State/Province
Employees by (P080120X W080120XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of employees based on their service duration or age range.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Employee Profile Inquiry program (P080120).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of Service ■ Age Range
Employees with Compa Ratio (P080120X W080120XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of employees based on the compa ratio.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Employee Profile Inquiry program (P080120).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ >=1 ■ <1
Total FTEs by Business Unit (P080120X W080120XE)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of FTEs (full-time equivalents) for each business unit.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Employee Profile Inquiry program (P080120).</p>
	<p>Use this chart to view the number of employees enrolled in each company.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Employee Benefits Inquiry program (P08234).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Employee Profile Inquiry (P080120)

- One View Employee Benefits Inquiry (P08234)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the HR Manager page:

Task	Description
Employees	<p>Use this task to access the Employee Profile program (P060116).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Employee Profile and Job <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Quick Hire	<p>Use this task to access the Employee Work File Revisions program (P060116P).</p>
Organization Chart	<p>Use this task to access the Organization Chart.</p> <p>See Using the Employee Organization Chart in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Capital Management Fundamentals Implementation Guide</i>.</p>
Manager's Employees	<p>Use this task to access the Managers Workbench program (P08712).</p>
Compensation	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Compensation Review Workbench program (P08810).</p>
Performance Review	<p>Use this task to access the Employee Performance Appraisals program (P087712, version ZJDE0006).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Competencies <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Reviewing and Revising Employee Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Capital Management Fundamentals Implementation Guide*
- Revising New Employee Records in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Capital Management Fundamentals Implementation Guide*
- Using the Managers Workbench Program in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Capital Management Self-Service Implementation Guide*
- Manager Self Service in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Capital Management Self-Service Implementation Guide*
- Reviewing a Competency Based Performance Appraisal in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Resources Implementation Guide*

Part XV

Inventory Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 34, "UX One Role: Inventory Accounting Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)
- [Chapter 35, "UX One Role: Inventory Control Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)

34

UX One Role: Inventory Accounting Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 34.1, "Understanding the Inventory Accounting Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 34.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 34.3, "Using the Inventory Accounting Manager UX One Role"](#)

34.1 Understanding the Inventory Accounting Manager UX One Role

The Inventory Accounting Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- Align inventory with market trends, top-level strategies, operational constraints, and customer segments.
- Review items without defined cost or price and monitor inventory to G/L reconciliations.
- Monitor obsolete items across the organization and take appropriate action.

The Inventory Accounting Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

34.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Inventory Accounting Manager role (INVACMRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the INVACMRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the pages for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

34.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Inventory Accounting Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Inventory Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management.

34.3 Using the Inventory Accounting Manager UX One Role

You use the Inventory Accounting Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Inventory Accounting Manager (P41001X/W41001XA)
- Inventory Valuation Analysis (P41001X/W41001XB)
- Inventory Cost Analysis (P41001X/W41001XC)

34.3.1 UX One: Inventory Accounting Manager Page

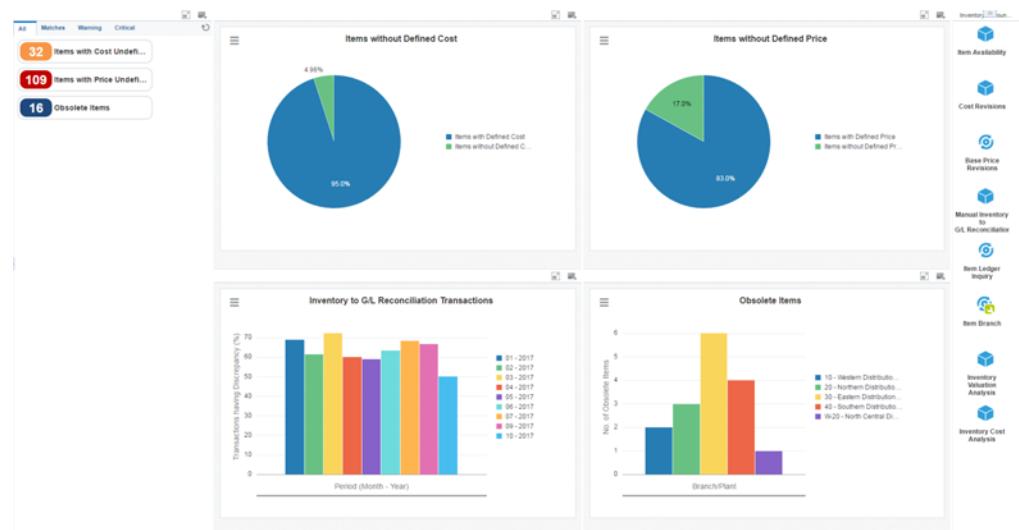
The Inventory Accounting Manager page (P41001X/W41001XA) enables users to:

- Improve inventory accuracy by handling inventory to G/L reconciliations.
- Effectively manage inventory by identifying obsolete inventory.
- Manage defining cost and price for items for various branch/plants.

To access the UX One Inventory Accounting Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Inventory Accounting Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Inventory Accounting Manager page.

Figure 34–1 Inventory Accounting Manager page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated

with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Inventory Accounting Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Items with Cost Undefined	<p>This alerts the users about the number of items for which the cost is not defined.</p> <p>The alert runs on the P41052 program where the Item Number (Cost File) is not defined. The watchlist considers the item costs defined at the branch level.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Item Cost Inquiry program (P41052).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Item Cost Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Items with Price Undefined	<p>This alerts the users about the number of items for which the price is not defined.</p> <p>The alert runs on the P41062 program where the Item Number (Price File) is not defined. The watchlist considers item costs defined at the branch level. It considers the item price for the branch level and does not consider the item group and customer group.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Item Price Inquiry program (P41062).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Item Price Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Obsolete Items	<p>This alerts the users about the number of items that are currently obsolete.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Item Branch Inquiry program (P41027).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Item Branch Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Item Availability Inquiry <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Setting Processing Options for Cost Revisions (P4105) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Bulk Stock Inventory Implementation Guide*.
- [Inquiry Programs for Inventory Management](#)

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Inventory Accounting Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Items without Defined Cost (P4105X/W4105XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the items for which cost is not defined for a particular branch/plant in a company.</p> <p>The chart runs on the P41052 program where the Item Number (Cost File) is not defined. The chart consider item costs defined at the branch level.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Item Cost Inquiry program (P41052).</p>
Items without Defined Price (P41026X/W41026XB)	<p>Use this chart to review the items for which price is not defined for a particular branch/plant in a company.</p> <p>The chart runs on the P41062 program where the Item Number (Price File) is not defined. The chart considers item costs defined at the branch level. It considers item price for the branch level and does not consider the item group and customer group.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Item Price Inquiry (P41062).</p>
Inventory to G/L Reconciliation Transactions (P4111X/W4111XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the percentage of transactions for a specific G/L date range that have variances between the item ledger and general ledger. This chart displays data for a specific company on a monthly basis for a specified G/L date range.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Work With Item Ledger program (P4111).</p>
Obsolete Items (P41026X/W41026XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the number of items that are currently obsolete across all branch/plants in a company.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Item Branch Inquiry program (P41027).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these charts, see Setting Processing Options for Item Ledger Inquiry (CARDEX) (P4111) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Inventory Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Inventory Accounting Manager page:

Task	Description
Item Availability	<p>Use this task to access the Item Availability - Work With Item Availability program (P41202).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sales Order Inquiry
Cost Revisions	Use this task to access the Cost Revisions - Work With Item Cost program (P4105).
Base Price Revisions	Use this task to access the Base Price Revisions - Work With Preference Base Price program (P4106).
Manual Inventory to G/L Reconciliation	Use this task to access the Manual Inventory to G/L Reconciliation - Manual Inventory to G/L Reconciliation program (P41500).
Item Ledger Inquiry	Use this task to access the Item Ledger Inquiry - Work With Item Ledger program (P4111).
Item Branch	Use this task to access the Item Branch - Work With Item Branch program (P41026).

Task	Description
Inventory Valuation Analysis	Use this task to access the Inventory Valuation Analysis page (P41001X/W41001XB)
Inventory Cost Analysis	Use this task to access the Inventory Cost Analysis page (P41001X/W41001XC)

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Inventory Management Implementation Guide*:

- Setting Processing Options for Cost Revisions (P4105)
- Setting Processing Options for Item Branch Plant (P41026)

34.3.2 UX One: Inventory Valuation Analysis Page

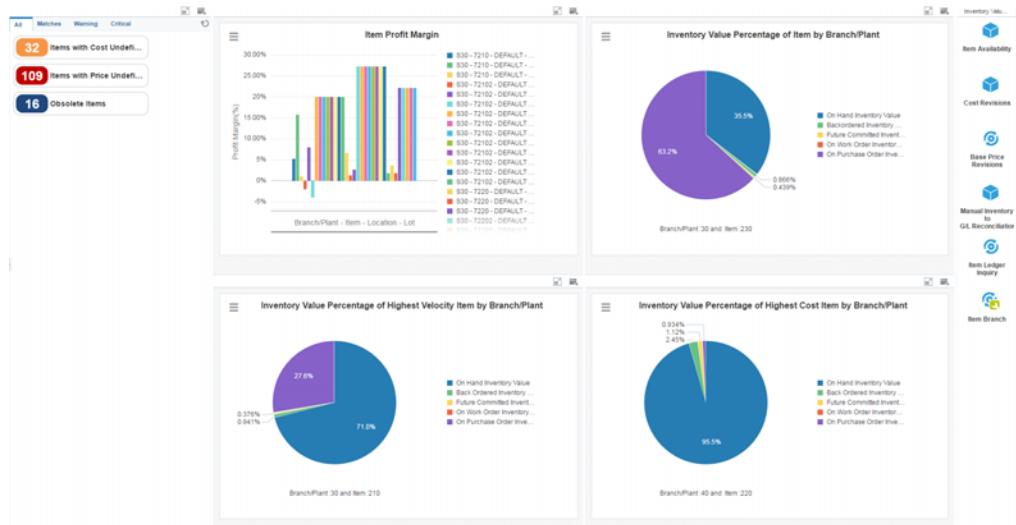
The Inventory Valuation Analysis page (P41001X/W41001XB) enables users to:

- Monitor inventory valuation for the most revenue generating inventory to drive critical business.
- Review item profit margins across various branch/plants for market trend analysis.
- Keep track of items to manage inventory expenditure.

To access the UX One Inventory Valuation Analysis page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Inventory Accounting Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Inventory Accounting Manager page. Click the Inventory Valuation Analysis task on the springboard to access the Inventory Valuation Analysis page.

This graphic illustrates the Inventory Valuation Analysis page.

Figure 34–2 Inventory Valuation Analysis page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated

with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Inventory Valuation Analysis page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Items with Cost Undefined	<p>This alerts the users about the number of items for which cost is not defined.</p> <p>The alert runs on the P41052 program where the Item Number (Cost File) is not defined. The watchlist considers item costs defined at the branch level.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Item Cost Inquiry program (P41052).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Item Cost Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Items with Price Undefined	<p>This alerts the users about the number of items for which the price is not defined.</p> <p>The alert runs on the P41062 program where the Item Number (Price File) is not defined. The watchlist considers item costs defined at the branch level. It considers item price for the branch level and does not consider the item group and customer group.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Item Price Inquiry program (P41062).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Item Price Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Obsolete Items	<p>This alerts the users about the number of items that are currently obsolete.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Item Branch Inquiry program (P41027).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Item Branch Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Item Availability Inquiry <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Setting Processing Options for Cost Revisions (P4105) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Inventory Management Implementation Guide*.
- [Inquiry Programs for Inventory Management](#)

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Inventory Valuation Analysis page:

Component Title	Description
Item Profit Margin (P41700X/W41700XA)	Use this chart to review the items for which the profit margin is lower than the margin specified in the menu drawer, for a particular branch/plant in a company. The chart displays data for various items for a particular branch/plant, location, and lot.
	This chart compares the unit price and unit cost if price is defined in the primary UoM for that item. If item cost is defined at the item level, it is not considered for comparison. Cost Method from F4105 and Currency Code from F4106 are mandatory to compute single unit cost value and single unit price value to render the chart correctly.
	This chart is based on the F4106, F4105, F4101 and F0006 - Join business view (V41065UX).
Inventory Value Percentage of Item by Branch/Plant (P41202X/W41202XD)	Use this chart to review the inventory value of an item, in percentage, for a particular branch/plant.
	Cost Method from F4105 is mandatory in the query to have single costing method to derive the unit cost and render the chart properly.
	This chart is based on the F41021, F4105, F4101 and F0006 - Join business view (V41021UA).
Inventory Value Percentage of Highest Velocity Item by Branch/Plant (P41026X/W41026XC)	Use this chart to review the inventory value of the most frequently ordered item, in percentage, for a particular branch/plant.
	Cost Method from F4105 is mandatory in the query to have single costing method to derive the unit cost and render the chart properly.
	This chart is based on the Sales Order Detail - Revisions program (V4211C).
Inventory Value Percentage of Highest Cost Item by Branch/Plant (P41202X/W41202XA)	Use this chart to review the inventory value of the most expensive item, in percentage, for a particular branch/plant.
	Cost Method from F4105 is mandatory in the query to have single costing method to derive the unit cost and render the chart properly.
	This chart is based on the F41021, F4105, F4101 and F0006 - Join business view (V41021UA).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Inventory Valuation Analysis Inquiry (P41271) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Inventory Valuation Analysis page:

Task	Description
Item Availability	Use this task to access the Item Availability - Work With Item Availability program (P41202).
	The following form layout is available:
	■ Sales Order Inquiry
Cost Revisions	Use this task to access the Cost Revisions - Work With Item Cost program (P4105).

Task	Description
Base Price Revisions	Use this task to access the Base Price Revisions - Work With Preference Base Price program (P4106).
Manual Inventory to G/L Reconciliation	Use this task to access the Manual Inventory to G/L Reconciliation - Manual Inventory to G/L Reconciliation program (P41500).
Item Ledger Inquiry	Use this task to access the Item Ledger Inquiry - Work With Item Ledger program (P4111).
Item Branch	Use this task to access the Item Branch - Work With Item Branch program (P41026).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Inventory Management Implementation Guide*:

- Setting Processing Options for Cost Revisions (P4105)
- Setting Processing Options for Manual Inventory to G/L Reconciliation Program (P41500)
- Setting Processing Options for Item Branch Plant (P41026)

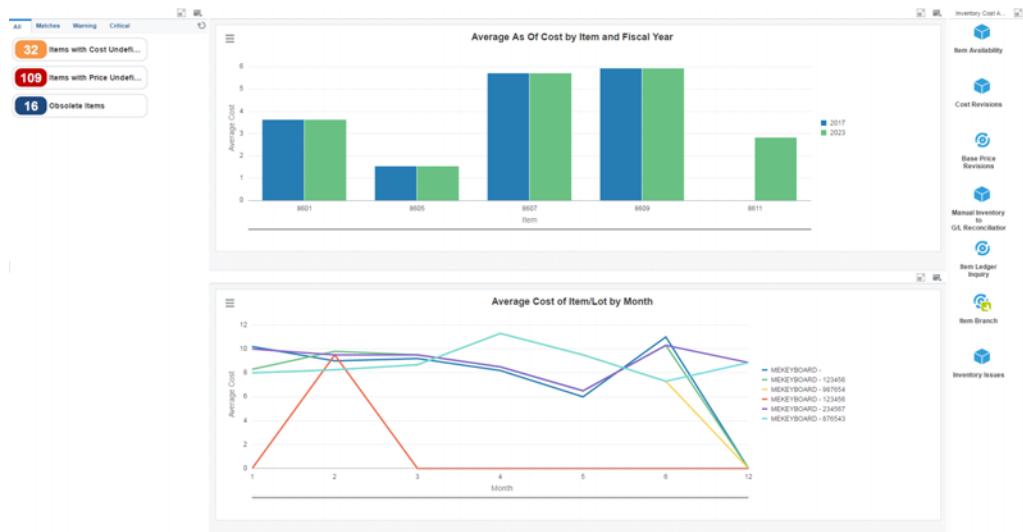
34.3.3 UX One: Inventory Cost Analysis Page

The Inventory Cost Analysis page (P41001X/W41001XC) enables users to:

- Monitor and manager item/lot cost on a monthly basis.
- Track the cost of items across the years to monitor and manage inventory operational expenditure.
- Easily access various inventory management programs.

To access the UX One Inventory Cost Analysis page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Inventory Accounting Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Inventory Accounting Manager page. Click the Inventory Cost Analysis task on the springboard to access the Inventory Accounting Manager page.

This graphic illustrates the Inventory Cost Analysis page.

Figure 34–3 *Inventory Cost Analysis page*

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Inventory Cost Analysis page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Items with Cost Undefined	<p>This alerts the users about the number of items for which cost is not defined.</p> <p>The alert runs on the P41052 program where the Item Number (Cost File) is not defined. The watchlist considers item costs defined at the branch level.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Item Cost Inquiry program (P41052).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Item Cost Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Items with Price Undefined	<p>This alerts the users about the number of items for which the price is not defined.</p> <p>The alert runs on the P41062 program where the Item Number (Price File) is not defined. The watchlist considers item costs defined at the branch level. It considers the item price for the branch level and does not consider the item group and customer group.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Item Price Inquiry program (P41062).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Item Price Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

Watchlist Alert	Description
Obsolete Items	<p>This alerts the users about the number of items that are currently obsolete.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Item Branch Inquiry program (P41027).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Item Branch Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Item Availability Inquiry <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Setting Processing Options for Cost Revisions (P4105) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Inventory Management Implementation Guide*.
- [Inquiry Programs for Inventory Management](#)

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Inventory Cost Analysis page:

Component Title	Description
Average As Of Cost by Item and Fiscal Year (P41272X/W41272XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the average as of cost by item and fiscal year, for a particular branch/plant.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Inventory Cost Analysis By Item As Of Inquiry program (P41272).</p>
Average Cost of Item/Lot by Month (P41270X/W41270XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the average cost of item/lot by month for a company. The chart displays the average cost for a particular item from various lots.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Average Cost Analysis from Item Ledger Inquiry program (P41270).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- [One View Average Cost Analysis from Item Ledger Inquiry \(P41270\)](#)
- [One View Inventory Cost Analysis By Item As Of Inquiry \(P41272\)](#)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Inventory Cost Analysis page:

Task	Description
Item Availability	<p>Use this task to access the Item Availability - Work With Item Availability program (P41202).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sales Order Inquiry
Cost Revisions	Use this task to access the Cost Revisions - Work With Item Cost program (P4105).
Base Price Revisions	Use this task to access the Base Price Revisions - Work With Preference Base Price program (P4106).
Manual Inventory to G/L Reconciliation	Use this task to access the Manual Inventory to G/L Reconciliation - Manual Inventory to G/L Reconciliation program (P41500).
Item Ledger Inquiry	Use this task to access the Item Ledger Inquiry - Work With Item Ledger program (P4111)
Item Branch	Use this task to access the Item Branch - Work With Item Branch program (P41026).
Inventory Issues	Use this task to access the Inventory Issues - Work With Inventory Issues program (P4112).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Inventory Management Implementation Guide*:

- Setting Processing Options for Cost Revisions (P4105)
- Setting Processing Options for Manual Inventory to G/L Reconciliation Program (41500)
- Setting Processing Options for Item Branch Plant (P41026)
- Setting Processing Options for Inventory Issues (P4112)
- Setting Processing Options for Item Availability (P41202)

35

UX One Role: Inventory Control Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 35.1, "Understanding the Inventory Control Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 35.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 35.3, "Using the Inventory Control Manager UX One Role"](#)

35.1 Understanding the Inventory Control Manager UX One Role

The Inventory Control Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to perform the following tasks:

- Regulating inventory in a location such as a plant, factory floor, warehouse, store, or distribution center
- Ensuring that all inventory remains in good condition and overseeing item stocking in timely manner
- Maintaining accurate data on receiving, production, and shipment of stock
- Manage inventory planning and re-orders

The Inventory Control Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

35.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Inventory Control Manager role (INVCLMRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the INVCLMRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users will automatically see the main page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system for the first time.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

35.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Inventory Control Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Inventory Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management.

35.3 Using the Inventory Control Manager UX One Role

You use the Inventory Control Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Inventory Control Manager (P41002X/W41002XA)
- Inventory Status Analysis (P41002X/W41002XB)
- Inventory Movement Analysis (P41002X/W41002XC)

35.3.1 UX One: Inventory Control Manager Page

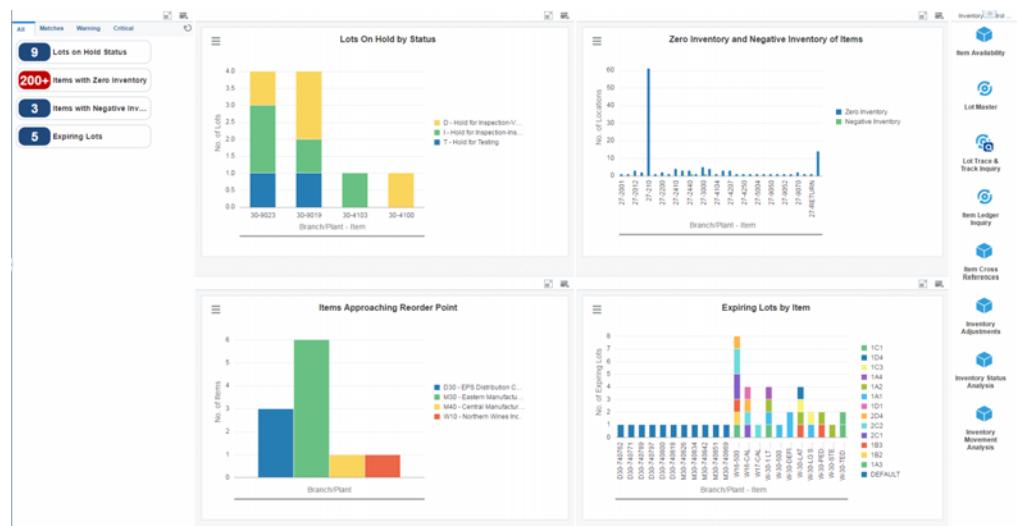
The Inventory Control Manager page (P41002X/W41002XA) enables users to:

- Effectively plan inventory by monitoring items approaching reorder point.
- Effectively handle inventory exceptions such as negative or zero inventory situations, or inventory that is on hold.
- Monitor inventory that is about to expire and take proactive measures.

To access the UX One Inventory Control Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Inventory Control Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Inventory Control Manager page:

Figure 35–1 Inventory Control Manager page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Inventory Control Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Lots on Hold Status	<p>This alerts the users about the number of lots with an on-hold status across all branch/plants.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Lot Master program (P4108).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Lot Master form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Lot and Order Inquiry
Items with Zero Inventory	<p>This alerts the users about the number of items with zero availability across all branch/plants.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Item Location Inquiry program (P41205).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Item Location Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Item Availability Inquiry
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Basic <li>■ Simple
Items with Negative Inventory	<p>This alerts the users about the number of items with negative availability across all branch/plants.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Item Location Inquiry program (P41205).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Item Location Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Item Availability Inquiry
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Basic <li>■ Simple
Expiring Lots	<p>This alerts the users about the number of lots that are about to expire in a specified period across all branch/plants.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Lot Master program (P4108).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Lot Master form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Lot and Order Inquiry

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Inventory Management Implementation Guide*:

- Setting Processing Options for Lot Master
- Setting Processing Options for Item Availability
- Inquiry Programs for Inventory Management

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Inventory Control Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Lots On Hold By Status (P41202X/W41202XE)	<p>Use this chart to review the number of lots with an on-hold status for a particular branch/plant of a company. The legends describe the reasons for which the lots are on hold.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Item Location Inquiry program (P41205).</p>
Zero Inventory and Negative Inventory of Items (P41202X/W41202XG)	<p>Use this chart to review the number of locations that have items with zero or negative on-hand quantity for various branch/plants across a company.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Item Location Inquiry program (P41205).</p>
Items Approaching Reorder Point (P41202X/W41202XH)	<p>Use this chart to review the number of items that are approaching the reorder point across all branch/plants in a company. This chart displays records for a specific company. Reorder point is a quantity for an item that specifies when replenishment occurs.</p> <p>You can change the threshold percentage (X) from menu drawer to show the items that have reorder point below 100+X percentage of reorder point.</p> <p>This chart is based on the F41021, F4102, and F0006 - Join program (V41021UC).</p>
Expiring Lots by Item (P41202X/W41202XF)	<p>Use this chart to review the number of lots that are about to expire in a specified period for various branch/plants across a company. The chart displays information of expiring lots for various locations.</p> <p>This chart is based on the F4108, F41021, F4101, and F0006 - Join program (V41021UX).</p>

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Inventory Control Manager page:

Task	Description
Item Availability	<p>Use this task to access the Item Availability - Work With Item Availability program (P41202).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sales Order Inquiry
Lot Master	<p>Use this task to access the Lot Master - Work With Lot Master program (P4108).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Lot and Order Inquiry
Lot Trace & Track Inquiry	Use this task to access the Lot Trace & Track Inquiry - Lot Management Workbench program (P41203).

Task	Description
Item Ledger Inquiry	Use this task to access the Item Ledger Inquiry - Work With Item Ledger program (P4111).
Item Cross Reference	Use this task to access the Item Cross Reference - Work With Item Cross Reference program (P4104).
Inventory Adjustments	Use this task to access the Inventory Adjustments - Work With Inventory Adjustments program (P4114).
Inventory Status Analysis	Use this task to access the Inventory Status Analysis page (P41002X/W41002XB)
Inventory Movement Analysis	Use this task to access the Inventory Movement Analysis page (P41002X/W41002XC)

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Inventory Management Implementation Guide*:

- Setting Processing Options for Item Cross Reference
- Setting Processing Options for Item Branch Plant
- Setting Processing Options for Inventory Transfers
- Setting Processing Options for Inventory Adjustments
- Setting Processing Options for Track/Trace Inquiry

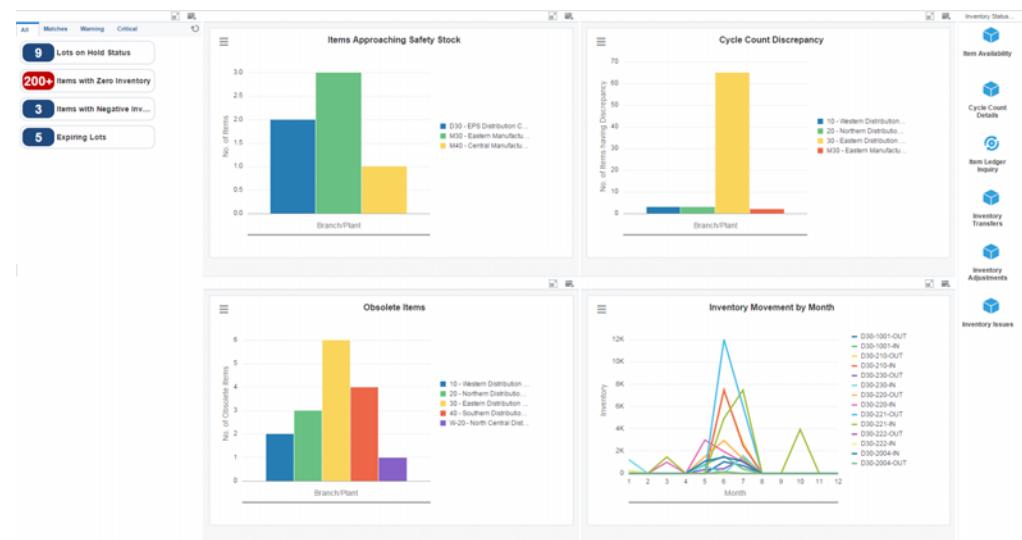
35.3.2 UX One: Inventory Status Analysis Page

The Inventory Status Analysis page (P41002X/W41002XB) enables users to:

- Effectively handle cycle count variance.
- Monitor inventory movement by month.
- Effectively plan inventory by monitoring items nearing safety stock point.
- Effectively control inventory by identifying obsolete inventory.

To access the UX One Inventory Status Analysis page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Inventory Control Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Inventory Control Manager home page. Click on the Inventory Status Analysis task on the springboard to access the Inventory Status Analysis page.

This graphic illustrates the Inventory Status Analysis page:

Figure 35–2 *Inventory Status Analysis page*

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Inventory Status Analysis page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Lots on Hold Status	<p>This alerts the users about the number of lots with an on-hold status across all branch/plants.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Lot Master program (P4108). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Lot Master form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lot and Order Inquiry
Items with Zero Inventory	<p>This alerts the users about the number of items with zero availability across all branch/plants.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Item Location Inquiry program (P41205). When you click the alert, the system displays the Item Location Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Item Availability Inquiry <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basic Simple

Watchlist Alert	Description
Items with Negative Inventory	<p>This alerts the users about the number of items with negative availability across all branch/plants.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Item Location Inquiry program (P41205).</p>
Expiring Lots	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Item Location Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Item Availability Inquiry <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple <p>This alerts the users about the number of lots that are about to expire in a specified period across all branch/plants.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Lot Master program (P4108).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Lot Master form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lot and Order Inquiry

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Inventory Management Implementation Guide*:

- Setting Processing Options for Lot Master
- Setting Processing Options for Item Availability
- [Inquiry Programs for Inventory Management](#)

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Inventory Status Analysis page:

Component Title	Description
Items Approaching Safety Stock Point (P41202X/W41202XI)	<p>Use this chart to review the number of items that are approaching the safety stock point across all branch/plants in a company. This chart displays records for a specific company. Safety stock is the quantity of stock kept on hand to cover high-side variations in demand.</p> <p>You can change the threshold percentage (X) from menu drawer to show the items that have on-hand stock below $100+X$ percentage of safety stock.</p>
Cycle Count Discrepancy (P41241X/W41241XA)	<p>This chart is based on the F41021, F4102, and F0006 - Join program (V41021UC).</p> <p>Use this chart to review the number of items that have cycle count variance for a list of branch/plants of a company.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Work With Cycle Count Detail program (P41241).</p>

Component Title	Description
Obsolete Items (P41026X/W41026XA)	Use this chart to review the number of items that are obsolete across all branch/plants of a company. This chart is based on the Item Branch Inquiry program (P41027).
Inventory Movement by Month (P41273X/W41273XA)	Use this chart to review the inventory movement for a list of items by month for a particular branch/plant. This alert is based on the One View Item Usage Trace Inquiry program (P41273).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Inventory Cost Analysis By Item As Of Inquiry in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Inventory Status Analysis page:

Task	Description
Item Availability	Use this task to access the Item Availability - Work With Item Availability program (P41202). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Sales Order Inquiry
Cycle Count Detail	Use this task to access the Cycle Count Details - Work With Cycle Count Detail program (P41241).
Item Ledger Inquiry	Use this task to access the Item Ledger Inquiry - Work With Item Ledger program (P4111).
Inventory Transfers	Use this task to access the Inventory Transfers - Work With Inventory Transfers program (P4113).
Inventory Adjustments	Use this task to access the Inventory Adjustments - Work With Inventory Adjustments program (P4114).
Inventory Issues	Use this task to access the Inventory Issues - Inventory Issues program (P4112).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Inventory Management Implementation Guide*:

- Setting Processing Options for Inventory Issues
- Setting Processing Options for the Summary Availability Program
- Setting Processing Options for Item Branch Plant
- Setting Processing Options for Inventory Transfers
- Setting Processing Options for Item Cross Reference
- Setting Processing Options for Track/Trace Inquiry

35.3.3 UX One: Inventory Movement Analysis Page

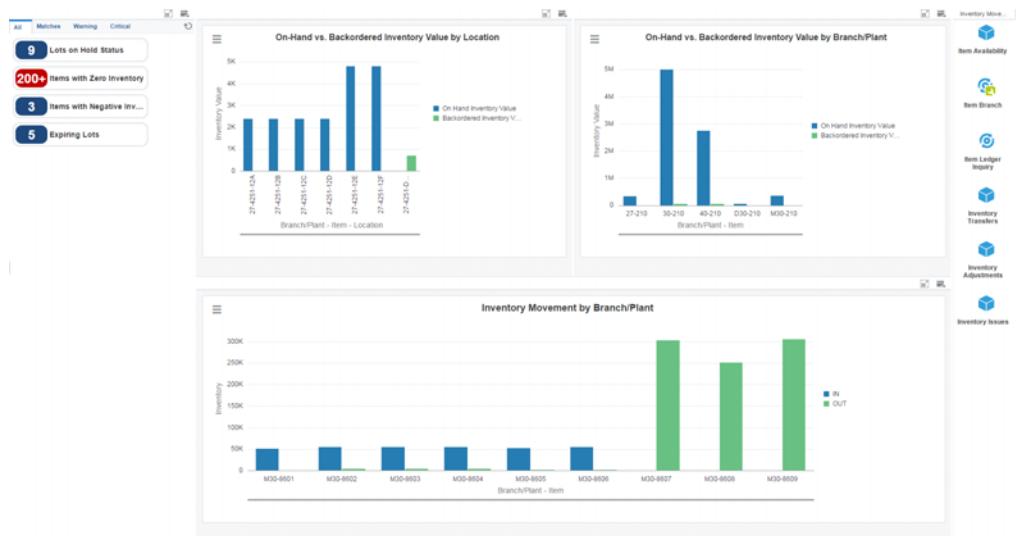
The Inventory Movement Analysis page (P41002X/W41002XC) enables users to:

- Improve inventory operations by monitoring inventory movement across all locations and branch/plants.
- Improve order fill rate by monitoring inventory movement and prioritizing customer demands.

To access the UX One Inventory Movement Analysis page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Inventory Control Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Inventory Control Manager home page. Click the Inventory Movement Analysis task on the springboard to access the Inventory Movement Analysis page.

This graphic illustrates the Inventory Movement Analysis page:

Figure 35–3 Inventory Movement Analysis page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Inventory Movement Analysis page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Lots on Hold Status	<p>This alerts the users about the number of lots with an on-hold status across all branch/plants.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Lot Master program (P4108). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Lot Master form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lot and Order Inquiry

Watchlist Alert	Description
Items with Zero Inventory	<p>This alerts the users about the number of items with zero availability across all branch/plants.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Item Location Inquiry program (P41205).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Item Location Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Item Availability Inquiry <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
Items with Negative Inventory	<p>This alerts the users about the number of items with negative availability across all branch/plants.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Item Location Inquiry program (P41205).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Item Location Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Item Availability Inquiry <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
Expiring Lots	<p>This alerts the users about the number of lots that are about to expire in a specified period across all branch/plants.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Lot Master program (P4108).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Lot Master form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lot and Order Inquiry

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Inventory Management Implementation Guide*:

- Setting Processing Options for Lot Master
- Setting Processing Options for Item Availability
- [Inquiry Programs for Inventory Management](#)

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Inventory Movement Analysis page:

Component Title	Description
On-Hand vs. Backordered Inventory Value by Location (P41202X/W41202XB)	<p>Use this chart to review the on-hand and backordered inventory values across all locations, for a particular branch/plant.</p> <p>Note: It is mandatory to have a single costing method from F4105, to derive unit cost and to render the chart properly.</p> <p>This chart is based on the F41021, F4105, F4101 and F006 - Join program (V41021UA).</p>
On-Hand vs. Backordered Inventory Value by Branch/Plant (P41202X/W41202XC)	<p>Use this chart to review the on-hand and backordered inventory values across all branch/plants in a particular company.</p> <p>Note: It is mandatory to have a single costing method from F4105, to derive unit cost and to render the chart properly.</p> <p>This chart is based on the F41021, F4105, F4101 and F006 - Join program (V41021UA).</p>
Inventory Movement by Branch/Plant (P41202X/W41202XF)	<p>Use this chart to review the number of incoming and outgoing inventory for a list of items for a particular branch/plant.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Item Usage Trace Inquiry program (P41273).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Inventory Cost Analysis By Item As Of Inquiry in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springbard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Inventory Movement Analysis page:

Task	Description
Item Availability	<p>Use this task to access the Item Availability - Work With Item Availability program (P41202).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sales Order Inquiry
Item Branch	Use this task to access the Item Branch - Work With Item Branch program (P41026).
Item Ledger Inquiry	Use this task to access the Item Ledger Inquiry - Work With Item Ledger program (P4111).
Inventory Transfers	Use this task to access the Inventory Transfers - Work With Inventory Transfers program (P4113).
Inventory Adjustments	Use this task to access the Inventory Adjustments - Work With Inventory Adjustments program (P4114).
Inventory Issues	Use this task to access the Inventory Issues - Inventory Issues program (P4112).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Inventory Management Implementation Guide*:

- Setting Processing Options for Inventory Issues
- Setting Processing Options for the Summary Availability Program

- Setting Processing Options for Item Branch Plant
- Setting Processing Options for Inventory Transfers
- Setting Processing Options for Item Cross Reference
- Setting Processing Options for Track/Trace Inquiry

Part XVI

Manufacturing Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 36, "UX One Role: Plant Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)
- [Chapter 37, "UX One Role: Production Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)
- [Chapter 38, "UX One Role: Production Scheduler \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)

36

UX One Role: Plant Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 36.1, "Understanding the Plant Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 36.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 36.3, "Using the Plant Manager UX One Role"](#)

36.1 Understanding the Plant Manager UX One Role

The Plant Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- Understand and manage budget variance to reduce maintenance costs.
- Optimize maintenance activities with greater visibility.
- Monitor incidents to improve organization safety.

The Plant Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

36.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Plant Manager role (PLANMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the PLANMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the pages for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

36.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Plant Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Product Costing and Manufacturing Accounting Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Product Costing and Manufacturing Accounting.

36.3 Using the Plant Manager UX One Role

You use the Plant Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Plant Manager (P31001X | X | W31001XA)
- Production Cost Variances (P31001X | W31001XB)
- Maintenance Cost Performance (P13003X | W13003XE)
- Maintenance Reliability (P13003X | W13003XC)
- Plant Safety (P31001X | W31001XC)
- Maintenance Work Order Load (P13003X | W13003XB)

36.3.1 UX One: Plant Manager Page

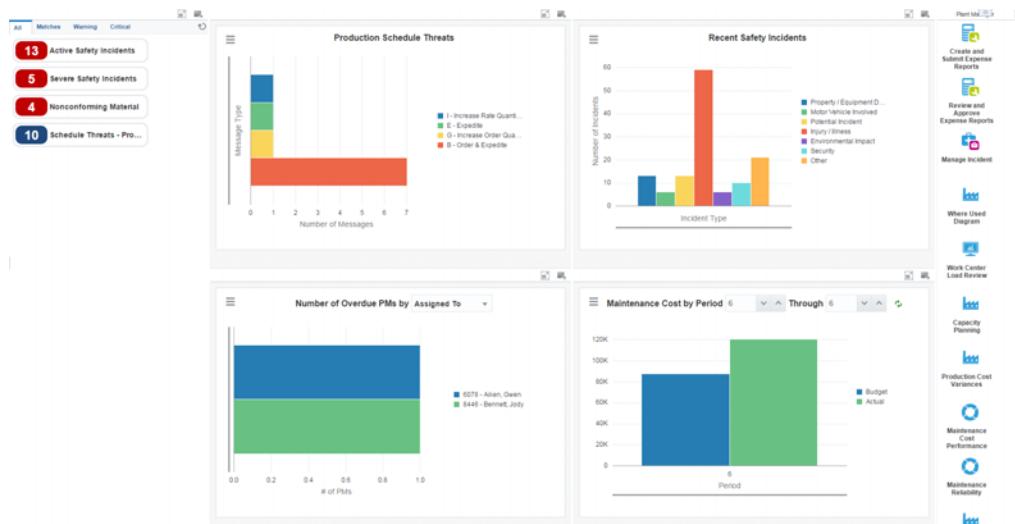
The Plant Manager page (P31001X | W31001XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding safety incidents, nonconforming material, and production schedule threats.
- Analyze production schedule threats, recent safety incidents, overdue preventive maintenance, and maintenance cost for a period.
- Access programs to quickly and easily act on the information that is displayed on the page.

To access the UX One Plant Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Plant Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Plant Manager page:

Figure 36-1 Plant Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Plant Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Active Safety Incidents	<p>This alert tells users the number of active safety incidents associated with their team.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident Summary Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review Incidents <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Severe Safety Incidents	<p>This alert tells users the number of severe safety incidents associated with their team.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident Summary Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review Incidents <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Nonconforming Material	<p>This alert tells users the number of test failures waiting for disposition.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Nonconforming Test Results program (P3703).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Nonconforming Test Results form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Supply and Demand Inquiry
Schedule Threats - Production	<p>This alert tells users the number of supply/demand conditions that threaten production schedule.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Planning Analysis Inquiry program (P48290).</p> <p>When you click the alert, Order and Expedite, Expedite, and Increase message types are displayed on the One View Planning Analysis Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Where Used Diagram <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs accessed by these watchlists, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Incident Summary Inquiry (P54HDS220)
- One View Planning Analysis Inquiry (P48290)

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Plant Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Production Schedule Threats (P48290X W48920XA)	<p>Use this chart to review various types of and the number of threat messages that may affect the production schedule.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Planning Analysis Inquiry program (P48290).</p>
Recent Safety Incidents (P54HS22X W54HS22XE)	<p>Use this chart to review the type and number of safety incidents that occurred recently.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p>
Number of Overdue PMs (P13570X W13570XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of preventative maintenance records that are currently overdue.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View PM Inquiry program (P13570).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Service Type
Maintenance Cost (P09217X W09217XF)	<p>Use this chart to view budgeted and actual amounts for a range of time periods.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the fields at the top of the chart to specify a time period.</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Incident Summary Inquiry (P54HDS220)
- One View Planning Analysis Inquiry (P48290)
- One View Account Balance Inquiry (P09217)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Plant Manager page:

Task	Description
Create and Submit Expense Reports	Use this task to access the Create and Submit Expense Reports - Expense Reports program (P09E2011).
Review and Approve Expense Reports	Use this task to access the Review and Approve Expense Reports - Expense Reports program (P09E2011).
Manage Incident	Use this task to access the Manage Incident - Manage Incidents program (P54HS00).
	The following grid format is available:
	■ Simple
Where Used Diagram	Use this task to access the Where Used Diagram (P30002X).
	See Viewing Item Information in the Where Used Diagram in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Product Data Management Implementation Guide</i> .
Work Center Load Review	Use this task to access the Work Center Load Review (E313000).
	See Managing Work Order and Rate Schedule Information in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Shop Floor Management Implementation Guide</i> .
Capacity Planning	Use this task to access the Capacity Planning - Work With Capacity Message Summary program (P3301).
	The following form layout is available:
	■ Capacity Planning
Production Cost Variances	Use this task to access the Production Cost Variances page (P31001X W31001XB).
Maintenance Cost Performance	Use this task to access the Maintenance Cost Performance page (P13003X W13003XE).
Maintenance Reliability	Use this task to access the Maintenance Reliability page (P13003X W13003XC).
Plant Safety	Use this task to access the Plant Safety page (P31001X W31001XC).
Maintenance Work Order Load	Use this task to access the Maintenance Work Order Load page (P13003X W13003XB).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics:

- Entering Expense Reports in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Expense Management Implementation Guide*
- Entering and Managing Incidents in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Health and Safety Incident Management Implementation Guide*
- Using the Where Used Diagram (Release 9.2 Update) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Product Data Management Implementation Guide*
- Managing Work Order and Rate Schedule Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Shop Floor Management Implementation Guide*
- Planning Production Capacity in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Requirements Planning Implementation Guide*

36.3.2 UX One: Production Cost Variances Page

The Production Cost Variances page (P31001X | W31001XB) enables users to analyze recent engineering, planned, actual, and net variances of production costs.

To access the UX One Production Cost Variances page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Plant Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Plant Manager page. Click the Production Cost Variances task on the springboard to access the Production Cost Variances page.

This graphic illustrates the Production Cost Variances page:

Figure 36–2 Production Cost Variances Page



Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Production Cost Variances page:

Component Title	Description
Top 10 Engineering Variances (P48270X W48270XA)	Use this chart to view the top 10 engineering variances by item and branch/plant. This chart is based on the One View Work Order Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P48270).
Top 10 Planned Variances (P48270X W48270XB)	Use this chart to view the top 10 planned variances by item and branch/plant. This chart is based on the One View Work Order Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P48270).
Top 10 Actual Variances (P48270X W48270XC)	Use this chart to view the top 10 actual variances by item and branch/plant. This chart is based on the One View Work Order Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P48270).

Component Title	Description
Top 10 Net Variances (P48270X W48270XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the top 10 net variances by item and branch/plant.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Work Order Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P48270).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these charts, see One View Work Order Cost Analysis Inquiry (P48270) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting Guide*.

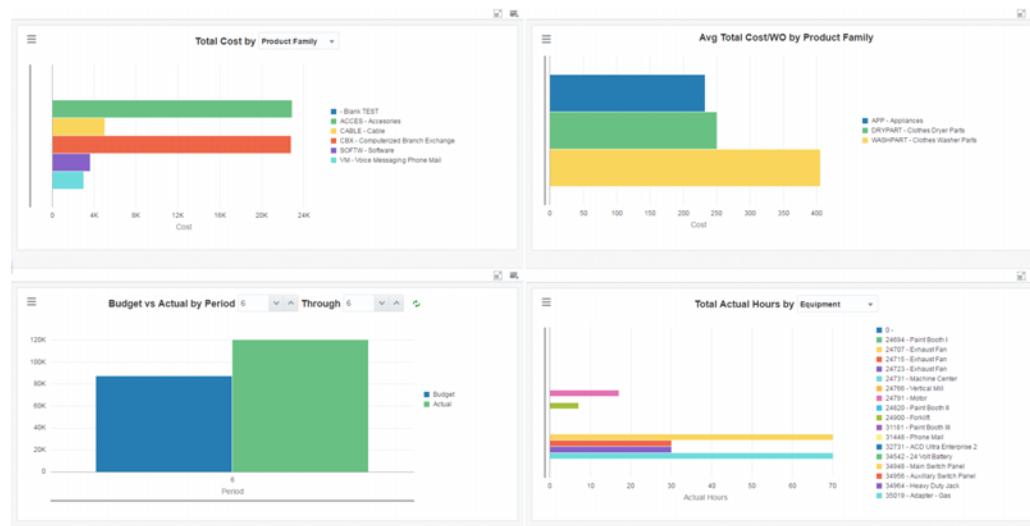
36.3.3 UX One: Maintenance Cost Performance Page

The Maintenance Cost Performance page (P13003X | W13003XE) enables users to review analytical data about the cost associated with the equipment and work orders for your maintenance team.

To access the UX One Maintenance Cost Performance page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Plant Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Plant Manager page. Click the Maintenance Cost Performance task on the springboard to access the Maintenance Cost Performance page.

This graphic illustrates the Maintenance Cost Performance page:

Figure 36–3



Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maintenance Cost Performance page:

Component Title	Description
Total Cost (P13560X W13560XG)	<p>Use this chart to view total costs for work orders.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Product Family ■ Product Model ■ Equipment
Avg Total Cost//WO by Product Family (P13560X W13560XN)	<p>Use this chart to view the average total cost per work order by product family.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p>
Budget vs Actual by Period (P09217X W09217XD)	<p>Use this chart to view budgeted and actual amounts for a time period.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the fields at the top of the chart to specify a time period.</p>
Total Actual Hours (P13560X W13560XR)	<p>Use this chart to view the actual number of hours for your equipment.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). You can select One of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ■ Product Family ■ Product Model

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

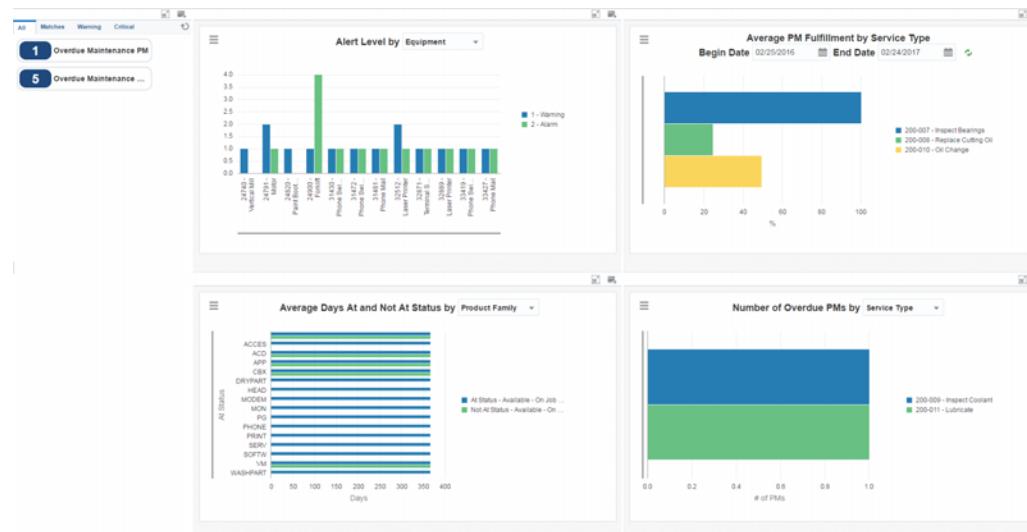
- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)
- One View Account Balance Inquiry (P09217)

36.3.4 UX One: Maintenance Reliability Page

The Maintenance Reliability page (P13003X | W13003XC) enables users to receive alerts regarding overdue work orders and preventive maintenance records that require attention. The page also provides analytical data about the reliability of the equipment used by the maintenance team.

To access the UX One Maintenance Reliability page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Plant Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Plant Manager page. Click the Maintenance Reliability task on the springboard to access the Maintenance Reliability page.

This graphic illustrates the Maintenance Reliability page:

Figure 36–4 Maintenance Reliability Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Maintenance Reliability page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Overdue Maintenance PM	<p>This alert tells users the number of preventive maintenance records that are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the PM Backlog program (P12071).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form.</p>
Overdue Maintenance WOs	<p>This alert tells users the number of work orders that are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Search for Equipment Work Orders program (P13700).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search for Equipment Work Orders form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment WOs <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Maintenance Implementation Guide*
- Creating Work Orders Using the Planning Workbench Program (P13700) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*

- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maintenance Reliability page:

Component Title	Description
Alert Level (P1310X W1310XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the alert level for each piece of equipment. This chart is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ■ Product Family ■ Product Model ■ Manufacturer
Average PM Fulfillment by Service Type (P13570X/W13570XC)	<p>Use this chart to view data about the average preventative maintenance fulfillment by service type. This chart is based on the One View PM Analysis program (P13570). Additionally, you can use the Begin Date and End Date fields to adjust the date range for the chart.</p>
Average Days At and Not At Status (P13400X W13400XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of days that equipment items have been at or not at a specified status. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Status Inquiry program (P13400). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ■ Manufacturer ■ Product Family ■ Product Model
Number of Overdue PMs (P13570X W13570XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of preventative maintenance that are currently overdue. This chart is based on the One View PM Analysis program (P13570). You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Service Type

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View PM Analysis (P13570)
- One View Equipment Status Inquiry (P13400)
- One View PM Analysis (P13570)

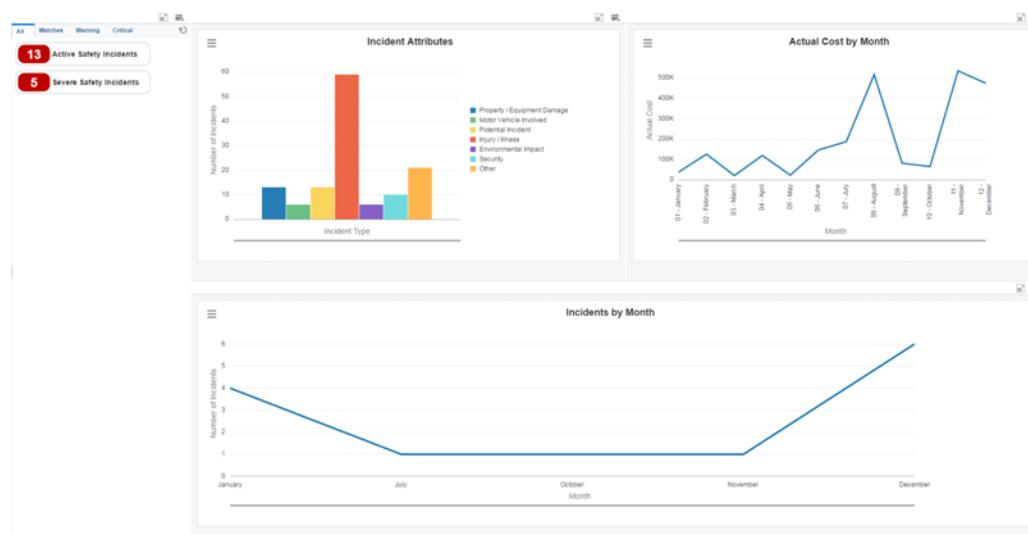
36.3.5 UX One: Plant Safety Page

The Plant Safety page (P31001X | W31001XC) enables users to receive alerts about active and severe safety incidents associated with their team. The page also provides analytical data about the type, cost, and number of incidents associated with the team.

To access the UX One Plant Safety page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Plant Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Plant Manager page. Click the Plant Safety task on the springboard to access the Plant Safety page.

This graphic illustrates the Plant Safety page:

Figure 36–5 Plant Safety Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Plant Safety page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Active Safety Incidents	<p>This alert tells users the number of active safety incidents currently associated with their team.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident Summary Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review Incidents <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Severe Safety Incidents	<p>This alert tells users the number of severe safety incidents currently associated with their team.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident Summary Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review Incidents <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see One View Incident Summary Inquiry (P54HS220) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Plant Safety page:

Component Title	Description
Incident Attributes (P54HS22X/W54HS22XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the total number of incidents for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p>
Actual Cost by Month (P54HS22X W54HS22XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the cost by month of the incidents for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p>
Incidents by Month (P54HS22X W54HS22XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of incidents for your team by month.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Incident Summary Inquiry (P54HS220) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

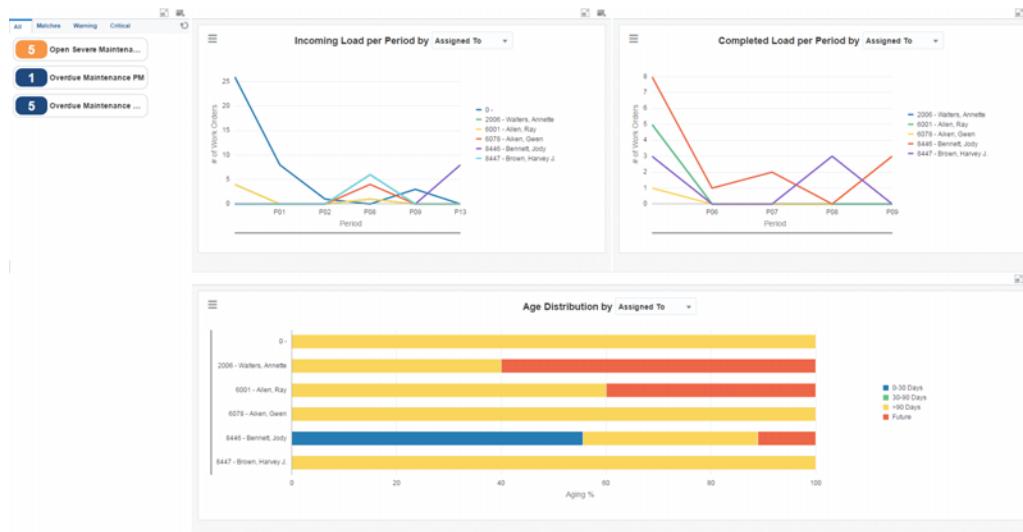
36.3.6 UX One: Maintenance Work Order Load Page

The Maintenance Work Order Load page (P13003X | W13003XB) enables users to receive alerts about overdue work orders and preventive maintenance records that need attention. The page also provides analytical data about the incoming and completed work load, and aging statistics for the maintenance team.

To access the UX One Maintenance Work Order Load page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Plant Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Plant Manager page. Click the Maintenance Work Order Load task on the springboard to access the Maintenance Work Order Load page.

This graphic illustrates the Maintenance Work Order Load page:

Figure 36–6 Maintenance Work Order Load Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Maintenance Work Order Load page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Open Severe Maintenance Alerts	<p>This alert tells users the number of open severe maintenance alerts currently associated with their team.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Condition-Based Alerts program (P1310).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Condition-Based Alerts form. The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

Watchlist Alert	Description
Overdue Maintenance PMs	<p>This alert tells users the number of preventive maintenance records that are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the PM Backlog program (P12071).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form.</p>
Overdue Maintenance WOs	<p>This alert tells users the number of work orders that are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Search for Equipment Work Orders program (P13700).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Search for Equipment Work Orders form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment WOs <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Maintenance Implementation Guide*
- Creating Work Orders Using the Planning Workbench Program (P13700) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Maintenance Work Order Load page:

Component Title	Description
Incoming Load Per Period (P13560X W13560XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the incoming work order load for the period.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Supervisor ■ Business Unit

Component Title	Description
Completed Load Per Period (P13560X W13560XE)	<p>Use this chart to view the completed work order load for the period.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p>
Age Distribution (P13560X W13560XB)	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Supervisor ■ Business Unit <p>Use this chart to view work order aging information.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Equipment Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Business Unit ■ Supervisor ■ WO Type

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Work Order Analysis (P13560) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

UX One Role: Production Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 37.1, "Understanding the Production Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 37.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 37.3, "Using the Production Manager UX One Role"](#)

37.1 Understanding the Production Manager UX One Role

The Production Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- Better plan, coordinate, and control manufacturing processes.
- Ensure that goods and services are produced efficiently at the right cost and quality standards.

The Production Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

37.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Production Manager role (PRODMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the PRODMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the pages for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

37.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Production Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the following JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application guides:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Product Costing and Manufacturing Accounting Implementation Guide
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Product Data Management Implementation Guide
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Shop Floor Management Implementation Guide
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Quality Management Implementation Guide
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Requirements Planning Implementation Guide

37.3 Using the Production Manager UX One Role

You use the Production Manager role to access the Production Manager (P31002X | W31002XA) UX One page.

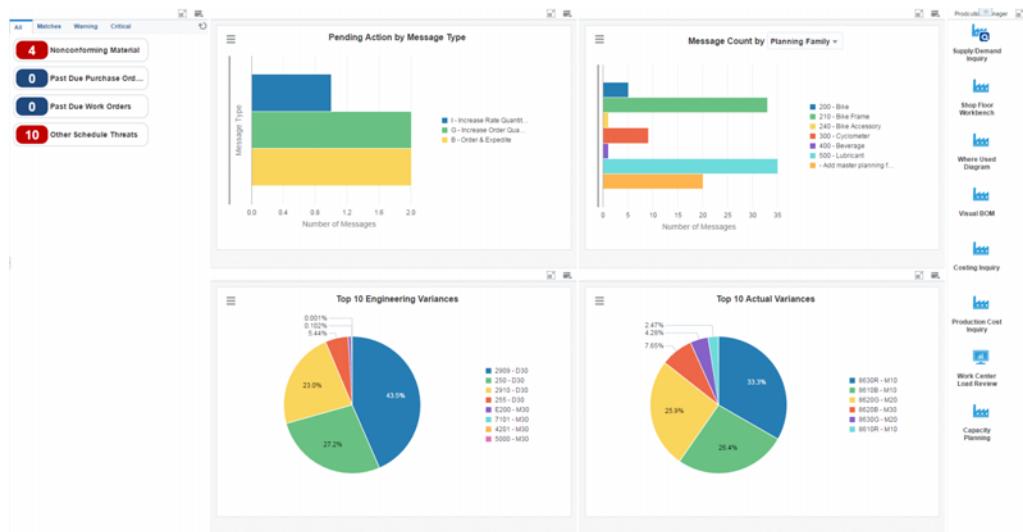
37.3.1 UX One: Production Manager Page

The Production Manager page (P31002X | W31002XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding nonconforming material and purchase orders and work orders that are past their due dates.
- Analyze required actions based on message type, message count, and engineering and actual variances.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the Production Management programs.

To access the UX One Production Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Production Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Production Manager page:

Figure 37-1 Production Manager

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Production Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Nonconforming Material	<p>This alert tells users the number of test failures waiting for disposition. This alert is based on the Work With Nonconforming Test Results program (P3703).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Nonconforming Test Results form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Supply and Demand Inquiry
Past Due Purchase Orders	<p>This alert tells users the number of purchase orders that are past their due date. This alert is based on the One View Planning Analysis Inquiry program (P48290).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the past due purchase orders on the One View Planning Analysis Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Where Used Diagram <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

Watchlist Alert	Description
Past Due Work Orders	<p>This alert tells users the number of work orders that are past their due dates.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Planning Analysis Inquiry program (P48290).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the past due work orders on the One View Planning Analysis Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Where Used Diagram <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Other Schedule Threats	<p>This alert tells users the number of scheduled threats other than past due orders.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Planning Analysis Inquiry program (P48290).</p> <p>When you click the alert, Order & Expedite, Expedite, and Increase message types are displayed on the One View Planning Analysis Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Where Used Diagram <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs accessed by these watchlist alerts, see One View Planning Analysis Inquiry (P48290) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Production Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Pending Action by Message Type (P48290X W48920XB)	<p>Use this chart to review the action to be taken based on the message type.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Planning Analysis Inquiry program (P48290).</p>
Message Count (P48290X W48920XC)	<p>Use this chart to review the number of messages received in the last seven days.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Planning Analysis Inquiry program (P48290).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select from these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Buyer ■ Planner ■ Planning Family

Component Title	Description
Top 10 Engineering Variances (P48270X W48270XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the top 10 engineering variances by item and branch/plant.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Work Order Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P48270).</p>
Top 10 Actual Variances (P48270X W48270XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the top 10 actual variances by item and branch/plant.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Work Order Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P48270).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these charts, see Setting Processing Options for Receipts Review/Interim Payments (P40G200) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Production Manager page:

Task	Description
Supply/Demand Inquiry	<p>Use this task to access the Supply/Demand Inquiry - Work with Supply and Demand program (P4021).</p>
Shop Floor Workbench	<p>Use this task to access the Shop Floor Workbench - Work With Order Scheduling program (P31225).</p>
Where Used Diagram	<p>Use this task to access the Where Used Diagram (P30002X).</p> <p>See Viewing Item Information in the Where Used Diagram (P30002X) in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Product Data Management Implementation Guide</i>.</p>
Visual BOM	<p>Use this task to access the Visual Bill of Material (P30001X).</p> <p>See Setting Processing Options for Visual Bill of Material (P30001X) in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Product Data Management Implementation Guide</i>.</p>
Costing Inquiry	<p>Use this task to access the Costing Inquiry - Work With Costed Bill program (P30206).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Costing Inquiry <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic
Production Cost Inquiry	<p>Use this task to access the Production Cost Inquiry - Production Cost Inquiry program (P31022).</p>
Work Center Load Review	<p>Use this task to access the Work Center Load Review (E313000).</p> <p>See Setting Processing Options for the Work Center Load Review Calendar Program (PE313000) in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Shop Floor Management Implementation Guide</i>.</p>
Capacity Planning	<p>Use this task to access the Capacity Planning - Work With Capacity Message Summary program (P3301).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Capacity Planning

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics:

- Managing Work Order and Rate Schedule Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Shop Floor Management Implementation Guide*
- Using WOrk Order Scheduling and Rate Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Shop Floor Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Product Costing in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Product Costing and Manufacturing Accounting Implementation Guide*
- Working with the Manufacturing Accounting System in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Product Costing and Manufacuring Accounting Implementation Guide*
- Planning Production Capacity in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Requirements Planning Implementation Guide*

38

UX One Role: Production Scheduler (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 38.1, "Understanding the Production Scheduler UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 38.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 38.3, "Using the Production Scheduler UX One Role"](#)

38.1 Understanding the Production Scheduler UX One Role

The Production Scheduler role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- View a summary of the requirements planning messages.
- Easily validate the master production schedule.
- Respond quickly to exception conditions.

The Production Scheduler pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

38.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Production Scheduler role (PRODSCHJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the PRODSCHJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the pages for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

38.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Production Scheduler role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the following JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application guides:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Product Costing and Manufacturing Accounting Implementation Guide
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Product Data Management Implementation Guide
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Shop Floor Management Implementation Guide
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Quality Management Implementation Guide
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Requirements Planning Implementation Guide

38.3 Using the Production Scheduler UX One Role

You use the Production Scheduler role to access the Production Scheduler (P34001X | W34001XA) UX One page.

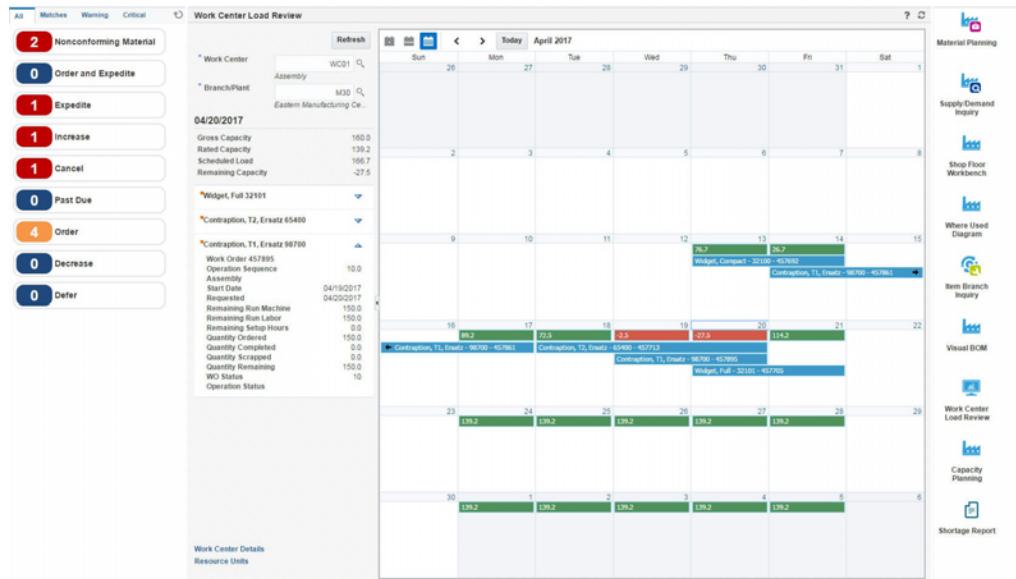
38.3.1 UX One: Production Scheduler Page

The Production Scheduler page (P34001X | W34001XA) enables users to:

- Monitor nonconforming materials and take corrective measures.
- View a summary of MRP messages and act upon them.
- View scheduled operations and remaining capacity for any work center and take action to correct overcapacity conditions.

To access the UX One Production Scheduler page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Production Scheduler role.

This graphic illustrates the Production Scheduler page:

Figure 38–1 Production Scheduler Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Production Scheduler page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Nonconforming Material	<p>This alert tells users the number of test failures waiting for disposition. This alert is based on the Work With Nonconforming Test Results program (P3703). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Nonconforming Test Results form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Supply and Demand Inquiry
Order and Expedite	<p>This alert tells users the number of messages of the order and expedite type that are not processed. This alert is based on the Work With Detail Messages program (P3411). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Detail Messages form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Messages with Time Series
Expedite	<p>This alert tells users the number of messages of the expedite type that are not processed. This alert is based on the Work With Detail Messages program (P3411). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Detail Messages form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Messages with Time Series

Watchlist Alert	Description
Increase	<p>This alert tells users the number of messages of the increase rate quantity and order quantity type that are not processed.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Detail Messages program (P3411).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Detail Messages form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Messages with Time Series
Cancel	<p>This alert tells users the number of messages of the cancel type that are not processed.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Detail Messages program (P3411).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Detail Messages form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Messages with Time Series
Past Due	<p>This alert tells users the number of messages of the past due order type that are not processed.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Detail Messages program (P3411).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Detail Messages form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Messages with Time Series
Order	<p>This alert tells users the number of messages of the order type that are not processed.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Detail Messages program (P3411).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Detail Messages form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Messages with Time Series
Decrease	<p>This alert tells users the number of messages of the decrease rate quantity and order quantity type that are not processed.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Detail Messages program (P3411).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Detail Messages form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Messages with Time Series
Defer	<p>This alert tells users the number of messages of the defer type that are not processed.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Detail Messages program (P3411).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Detail Messages form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Messages with Time Series

Work Center Load Review

The Work Center Load Review calendar provides visibility to schedulers regarding the scheduled work order load and the available capacity at a work center.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Production Scheduler page:

Component Title	Description
Work Center Load Review Calendar (E313000)	This component displays the Work Center Load Review (E313000). See Managing Work Order and Rate Schedule Information in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Shop Floor Management Implementation Guide</i> .

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Production Scheduler page:

Task	Description
Material Planning	Use this task to access the Material Planning - Work With Detail Messages program (P3411). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Messages with Time Series
Supply/Demand Inquiry	Use this task to access the Supply/Demand Inquiry - Work with Supply and Demand program (P4021).
Shop Floor Workbench	Use this task to access the Shop Floor Workbench - Work With Order Scheduling program (P31225).
Where Used Diagram	Use this task to access the Where Used Diagram (P30002X). See Using the Where Used Diagram (Release 9.2 Update) in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Product Data Management Implementation Guide</i> .
Item Branch Inquiry	Use this task to access the Item Branch Inquiry - Work With Item Branch program (P41026). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Planning Parameters The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Basic
Visual BOM	Use this task to access the Visual Bill of Material (P30001X). See Using the Visual Bill of Material (Release 9.2 Update) in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Product Data Management Implementation Guide</i> .
Work Center Load Review	Use this task to access the Work Center Load Review (E313000). See Managing Work Order and Rate Schedule Information in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Shop Floor Management Implementation Guide</i> .
Capacity Planning	Use this task to access the Capacity Planning - Work With Capacity Message Summary program (P3301). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Capacity Planning
Shortage Report	Use this task to access the Component Shortage List report (R3148).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics:

- Managing Work Order and Rate Schedule Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Shop Floor Management Implementation Guide*
- Using Work Order Scheduling and Rate Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Shop Floor Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Product Costing in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Product Costing and Manufacturing Accounting Implementation Guide*
- Working with the Manufacturing Accounting System in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Product Costing and Manufacturing Accounting Implementation Guide*
- Planning Production Capacity in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Requirements Planning Implementation Guide*
- Entering Item Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Inventory Management Implementation Guide*

Part XVII

Outbound Inventory Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 39, "UX One Role: VMI Account Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 40, "UX One Role: VMI Agreement Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 41, "Additional UX One Components for Outbound Inventory Management"](#)

39

UX One Role: VMI Account Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 39.1, "Understanding the VMI Account Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 39.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 39.3, "Using the VMI Account Manager UX One Role"](#)

39.1 Understanding the VMI Account Manager UX One Role

The VMI Account Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable you to manage and monitor vendor-managed inventory (VMI) stock levels through real-time visibility to inventory data.

The VMI Account Manager is responsible for monitoring the target and current stock levels at the customer's warehouse regularly to ensure that every item reaches its destination on time and there are no inventory shortages. Other responsibilities of the VMI Account Manager include creating and updating replenishment schedules, identifying dead inventory at the customer's location, and initiating replenishment of stock, if required.

You can use the VMI Account Manager role to monitor and evaluate the inventory stock levels at the customer's warehouse. You can analyze the inventory consumption patterns to forecast supply and demand, and review the distribution of consigned inventory. Additionally, you can take any necessary action by accessing related applications.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

39.2 Prerequisites

Before using the VMI Account Manager role (VMIACMRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the VMIACMRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

39.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the VMI Account Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Outbound Inventory Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Outbound Inventory Management.

39.3 Using the VMI Account Manager UX One Role

You use the VMI Account Manager role to access the VMI Account Manager page (P42I002X | W42I002XA).

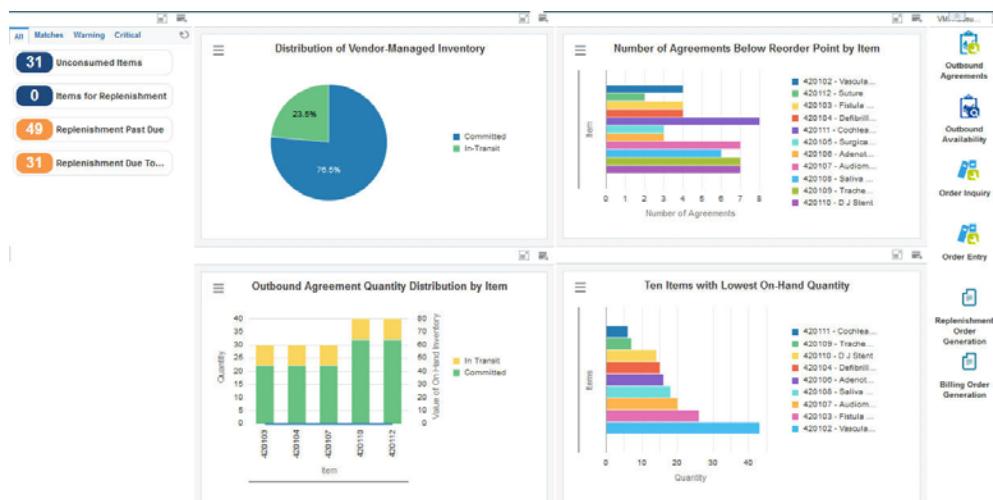
39.3.1 UX One: VMI Account Manager Page

The VMI Account Manager page (P42I002X | W42I002XA) enables you to receive alerts related to vendor-managed inventory stock levels, review and analyze the distribution of vendor-managed inventory, and access applications to perform tasks that require immediate attention. For example, if you receive a watchlist alert that tells you that the number of items with an age of inventory of more than 50 days has crossed the critical threshold, you can access the Outbound Inventory Availability program (P42I04) and review the age of inventory for an item at a customer's location.

To access the UX One VMI Account Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the VMI Account Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the VMI Account Manager page:

Figure 39-1 VMI Account Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated

with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the VMI Account Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
(Release 9.2 Update) Unconsumed Items	<p>This alert tells you the number of items for which the age of inventory is more than 50 days.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Outbound Inventory Valuation program (P42I271, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Outbound Inventory Valuation Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Age of Inventory <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Age of Inventory ■ Age of Inventory Details ■ who is who
(Release 9.2 Update) Items for Replenishment	<p>This alert tells you the number of items for which the promised delivery date is between the current date and the next five days.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Outbound Inventory Valuation program (P42I271, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Outbound Inventory Valuation Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Age of Inventory <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Replenishment Details ■ who is who
Replenishment Past Due	<p>This alert tells you the number of items for which the promised delivery date is less than the current date.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Outbound Inventory Valuation program (P42I271, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>(Release 9.2 Update) When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Outbound Inventory Valuation Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Age of Inventory <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Replenishment Details ■ who is who

Watchlist Alert	Description
Replenishment Due Today	<p>This alert tells you the number of items for which the promised delivery date is equal to the current date.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Outbound Inventory Valuation program (P42I271, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>(Release 9.2 Update) When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Outbound Inventory Valuation Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Age of Inventory <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Replenishment Details ■ who is who

For additional information about the program associated with these watchlist alerts, see One View Outbound Inventory Valuation Inquiry (P42I271) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the VMI Account Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Distribution of Vendor-Managed Inventory (P42I04X W42I04XH)	<p>Use this chart to view the quantity distribution of vendor-managed inventory for the following types of quantity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ On Hand ■ In Transit ■ On Hold ■ Committed ■ Consumed ■ On Return
Number of Agreements Below Reorder Point by Item (P42I04X W42I04XF)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of agreements below the reorder point threshold for different items. The reorder point threshold is hard-coded as 90%.</p> <p>Note: The system considers the committed and in-transit quantity in calculating the number of agreements.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Outbound Availability - F42I021, F38010, F38011, F42I011 business view (V42I021B).</p>

Component Title	Description
Outbound Agreement Quantity Distribution by Item (P42I04X W42I04XG)	<p>Use this chart to view the distribution of outbound agreement quantity for the following types of quantity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ On Hand ■ In Transit ■ On Hold ■ Committed ■ Consumed ■ On Return
	<p>This chart is based on the Outbound Availability - F42I021, F38010, F38011, F42I011 business view (V42I021B).</p>
Ten Items with Lowest On-Hand Quantity (P42I04X W42I04XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the top 10 items with the lowest on-hand quantity.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the Outbound Availability - F42I021, F38010, F38011, F42I011 business view (V42I021B).</p>

For additional information about the program associated with these charts, see *Outbound Inventory Availability* in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Outbound Inventory Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the VMI Account Manager page:

Task	Description
Outbound Agreements	<p>Use this task to access the Outbound Inventory Agreement Master program (P42I010, version ZJDE0002). (Release 9.2 Update) The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Outbound Agreement Details
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Outbound Agreement Details
Outbound Availability	<p>Use this task to access the Outbound Inventory Availability program (P42I04).</p>
Order Inquiry	<p>Use this task to access the Outbound Inventory Agreement Selection program (P42I01).</p>
Order Entry	<p>Use this task to access the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p>
Replenishment Order Generation	<p>Use this task to access the Batch Versions program (P98305W) from where you can run the Generate Outbound Replenishment Order report (R42I30).</p>
Billing Order Generation	<p>Use this task to access the Batch Versions program (P98305W) from where you can run the Generate Outbound Billing Order report (R42I20).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Creating Outbound Inventory Agreements in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Outbound Inventory Management Implementation Guide*

- Outbound Inventory Availability in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Outbound Inventory Management Implementation Guide*
- Entering Sales Order Header and Detail Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*
- Generating Replenishment Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Outbound Inventory Management Implementation Guide*
- Billing for Internally Owned Shipments in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Outbound Inventory Management Implementation Guide*

40

UX One Role: VMI Agreement Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 40.1, "Understanding the VMI Agreement Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 40.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 40.3, "Using the VMI Agreement Manager UX One Role"](#)

40.1 Understanding the VMI Agreement Manager UX One Role

The VMI Agreement Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to manage and track vendor-managed inventory (VMI) agreements effectively through enhanced visibility to consigned or vendor-managed inventory agreement and inventory data.

By using the VMI Agreement Manager role, you can monitor the progress and performance of contracts to ensure that goods conform to the requirements. You can analyze agreements, identify potential problems, and provide timely resolution. Additionally, you can approve exceptions such as a change in the standard replenishment quantity or additional discounts.

The VMI Agreement Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

40.2 Prerequisites

Before using the VMI Agreement Manager role (VMIAGMRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the VMIAGMRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See *Setting Up a Role Relationship* in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

40.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the VMI Agreement Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Outbound Inventory Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Outbound Inventory Management.

40.3 Using the VMI Agreement Manager UX One Role

You use the VMI Agreement Manager role to access the VMI Agreement Manager page (P42I001X | W42I001XA).

40.3.1 UX One: VMI Agreement Manager Page

The VMI Agreement Manager page enables you to view alerts for the agreements that require immediate attention, and approve or update price and quantity overrides. Additionally, you can view the volume of VMI business and inventory condition at the customer's location. The VMI Agreement Manager page also provides easy access to VMI contracts and availability.

To access the UX One VMI Agreement Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the VMI Agreement Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the VMI Agreement Manager page:

Figure 40-1 VMI Agreement Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the VMI Agreement Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Expiring Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many agreement detail lines will expire over a period of time.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Outbound Agreement Inquiry program (P42I270, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>(Release 9.2 Update) When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Outbound Agreement Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Expiring and Expired Agreement <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Expiring and Expired Agreement ■ Agreement Details ■ Closed Agreement ■ who is who
Expired Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many agreement detail lines have expired over a period of time.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Outbound Agreement Inquiry program (P42I270, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>(Release 9.2 Update) When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Outbound Agreement Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Expiring and Expired Agreement <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Expiring and Expired Agreement ■ Agreement Details ■ Closed Agreement ■ who is who
Closed Agreements	<p>This alert tells you how many agreements were closed over a period of time.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Outbound Inventory Agreement Master program (P42I010, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>(Release 9.2 Update) When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Outbound Inventory Agreement Master form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Outbound Agreement Details ■ Closed Agreement <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ (Release 9.2 Update) Outbound Agreement Details ■ Agreement Details ■ Closed Agreement ■ who is who

Watchlist Alert	Description
(Release 9.2 Update) Price Approvals	<p>This alert tells you how many consumption lines are pending approval for price overrides.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Outbound Inventory Quantity and Price Override Approvals program (P42I08, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Outbound Inventory Quantity and Price Override Approvals form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Awaiting Price Override app ▪ Quantity and Price Override <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Awaiting Price Override App ▪ Price and Quantity Override ▪ who is who
(Release 9.2 Update) Quantity Approvals	<p>This alert tells you how many consumption lines are pending approval for quantity overrides.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Outbound Inventory Quantity and Price Override Approvals program (P42I08, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Outbound Inventory Quantity and Price Override Approvals form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Quantity and Price Override <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Price and Quantity Override

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- One View Outbound Agreement Inquiry (P42I270) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*
- Approving Replenishment Quantity and Price Overrides in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Outbound Inventory Management Implementation Guide*
- Creating Outbound Inventory Agreements in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Outbound Inventory Management Implementation Guide*
- Approving Replenishment Quantity and Price Overrides in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Outbound Inventory Management Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the VMI Agreement Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Expiring Outbound Agreements by Period (P42I270X W42I270XB)	Use this chart to view the number and value of outbound agreements that will expire over a period of time.
	This chart is based on the One View Outbound Agreement Inquiry program (P42I270).
Consumed Quantity vs. Remaining Quantity by Customer (P42I04X W42I04XB)	Use this chart to compare the consumed quantity with the remaining quantity available for consumption at a customer's location for each customer.
	The system uses this formula to calculate the remaining quantity: $\text{Remaining Quantity} = \text{Agreement Quantity} - (\text{sum of On Hand Quantity} + \text{sum of Committed Quantity} + \text{sum of In Transit Quantity} + \text{sum of Consumed Quantity}) \text{ for the customer}$
	The system uses the Primary Unit of Measure for the quantities.
	This chart is based on the Outbound Availability - F42I021, F38010, F38011, F42I011 business view (V42I021B).
Closed Outbound Agreements by Customer (P42I270X W42I270XC)	Use this chart to view the number and value of closed outbound agreements for each customer.
	This chart is based on the One View Outbound Agreement Inquiry program (P42I270).
Top 10 Customers Based on Estimated Agreement Value (P42I270X W42I270XA)	Use this chart to view the top 10 customers based on the estimated agreement value.
	This chart is based on the One View Outbound Agreement Inquiry program (P42I270).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see:

- Outbound Inventory Availability in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Outbound Inventory Management Implementation Guide*
- One View Outbound Agreement Inquiry (P42I270) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the VMI Agreement Manager page:

Task	Description
Outbound Agreement Master	Use this task to access the Outbound Inventory Agreement Master program (P42I010). (Release 9.2 Update) The following form layout is available:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Outbound Agreement Details
Outbound Inventory Availability	Use this task to access the Outbound Inventory Availability program (P42I04).
Quantity Price Approval	Use this task to access the Outbound Inventory Quantity and Price Override Approvals program (P42I08). (Release 9.2 Update) The following form layout is available:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Quantity and Price Override

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Outbound Inventory Management Implementation Guide*:

- Creating Outbound Inventory Agreements
- Outbound Inventory Availability
- Approving Replenishment Quantity and Price Overrides
- Working With Outbound Inventory Agreement Changes

Additional UX One Components for Outbound Inventory Management

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 41.1, "Additional UX One Components for Outbound Inventory Management"](#)

41.1 Additional UX One Components for Outbound Inventory Management

In addition to the components that are available on the UX One pages discussed in this documentation, additional components are available for use if you are creating your own UX One page or customizing existing pages.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs and business views. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Some of these queries may be associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available for Outbound Inventory Management:

Component Title	Description
Age of Inventory for On-Hand Quantity by Location (P42I04X W42I04XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the age of inventory for the quantity available for consumption at customer locations.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Outbound Inventory Agreement Acknowledge business view (V42I02B).</p>
Top 10 Customers by Revenue (P42I271X W42I271XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the top 10 customers based on the revenue that is generated by the customers from the vendor-managed inventory business.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Outbound Inventory Valuation Inquiry program (P42I271).</p>
Average Age of Inventory by Location (P42I04X W42I04XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the average age of inventory for the quantity available for consumption at customer locations.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Outbound Inventory Agreement Acknowledge business view (V42I02B).</p>

Component Title	Description
Number of Agreements Below Reorder Point by Customer (P42I04X W42I04XE)	Use this chart to view the number of agreements below the reorder point threshold for different customers. The reorder point threshold is hard-coded as 90%.

Note: The system considers the committed and in-transit quantity in calculating the number of agreements.

This chart is based on the Outbound Availability - F42I021, F38010, F38011, F42I011 business view (V42I011A).

For additional information about the programs associated with these components, see:

- Outbound Inventory Availability in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Outbound Inventory Management Implementation Guide*
- One View Outbound Inventory Valuation Inquiry (P42I271) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*

Part XVIII

Payroll Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 42, "UX One Role: Payroll Manager"](#)

UX One Role: Payroll Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 42.1, "Understanding the Payroll Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 42.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 42.3, "Using the Payroll Manager UX One Role"](#)

42.1 Understanding the Payroll Manager UX One Role

The Payroll Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- Receive important alerts for payroll related activities.
- Analyze information related to tax and leave.
- Easily access payroll inquiry programs.

The Payroll Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

42.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Payroll Manager role (PAYMGRJDE), and the components listed below, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the PAYMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users will automatically see the main page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system for the first time.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

42.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Payroll Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Payroll Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Payroll.

42.3 Using the Payroll Manager UX One Role

You use the Payroll Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Payroll Manager (P07001X | W07001XA)
- Payroll Manager Review History (P07001X | W07001XB)

42.3.1 UX One: Payroll Manager Page

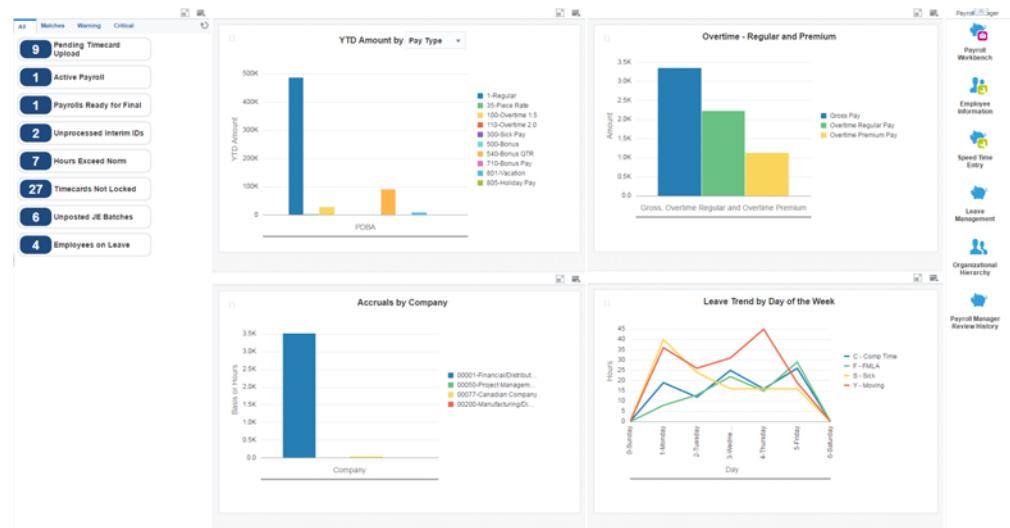
The Payroll Manager page (P07001X | W07001XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding active payrolls, unprocessed interim IDs, timecards, and employees on leave.
- Analyze pay types, benefits, overtime pay, leave trends, and accruals.
- Act quickly by easily accessing payroll management programs.

To access the UX One Payroll Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Payroll Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Payroll Manager page:

Figure 42-1 Payroll Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Payroll Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Pending Timecard Upload	<p>This alert tells users about the number of timecards that are pending for upload.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Time Entry Batch File Revision program (P05116Z1).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Time Entry Batch File Revision form.</p>
Active Payrolls	<p>This alert tells users about the number of active payrolls.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Pay Cycle Workbench program (P07210).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Employee Payment Review form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Payrolls Ready for Final	<p>This alert tells users about the number of payrolls that are ready for Final Update step of the payroll cycle.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Pay Cycle Workbench program (P07210).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Employee Payment Review form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Payroll Payment Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Unprocessed Interim IDs	<p>This alert tells users about the number of interim IDs with interim payments that have not yet been processed.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Interims Workbench program (P07210I).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Interims Workbench form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Timecards Not Locked	<p>This alert tells users about the number of timecards that are not locked by a payroll version.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Time Entry by Individual program (P051121).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Time Entry by Individual form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Hours Exceed Norm	<p>This alert tells users about employees with timecards that include hours worked greater than the norm for the timecard.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Time Entry by Individual program (P051121).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Speed Time Entry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Timecard Basic Compensation

Watchlist Alert	Description
Unposted JE Batches	<p>This alert tells users about the number of unposted payroll journal entry batches.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Batches program (P0011).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Batches form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple <p>Additionally, the system displays the updated Work Center on the right side of the form. See Work Center CafeOne Application in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Foundation Guide</i>.</p>
Employees on Leave	<p>This alert tells users about the number of employees that are on paid or unpaid leave.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Employee Information program (P0801).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Employee Information form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Employee Emp DBA Review ▪ Employee Organizational Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Setting Processing Options for Payroll Cycle Workbench (P07210) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Payroll Implementation Guide*
- Setting Processing Options for the Interims Workbench program (P07210I) in *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Payroll Implementation Guide*
- Setting Processing Options for the Speed Time Entry Program (P051121) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Time and Labor Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Payroll Manager page:

Component Title	Description
YTD Amounts By (P07146X W07146XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the year-to-date summary for payroll pay types, deductions, benefits, and accruals.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View PDBA History Inquiry program (P07146).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Accruals ■ Benefits ■ Deductions ■ Pay Types ■ All
Leave Trend by Day of the Week (P071862X W071862XB)	<p>Use this chart to review the leave trend of employees by the day of the week.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Pay History Detail Inquiry program (P071862).</p>
Accruals by Company (P071902X W071902XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the accruals for various companies.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View DBA History Detail Inquiry program (P071902).</p>
Overtime - Regular and Premium (P071862X W071862XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the gross pay amount and the overtime amount for regular pay and premium pay.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Pay History Detail Inquiry program (P071862).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Pay History Detail Inquiry (P071862)
- One View PDBA History Inquiry (P07146)
- One View DBA History Detail Inquiry (P071902)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Payroll Manager page:

Task	Description
Payroll Workbench	<p>Use this task to access the Payroll Workbench - Work With Pay Cycle Workbench program (P07210).</p>

The following grid format is available:

- Simple

Task	Description
Employee Information	<p>Use this task to access the Employee Information - Work With Employee Information program (P0801).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Employee Emp DBA Review ▪ Employee Organizational Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Speed Time Entry	<p>Use this task to access the Speed Time Entry - Work With Time Entry by Individual program (P051121).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Speed Time Entry
Leave Management	<p>Use this task to access the Leave Management - Leave Management program (P07640).</p>
Organization Chart	<p>Use this task to access the Organization Chart.</p> <p>See Using the Employee Organization Chart in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Capital Management Fundamentals Implementation Guide</i>.</p>
Payroll Manager Review History	<p>Use this chart to access the Payroll Manager Review History page (P07001X W07001XB).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Setting Processing Options for Payroll Cycle Workbench (P07210) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Payroll Implementation Guide*
- Setting Processing Options for Employee Master (P0801) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Human Capital Management Fundamentals Implementation Guide*
- Setting Processing Options for the Speed Time Entry Program (P051121) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Time and Labor Implementation Guide*
- Setting Processing Options for Leave Inquiry and Management (P07640) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Time and Labor Implementation Guide*

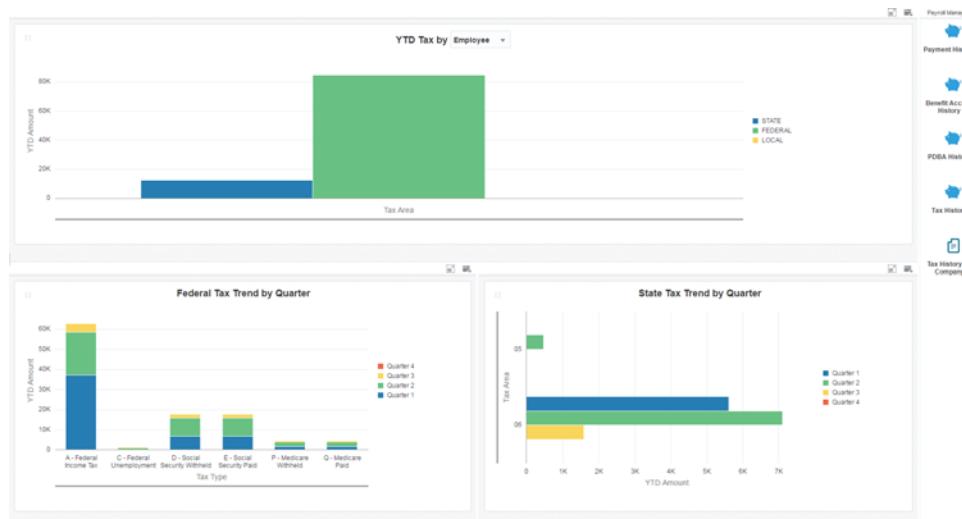
42.3.2 UX One: Payroll Manager Review History Page

The Payroll Manager Review History page (P07001X | W07001XB) enables users to:

- Analyze tax paid by employees and employers, and review trends in federal, state, and local taxes.
- Act quickly by easily accessing payroll management programs.

To access the Payroll Manager Review History page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Payroll Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Payroll Manager page. Click the Payroll Manager Review History task on the springboard to access the Payroll Manager Review History page.

This graphic illustrates the Payroll Manager Review History page:

Figure 42-2 Payroll Manager Review History Page

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are rendered using the delivered queries that are listed below. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Payroll Manager Review History page:

Component Title	Description
YTD Tax by Employee (P07136X W07136XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the year-to-date summary of the tax paid. This chart is based on the One View PDRA History Inquiry program (P07136).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Employer ■ Employee
Federal Tax Trend by Quarter (P07136X W07136XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the federal tax trend for each quarter. This chart is based on the One View Tax History Inquiry program (P07136).</p>
State Tax Trend by Quarter (P07136X W07136XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the state tax trend for each quarter. This chart is based on the One View Tax History Inquiry program (P07136).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see the One View Tax History Inquiry (P07136) topic in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Payroll Manager Review History page:

Tasks	Description
Payroll History	<p>Use this task to access the Payment History - Work With Payment History program (P070601).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Payment History Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Benefits Accrual History	<p>Use this task to access the Benefits Accrual History - Work With Benefits/Accruals program (P070931).</p>
PDBA History	<p>Use this task to access the PDBA History - Work With DBAs History (Payroll Month) program (P079951).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DBAs Payroll Month Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Tax History	<p>Use this task to access the Tax History - Work with Tax History program (P070920).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Tax Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Tax History by Company	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Batch Versions - Available Versions program (P98305).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Setting Processing Options for Payroll Accrual Inquiry (P070931) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Payroll Implementation Guide*.
- Setting Processing Options for Payroll Accrual Inquiry (P070920) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications US Payroll Implementation Guide*.

Part XIX

Procurement Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 43, "UX One Role: Procurement Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 44, "UX One Role: Strategic Buyer"](#)

UX One Role: Procurement Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 43.1, "Understanding the Procurement Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 43.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 43.3, "Using the Procurement Manager UX One Role"](#)

43.1 Understanding the Procurement Manager UX One Role

The Procurement Manager role and the associated UX One pages and components enable users to quickly and easily view the orders that need to be released or approved. They can use these pages to analyze the number of open orders by item or in a fiscal period, know of any delays from a particular supplier, and take well-informed decisions for future purchases.

The Procurement Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#)

43.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Procurement Manager role (PROCMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the PROCMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

43.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Procurement Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement Management.

43.3 Using the Procurement Manager UX One Role

You use the Procurement Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Procurement Manager Approval (P43001X | W43001XA)
- Procurement Manager Orders (P43001X | W43001XB)
- Procurement Manager Item Cost (P43001X | W43001XC)

43.3.1 UX One: Procurement Manager Approval Page

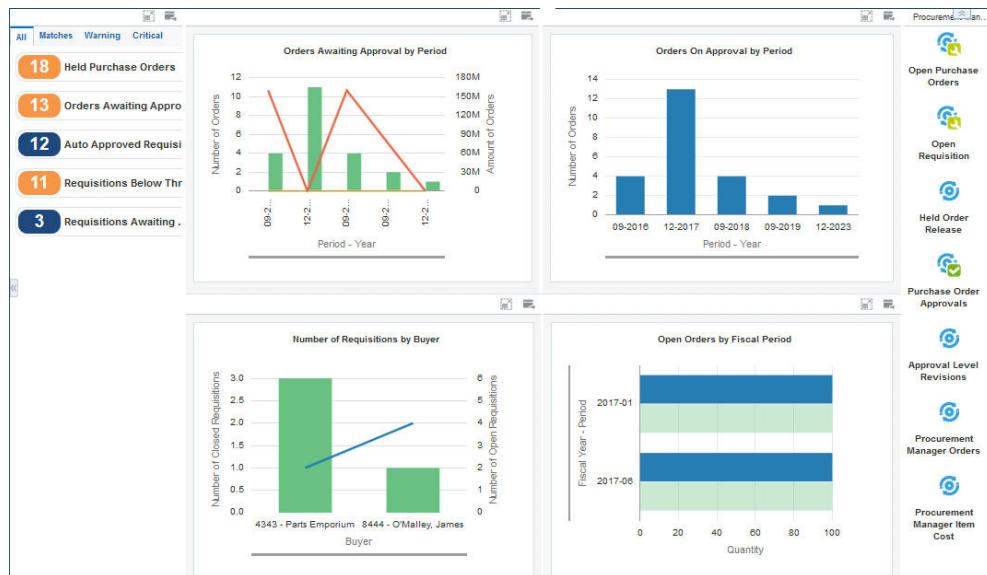
The Procurement Manager Approval page (P43001X | W43001XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts associated with orders awaiting approval and release.
- Analyze open orders by item and by fiscal period.
- Access programs to quickly and easily act on the information that is displayed on the page.

To access the UX One Procurement Manager Approval page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Procurement Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Procurement Manager Approval page:

Figure 43-1 Procurement Manager Approval Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program

version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Procurement Manager Approval page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Held Purchase Orders	<p>This alert tells users how many purchase orders are on hold.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Held Order Release program (P43070).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Held Orders form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Orders Awaiting Approvals	<p>This alert tells users how many purchase orders are awaiting approval.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Purchase Order Approvals program (P43081).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Orders Awaiting Approval form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Procurement Manager_Approvals <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Auto Approved Requisitions	<p>This alert tells users how many requisitions are automatically approved.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Order Entry program (P4310).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Order Headers form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Requisitions Below Threshold Amount	<p>This alert tells users how many recently entered requisitions are under the approval threshold.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Order Entry program (P4310).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Order Headers form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
(Release 9.2 Update) Requisitions Awaiting Approval	<p>This alert tells users how many requisitions are pending approval.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Inquire Requisition Awaiting Approval program (P4209).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Inquire Requisitions Awaiting Approval form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Procurement Manager <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Procurement Manager

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*:

- Working with Orders on Hold

- Entering Cascading Receipts
- Creating Vouchers

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Procurement Manager Approval page:

Component Title	Description
Orders Awaiting Approval by Period P43081X W43081XA	Use this chart to view the orders awaiting monetary and budget approval by period. This chart is based on the Purchase Order Approvals program (P43081).
Orders on Approval by Period P43081X W43081XB	Use this chart to view all orders with the status of pending approval by period. This chart is based on the Purchase Order Approvals program (P43081).
Number of Requisitions by Buyer P4311X W4311XE	Use this chart to view the number of requisitions, by buyers, that are currently overdue. This chart is based on the Expiring Blanket Orders Inquiry program (P4311).
Open Orders by Fiscal Period P43261X W43261XB	Use this chart to view the open orders by fiscal period. This chart is based on the One View Purchase Order Inquiry program (P43261).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see:

- Working with Orders Awaiting Approval in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*
- One View Purchase Order Inquiry (P43261) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.
- [Inquiry Programs for Procurement Management](#)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Procurement Manager Approval page:

Task	Description
Open Purchase Orders	Use this task to access the Order Entry program (P4310, version ZJDE0036). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Orders and Item Availability The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Orders and Item Availability

Task	Description
Open Requisition	Use this task to access the Order Entry program (P4310, version ZJDE0003). The following form layout is available:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Orders and Item Availability
	The following grid format is available:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Item Availability List
Held Order Release	Use this task to access the Held Order Release program (P43070, version ZJDE0001).
Purchase Order Approvals	Use this task to access the Purchase Order Approvals program (P43081, version ZJDE0005). The following form layout is available:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Procurement Manager_Approvals
	The following grid format is available:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Procurement Manager_Approvals
Approval Level Revisions	Use this task to access the Approval Level Revisions program (P43008, version ZJDE0001).
Procurement Manager Orders	Use this task to access the Procurement Manager Orders page (P43001X W43001XC).
Procurement Manager Item Cost	Use this task to access the Procurement Manager Item Cost (P43001X W43001XC).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*:

- Working with Orders on Hold
- Entering Cascading Receipts
- Creating Vouchers
- Working with Approval Routes

43.3.2 UX One: Procurement Manager Orders Page

The Procurement Manager Orders page (P43001X | W43001XB) enables users to quickly view open orders based on various criteria and review requisitions with respect to a buyer, and orders awaiting approval. Additionally, the page enables users to receive alerts on held orders, orders awaiting approval, and requisitions that are approved, awaiting approval, and the ones below the threshold amount that need action, and to quickly and easily access applications to work on orders and requisitions.

To access the UX One Procurement Manager Orders page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Procurement Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Procurement Manager Approval page. Click the Procurement Manager Orders task on the springboard to access the Procurement Manager Orders page.

This graphic illustrates the Procurement Manager Orders page:

Figure 43–2 Procurement Manager Orders Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Procurement Manager Orders page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Open Purchase Orders	<p>This alert tells users how many purchase orders are in open status. This alert is based on the One View Simple Procurement Inquiry program (P43265).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Simple Procurement Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Expected Orders	<p>This alert tells users how many purchase orders are expected in the next 60 days.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Purchase Order Inquiry program (P43261).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Purchase Order Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

Watchlist Alert	Description
Past Due Orders	<p>This alert tells users how many orders are past the due date.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Purchase Order Inquiry program (P43261).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Purchase Order Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
(Release 9.2 Update) Expiring Blanket Orders	<p>This alert tells users how many blanket orders are going to expire soon.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Expiring Blanket Orders Inquiry program (P4311). When you click the alert, the system displays the Blanket Orders Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Item Availability <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Blanket Orders

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Simple Procurement Inquiry (P43265)
- One View Purchase Order Inquiry (P43261)

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Procurement Manager Orders page:

Component Title	Description
Open Orders by Supplier (P4311X W4311XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of open orders by supplier.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Expiring Blanket Orders Inquiry program (P4311).</p>
Open Orders by Item (P43261X W43261XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of open orders by item.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View PO Inquiry - F4311/F43121/F4301 Join business view (V43261A).</p>
Blanket Orders Expiring Soon (P4311X W4311XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the blanket orders that are due to expire soon.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Purchase Order Inquiry program (P43261).</p>
Number of Quote Orders (P4311X W4311XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the total number of quote orders.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Expiring Blanket Orders Inquiry program (P4311).</p>

Component Title	Description
Pending EDI Orders (P47016X W47016XA)	Use this chart to view the pending EDI orders. This chart is based on the Outbound EDI Orders - Header Revisions business view (V47016B).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts and graphs, see this topic in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Supplier Payment Inquiry (P04720)
- One View Purchase Order Inquiry (P43261)
- Creating Vouchers
- [Inquiry Programs for Procurement Management](#)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Procurement Manager Orders page:

Task	Description
Open Purchase Orders	Use this task to access the Work with Order Headers program (P4310, version ZJDE0036). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Orders and Item Availability The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Orders and Item Availability
Blanket Order Inquiry	Use this task to access the Order Entry program (P4310, version ZJDE0006).
Open Quote Orders	Use this task to access the Order Entry program (P4310, version ZJDE0002).
Supplier/Item Information	Use this task to access the Supplier/Item Relationships program (P43090, version ZJDE0001).
Pending EDI Orders	Use this task to access the Outbound EDI Order Inquiry program (P47016).
EDI Orders Awaiting Acknowledgement	Use this task to access the Inbound EDI Order Acknowledgement Inquiry program (P47020, version ZJDE0001).
Change Orders	Use this task to access the Outbound EDI P.O. Change Inquiry program (P47136, version ZJDE0001).
Change Order Acknowledgement	Use this task to access the Outbound EDI P.O. Change Acknowledgement Inquiry program (P47146, version ZJDE0001).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*:

- Entering Purchase Orders
- Setting Up Supplier and Item Information

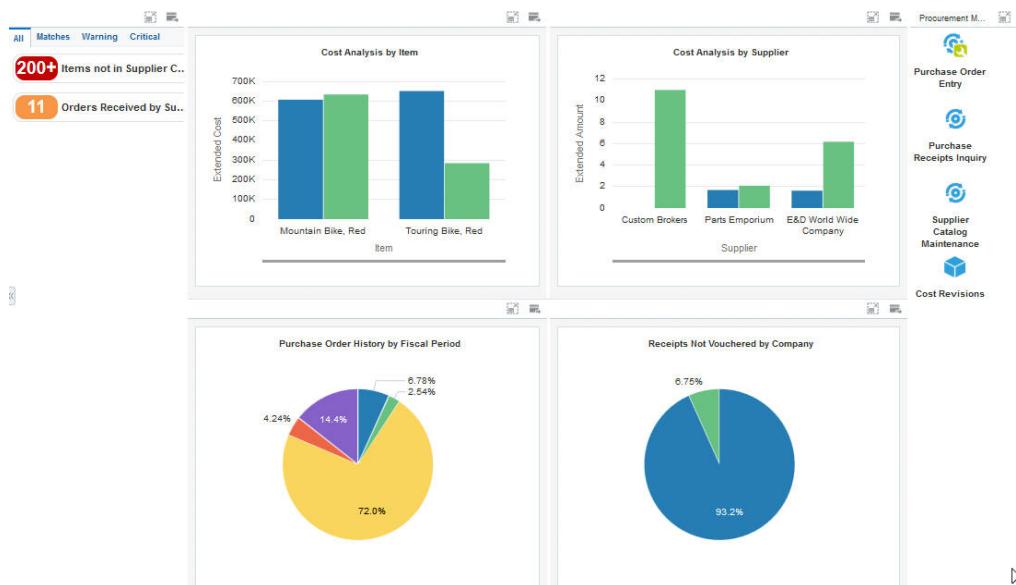
43.3.3 UX One: Procurement Manager Item Cost Page

The Procurement Manager Item Cost page (P43001X | W43001XC) enables users to quickly view the costs by item, costs by supplier, orders received in a time period, and orders received that were not voucherized. Additionally, the page enables users to receive alerts on items received that are outside of suppliers' catalog and the orders with maximum cost to identify high volume suppliers, and to quickly and easily access applications to work on costs and purchase orders.

To access the UX One Procurement Manager Item Cost page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Procurement Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Procurement Manager Approval page. Click the Procurement Manager Item Cost task on the springboard to access the Procurement Manager Item Cost page.

This graphic illustrates the Procurement Manager Item Cost page:

Figure 43–3 Procurement Manager Item Cost page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Procurement Manager Item Cost page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Items Not in Supplier Catalog	<p>This alert tells users how many items are ordered but are not from the catalog of a supplier.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P43266).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry form.</p>

Watchlist Alert	Description
Orders Received by Supplier	<p>This alert tells users the number of orders received from a supplier for an item.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P43266).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple

For additional information about the program associated with these watchlist alerts, see One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry (P43266) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Procurement Manager Item Cost page:

Component Title	Description
Cost Analysis by Item (P43266X W43266XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the extended cost by item.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P43266).</p>
Cost Analysis by Supplier (P43266X W43266XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the extended cost by supplier.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P43266).</p>
Purchase Order History by Fiscal Period (P43261X W43261XE)	<p>Use this chart to view the history of purchase orders by fiscal period.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Purchase Order Inquiry program (P43261).</p>
Receipts Not Voucherized by Company (P43260X W43260XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the total number of receipts that do not have a corresponding voucher. The chart shows these details by company.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Purchase Order Receipts Inquiry program (P43260).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts and graphs, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry (P43266)
- One View Purchase Order Inquiry (P43261)
- One View Purchase Order Receipts Inquiry (P43260)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Procurement Manager Item Cost page:

Task	Description
Purchase Order Entry	<p>Use this task to access the Order Entry program (P4310, version ZJDE0001).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Orders and Item Availability
Purchase Receipts Inquiry	Use this task to access the Purchase Receipts Inquiry program (P43214, version ZJDE0001).
Supplier Catalog Maintenance	Use this task to access the Supplier Catalog Maintenance program (P41061, version ZJDE0001).
Cost Revisions	Use this task to access the Cost Revisions program (P4105, version ZJDE0001).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Setting up Bulk Items in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Bulk Stock Inventory Implementation Guide*
- Creating Vouchers in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*
- Entering Cascading Receipts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*
- Setting Up Supplier Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*
- Setting Up Item Information by Depot in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Bulk Stock Inventory Implementation Guide*

44

UX One Role: Strategic Buyer

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 44.1, "Understanding the Strategic Buyer UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 44.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 44.3, "Using the Strategic Buyer UX One Role"](#)

44.1 Understanding the Strategic Buyer UX One Role

The Strategic Buyer role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to receive important alerts regarding orders by specific suppliers, and to track orders by specific suppliers in order to help them make targeted procurement decisions.

The Strategic Buyer pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

44.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Strategic Buyer role (BUYERJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the BUYERJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log into the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See [Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*](#).

44.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Strategic Buyer role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional,

essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*.

44.3 Using the Strategic Buyer UX One Role

You use the Strategic Buyer role to access these UX One pages:

- Strategic Buyer Quote Orders (P43002X | W43002XA)
- Strategic Buyer Order Delivery (P43002X | W43002XB)
- Strategic Buyer Other Orders (P43002X | W43002XC)

44.3.1 UX One: Strategic Buyer Quote Orders Page

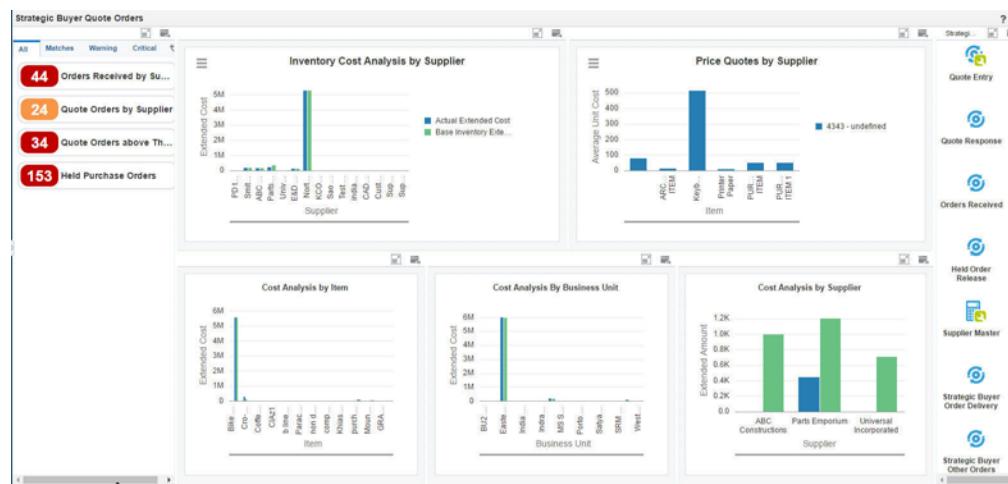
The Strategic Buyer Quote Orders page (P43002X | W43002XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts on quote orders that need immediate attention.
- Analyze the cost of products and identify potential suppliers.
- Access programs to quickly and easily act on the information that is displayed on the page.

To access the UX One Strategic Buyer Quote Orders page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Strategic Buyer role.

This graphic illustrates the Strategic Buyer Quote Orders page:

Figure 44-1 Strategic Buyer Quote Orders Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query, or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the alerts that are available on the Strategic Buyer Quote Orders page:

Watchlist Alerts	Description
Orders Received by Supplier	This alert tells users the number of orders received by suppliers. This alert is based on the Purchase Receipts Inquiry program (P43214). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Purchase Receipts form.
Quote Orders by Supplier	This alert tells users the number of quote orders from suppliers. This alert is based on the Purchase Order Entry program (P4310). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Order Headers form.
Quote Orders Above Threshold Amount	This alert tells users how many orders have a quantity that exceeds the threshold amount. This alert is based on the Purchase Order Entry program (P4310). When you click this alert, the system displays the Work with Order Headers form.
Held Purchase Orders	This alert tells users how many purchase orders are on hold. This alert is based on the Held Order Release program (P43070). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Held Orders form.

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*:

- Entering Cascading Receipts
- Processing Special Orders
- Working with Orders on Hold

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Strategic Buyer Quote Orders page:

Chart	Description
Inventory Cost Analysis By Supplier (P43266X W43266XF)	Use this chart to view the base inventory extended cost versus the actual extended cost by supplier. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P43266).
Price Quotes By Supplier (P43301X W43301XA)	Use this chart to view the average unit cost by item for a supplier. This chart is based on the F4301, F4311, F4330, and F4311 join business view (V43301A).
Cost Analysis By Item (P43266X W43266XD)	Use this chart to view the base inventory extended cost versus actual extended cost by item. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P43266).

Chart	Description
Cost Analysis By Business Unit (P43266X W43266XE)	Use this chart to view the base inventory extended cost versus actual extended cost by business unit. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P43266).
Cost Analysis By Supplier (P43266X W43266XA)	Use this chart to view the quantity received in a specific time period by supplier. This chart is based on the One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P43266).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Strategic Buyer Quote Orders page:

Task	Description
Quote Entry - Order Header	Use this task to access the Purchase Order Entry program (P4310, version ZJDE0002).
Quote Response	Use this task to access the Quote Response Entry program (P4334, version ZJDE0001).
Orders Received	Use this task to access the Purchase Receipts Inquiry program (P43214, version ZJDE0001).
Held Order Release	Use this task to access the Held Order Release program (P43070, version ZJDE0001).
Supplier Master	Use this task to access the Supplier Master program (P04012, version ZJDE0001).
Strategic Buyer Order Delivery	Use this task to access the Strategic Buyer Order Delivery page (P43002X W43002XB).
Strategic Buyer Other Orders	Use this task to access the Strategic Buyer Other Orders page (P43002X W43002XC).

For additional information about the program accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Transportation Management Implementation Guide*:

- Entering Cascading Receipts
- Processing Special Orders
- Working with Orders on Hold
- Responding to Requests for Quotes
- Setting Up Supplier and Item Information

44.3.2 UX One: Strategic Buyer Order Delivery Page

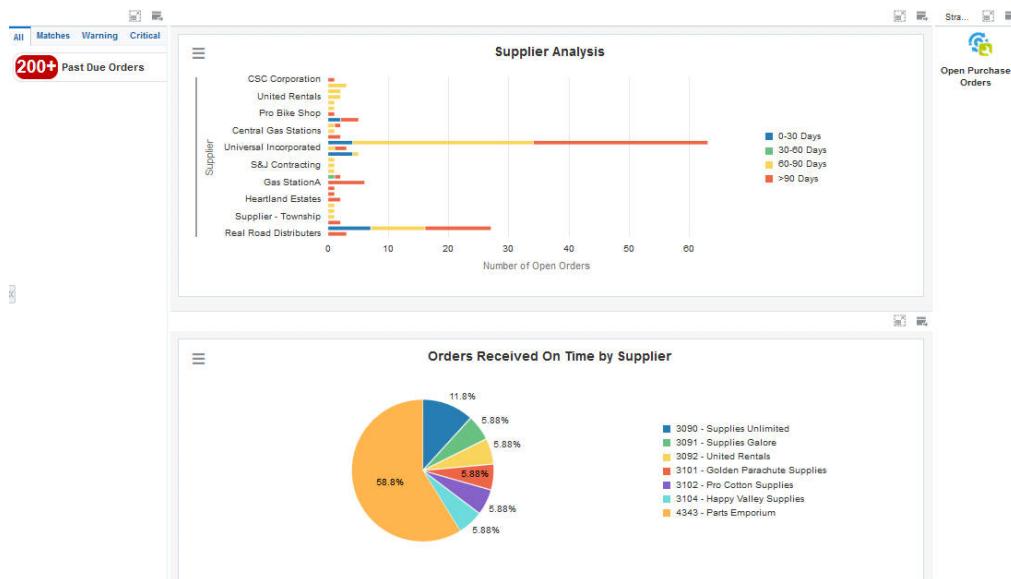
The Strategic Buyer Order Delivery page (P43002X | W43002XB) enables users to quickly review the number of orders that were due in the past, the number of open

orders, and the percentage of orders that were received on time by supplier. Additionally, the page enables users to easily access applications to create vouchers and manage quote orders.

To access the UX One Strategic Buyer Order Delivery page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Strategic Buyer role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Strategic Buyer Quote Orders page. Click the Strategic Buyer Order Delivery task on the springboard to access the Strategic Buyer Order Delivery page.

This graphic illustrates the Strategic Buyer Order Delivery page:

Figure 44-2 Strategic Buyer Order Delivery Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne program. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query, or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the alert that is available on the Strategic Buyer Order Delivery page:

Watchlist Alerts	Description
Past Due Orders	<p>This alert tells users the number of orders that are past due.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Purchase Order Inquiry program (P43261). When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Purchase Order Inquiry form.</p>

For additional information about the program associated with this watchlist alert, see One View Purchase Order Inquiry in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Strategic Buyer Order Delivery page:

Chart	Description
Supplier Analysis (P4311X W4311XA)	Use this chart to view the number of open orders by supplier for a specific period. (Release 9.2 Update) This chart is based on the Expiring Blanket Orders Inquiry program (P4311).
Orders Received On Time By Supplier (P43261X W43261XC)	Use this chart to view the percentage of orders received on time by supplier. This chart is based on the One View Purchase Order Inquiry program (P43261).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see:

- One View Purchase Order Inquiry (P43261) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*
- [Inquiry Programs for Procurement Management](#)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Strategic Buyer Order Delivery page:

Task	Description
Open Purchase Orders	Use this task to access the Purchase Order Entry program (P4310, version ZJDE0001). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Orders and Item Availability The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Orders and Item Availability

For additional information about the program accessed by these tasks, see Entering Purchase Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*.

44.3.3 UX One: Strategic Buyer Other Orders Page

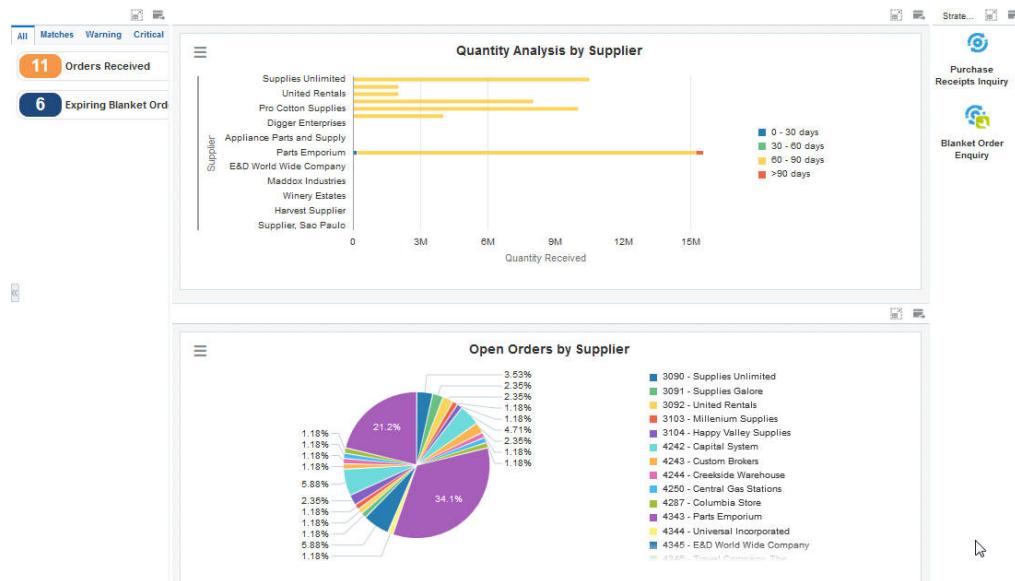
The Strategic Buyer Other Orders page (P43002X | W43002XC) enables users to quickly and easily review the total quantity received for any supplier and also to review the percentage of orders awaiting fulfillment by supplier. The page also enables users to receive alerts for purchase orders received and blanket orders that are due to expire soon.

To access the UX One Strategic Buyer Other Orders page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Strategic Buyer role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Strategic Buyer Quote Orders page. Click the Strategic

Buyer Other Orders task on the springboard to access the Strategic Buyer Other Orders page.

This graphic illustrates the Strategic Buyer Other Orders page:

Figure 44–3 Strategic Buyer Other Orders Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne program. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query, or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the alerts that are available on the Strategic Buyer Order Delivery Other Orders page:

Watchlist Alerts	Description
Orders Received	<p>This alert displays the number of orders received.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry program (P43266). When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry form.</p>
(Release 9.2 Update) Expiring Blanket Orders	<p>This alert displays the number of blanket orders that are going to expire soon.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Expiring Blanket Orders Inquiry program (P4311). When you click the alert, the system displays the Blanket Orders Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Item Availability <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Blanket Orders

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- One View Supplier Cost Analysis Inquiry (P43266) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*
- [Inquiry Programs for Procurement Management](#)

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Strategic Buyer Other Orders page:

Chart	Description
Quantity Analysis by Supplier (P43260X W43260XB)	Use this chart to view quantity received by supplier for a specific period. This chart is based on the One View Purchase Order Receipts Inquiry program (P43260).
Open Orders By Supplier (P4311X W4311XB)	Use this chart to view the number of open orders that are awaiting fulfillment by supplier. This chart is based on the Expiring Blanket Orders Inquiry program (P4311).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Simple Procurement Inquiry (P43265)
- [Inquiry Programs for Procurement Management](#)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Strategic Buyer Other Orders page:

Task	Description
Purchase Receipts Inquiry	Use this task to access the Purchase Receipts Inquiry program (P43214, version ZJDE0001).
Blanket Order Enquiry	Use this task to access the Purchase Order Entry program (P4310, version ZJDE0006).

For additional information about the program accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*:

- [Entering Cascading Receipts](#)
- [Creating Vouchers](#)

Part XX

Project Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 45, "UX One Role: Project Manager"](#)

UX One Role: Project Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 45.1, "Understanding the Project Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 45.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 45.3, "Using the Project Manager UX One Roles"](#)

45.1 Understanding the Project Manager UX One Role

The Project Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- Analyze the financial health and performance of projects, including change requests and change orders.
- Easily access various project management programs.

The Project Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

45.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Project Manager role (PROJMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the PROJMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the pages for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

45.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Project Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the following guides:

- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Job Forecasting Implementation Guide.*
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Job Cost Implementation Guide*
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Change Management Implementation Guide*

45.3 Using the Project Manager UX One Roles

You use the Project Manager role to access the following UX One pages:

- Project Execution (P51001X | W51001XA)
- Manage Jobs (P51001X | W51001XE)
- Manage Job Forecasts (P51001X | W51001XF)
- Change Requests (P51001X | W51001XD)
- Planned Change Orders (P51001X | W51001XC)
- Change Orders (P51001X | W51001XB)

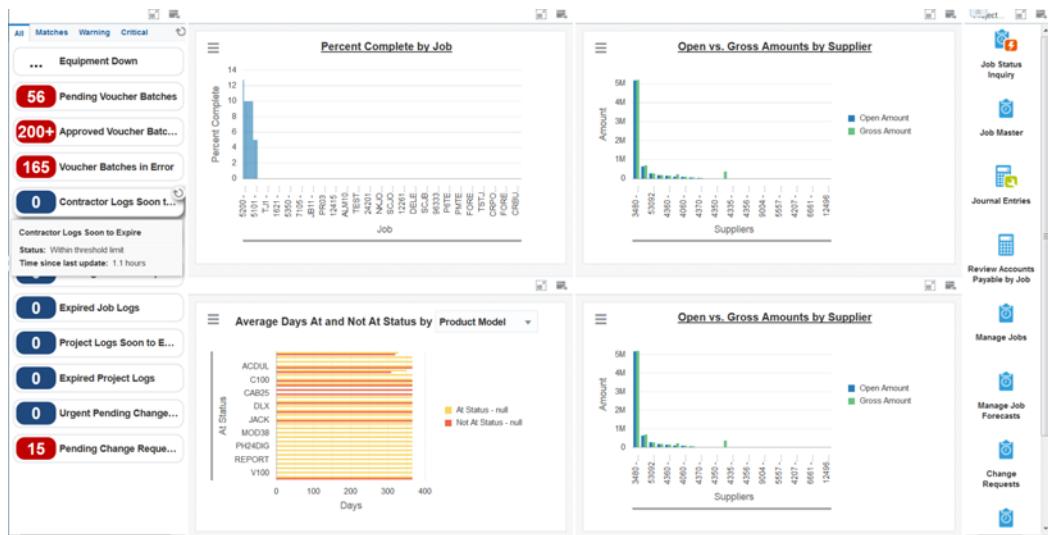
45.3.1 UX One: Project Execution Page

The Project Execution page (P51001X | W51001XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding aspects that affect the financial performance of projects.
- Analyze the overall financial health of a project.
- Easily access all aspects of a job throughout the entire project lifecycle.

To access the UX One Project Execution page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Project Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Project Execution page.

Figure 45–1 Project Execution Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Project Execution page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Equipment Down	<p>This alert tells users about the number of pieces of equipment that are currently non-functional.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Equipment Master program (P1701, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Equipment Master form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment Status History
Pending Voucher Batches	<p>This alert tells users about the number of voucher batches pending approval.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple <p>Additionally, the system displays the updated Work Center on the right side of the form. See Working With Work Center CafeOne Application in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Foundation Guide</i>.</p>

Watchlist Alert	Description
Approved Voucher Batches	<p>This alert tells users about the number of voucher batches that are approved.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Work With Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0002).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
	<p>Additionally, the system displays the updated Work Center on the right side of the form. See <i>Working With Work Center CafeOne Application</i> in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Foundation Guide</i>.</p>
Voucher Batches in Error	<p>This alert tells users about the number of voucher batches that have encountered an error.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Work With Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0002).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Batch Journal Review
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
	<p>Additionally, the system displays the updated Work Center on the right side of the form. See <i>Working With Work Center CafeOne Application</i> in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Foundation Guide</i>.</p>
Contractor Logs Soon to Expire	<p>This alert tells users about the number of contractor logs that are about to expire.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Logs Entry program (P4305, version ZJDE0002).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Logs form.</p>
Job Logs Soon to Expire	<p>This alert tells users about the number of job logs that are about to expire.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Logs Entry program (P4305, version ZJDE0004).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Logs form.</p>
Expired Job Logs	<p>This alert tells users about the number of job logs that have expired.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Logs Entry program (P4305, version ZJDE0004).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Logs form.</p>
Project Logs Soon to Expire	<p>This alert tells users about the number of project logs that are about to expire.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Logs Entry program (P4305, version ZJDE0003).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Logs form.</p>

Watchlist Alert	Description
Expired Project Logs	<p>This alert tells users about the number of project logs that have expired.</p>
Urgent Pending Change Requests	<p>This alert is based on the Logs Entry program (P4305, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Logs form.</p>
Pending Change Requests	<p>This alert tells users about the number of urgent change requests that are pending.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Change Request Entry program (P5310, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Change Requests form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Change Request Overview <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Understanding the Equipment Master in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*.
- Working with Log Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*
- Creating Change Requests in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Change Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Batches in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Financial Management Fundamentals Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Project Execution page:

Component Title	Description
Percent Complete by Job (P51006X1 W51006X1A)	Use this chart to review the percent completion of selected jobs. The jobs are displayed in descending order by percent complete. This chart is based on the Job Cost Master Revisions program (P51006, version ZJDE0014).
Average Days At and Not At Status by (P13400X W13400XA)	Use this chart to view the number of days that products have been at or not at a specified status. This chart is based on the One View Equipment Status Inquiry program (P13400). You can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select from these options:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipment ■ Manufacturer ■ Product Family
Open vs. Gross Amounts by Supplier (P04220X W04220XA)	Use this chart to review the open and gross amounts of the suppliers for a specific job (business unit). The amounts are displayed in descending order by open amount. This chart is based on the A/P Inquiry by Job program (P04220).
Open vs. Gross Amounts by Supplier (P04220X W04220XA)	Use this chart to review the open and gross amounts by various suppliers across jobs with job type = "JB". The amounts are displayed in descending order by open amount. This chart is based on the A/P Inquiry by Job program (P04220).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see:

- Understanding the Accounts Payable Inquiry by Job Program (P04220) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Job Cost Implementation Guide*
- Setting Up Jobs in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Job Cost Implementation Guide*
- One View Equipment Status Inquiry (P13400) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Project Execution page:

Task	Description
Job Status Inquiry	Use this task to access the Job Status Inquiry program (P512000).
Job Master	Use this task to access the Job Cost Master Revisions program (P51006, version ZJDE0014). The following form layouts are available:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Job Master Overview ■ Budget Overview
	The following grid format is available:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Journal Entries	Use this task to access the Journal Entry program (P0911).

Task	Description
Review Accounts Payable by Job	Use this task to access the A/P Inquiry by Job program (P04220).
Manage Jobs	Use this task to access the Manage Jobs page. This page enables you to review and act upon information about jobs and job logs.
Manage Job Forecasts	Use this task to access the Manage Job forecasts page. This page enables you to analyze job forecasts and receive alerts about job forecasts that are open or in review.
Change Requests	Use this task to access the Change Requests page. This page enables you to review and act upon information about change requests, including pending change requests, revenues and costs for change requests, and subcontracts and status for change requests.
Planned Change Orders	Use this task to access the Planned Change Orders page. This page enables you to review and act upon planned change orders, including the status of planned change orders, costs, and revenues.
Change Orders	Use this task to access the Change Orders page. This page enables you to review and act upon change orders, including new and pending change orders, revenues and costs for change orders, and subcontracts and status for change orders.

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Understanding the Accounts Payable Inquiry by Job Program (P04220) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Job Cost Implementation Guide*
- Working with Batches in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Financial Management Fundamentals Implementation Guide*
- Setting Up Jobs in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Job Cost Implementation Guide*
- Reviewing Job Information with User Defined Columns in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Job Cost Implementation Guide*

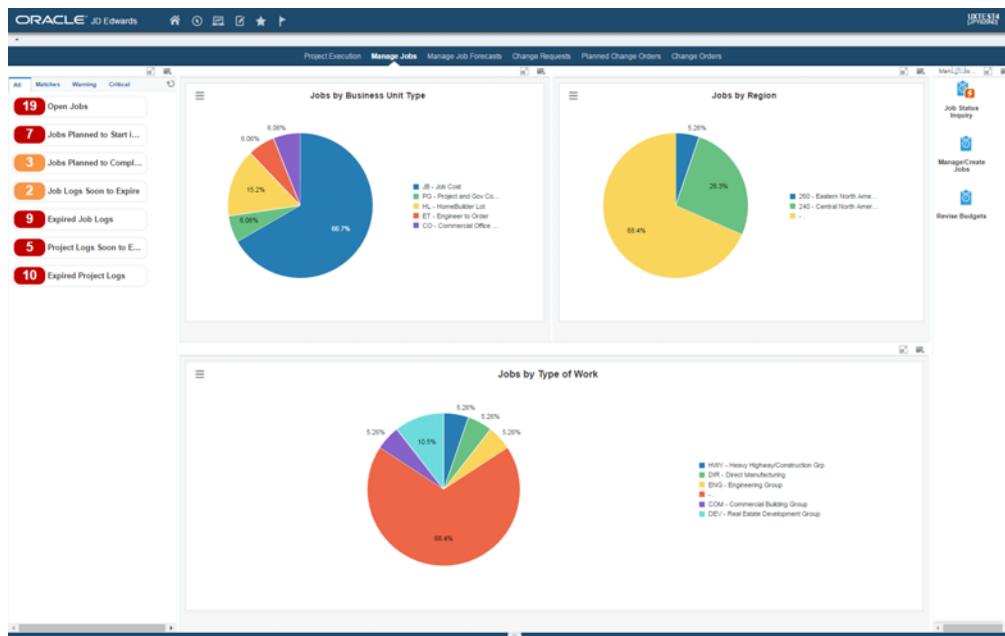
45.3.2 Manage Jobs Page

The Manage Jobs page (P51001X | W51001XE) enables users to:

- Receive alerts for jobs and job logs.
- Analyze jobs by specified criteria, such as type of work and region.
- Easily access tasks related to jobs, such as revising jobs and budgets.

To access the UX One Manage Jobs page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Project Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Project Execution page. Click the Manage Jobs task on the springboard to access the Manage Jobs page.

This graphic illustrates the Manage Jobs page.

Figure 45–2 Manage Jobs Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Manage Jobs page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Open Jobs	<p>This alert tells users how many jobs (business unit type = JB) exist for the search criteria that you specify.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Job Cost Master Revisions program (P51006).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Job Master form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Job Master Overview ■ Budget Overview <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Jobs Planned to Start	<p>This alert tells users how many jobs are planned to start in the time frame that you specify.</p> <p>This watchlist is based on the Job Cost Master Revisions (P51006) program.</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Job Master form.</p>

Watchlist Alert	Description
Jobs Planned to Complete	<p>This alert tells users how many jobs are planned to be completed in the next 60 days.</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Job Master form.</p> <p>This watchlist is based on the Job Cost Master Revisions (P51006) program.</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Job Master Overview ▪ Budget Overview
Job Logs Soon to Expire	<p>This alert tells users about the number of job logs that are about to expire.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Logs Entry program (P4305, version ZJDE0004).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Logs form.</p>
Expired Job Logs	<p>This alert tells users about the number of job logs that have expired.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Logs Entry program (P4305, version ZJDE0004).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Logs form.</p>
Project Logs Soon to Expire	<p>This alert tells users about the number of project logs that are about to expire.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Logs Entry program (P4305, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Logs form.</p>
Expired Project Logs	<p>This alert tells users about the number of job logs that have expired.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Logs Entry program (P4305, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Logs form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics:

- Setting Up Jobs in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Job Cost Implementation Guide*.
- Tracking Job Progress in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Job Cost Implementation Guide*.
- Working With Log Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Procurement Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Manage Jobs page:

Component Title	Description
Jobs by Business Unit Type (P51006X1 W51006X1D)	<p>Use this chart to review the percentage of open jobs by the type of business unit. The business unit types are from the Business Unit Type UDC table (00/MC).</p> <p>This chart is based on the Job Cost Master Revisions program (P51006, version ZJDE0014).</p>
Jobs by Type of Work (P51006X1 W51006X1C)	<p>Use this chart to review the percentage of jobs by the type of work for the jobs. The job types are the values in Category Code 003 in the Job Cost Master Revisions program.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Job Cost Master Revisions program (P51006, version ZJDE0014).</p>
Jobs by Region (P51006X1 W51006X1B)	<p>Use this chart to review the percentage of jobs by region. The regions are the values in Category Code 002 in the Job Cost Master Revisions program.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Job Cost Master Revisions program (P51006, version ZJDE0014).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see *Setting Up Jobs in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Job Cost Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Manage Jobs page:

Task	Description
Job Status Inquiry	<p>Use this task to access the Job Status Inquiry program (P512000).</p>
Manage/Create Jobs	<p>Use this task to access the Job Cost Master Revisions program (P51006, version ZJDE0014).</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Job Master Overview ■ Budget Overview
Revise Budgets	<p>Use this task to access the Job Cost Master Revisions program (P51006, version ZJDE0009).</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Job Master Overview ■ Budget Overview <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see *Setting Up Jobs in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Job Cost Implementation Guide*.

45.3.3 Manage Job Forecasts Page

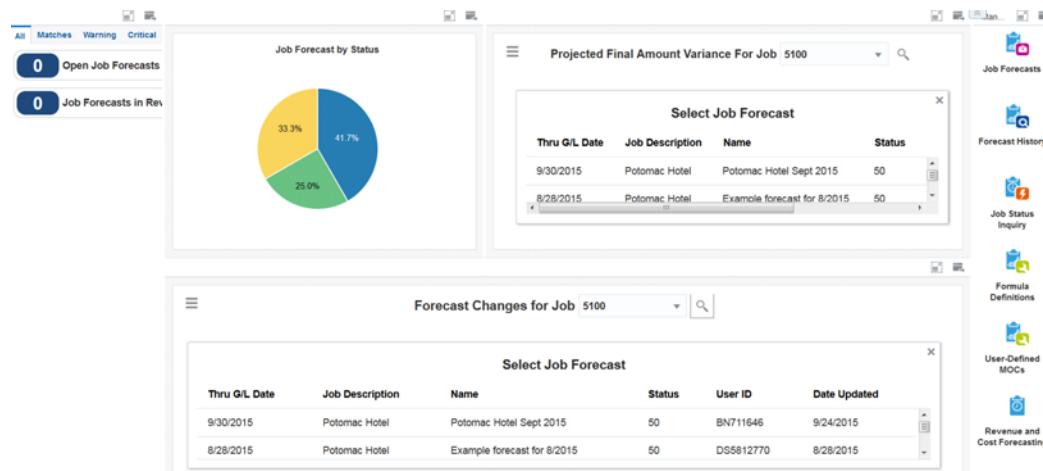
The Manage Job Forecasts page (P51001X | W51001XF) enables users to:

- Receive alerts for open job forecasts and job forecasts under review.
- Analyze forecasts by variance, labor productivity, and status.
- Easily access all aspects of job forecasts, including method of computation, and formula definitions.

To access the UX One Manage Job Forecasts page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Project Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Project Execution page. Click the Manage Job Forecasts task on the springboard to access the Mange Job Forecasts page.

This graphic illustrates the Manage Job Forecasts page.

Figure 45–3 Manage Job Forecasts Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Manage Job Forecasts page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Open Job Forecasts	<p>This alert tells you how many open job forecasts exist. This alert is based on the Job Forecast Details program (P51F100).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Job Forecasts page.</p> <p>The following page layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Open Job Forecasts

Watchlist Alert	Description
Job Forecasts in Review	<p>This alert tells you how many job forecasts are at the Review stage. This alert is based on the Job Forecast Details program (P51F100).</p>

When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Job Forecasts page.

The following page layout is available:

- Job Forecasts in Review

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Reviewing and Approving Job Forecasts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Job Forecasting Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Manage Job Forecasts page:

Component Title	Description
Job Forecast by Status (P51F100X W51F100XA)	<p>Use this chart to review the percentage of job forecasts by each status in UDC 51F/ST (Forecast Status).</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the Create Job Forecast program (P51F100).</p>
Projected Final Variance for Job (P51F120X W51F120XA)	<p>Use this chart to review variance information for a specific job. You select the job from a drop-down list.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the Job Forecast History program (P51F120).</p>
Forecast Changes for Job (P51F120X W51F120XB)	<p>Use this chart to review changes to a specific job forecast. You select the job from a drop-down list.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the Job Forecast History program (P51F120).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see:

- Reviewing Job Forecast History in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Job Forecasting Implementation Guide*.
- Creating Job Forecasts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Job Forecasting Implementation Guide*
- Tracking Job Process in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Job Cost Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Manage Job Forecasts page:

Task	Description
Job Forecasts	Use this task to access the Work with Job Forecasts form in the Create Job Forecasts program (P51F100).
Forecast History	Use this task to access the Work with Job Forecast History form in the Job Forecast History program (P51F120).
Job Status Inquiry	Use this task to access the Job Status Inquiry form in the Job Status Inquiry program (P512000).
Formula Definitions	Use this task to access the Work with Formula Definitions form in the Formula Definitions program (P51F90).
User-Defined MOCs	Use this task to access the Work with User-Defined Method of Computation form in the User-Defined Methods of Computation program (P51F95).
Revenue and Cost Forecasting	Use this task to access the Work with Forecasts form in the Work with Forecasts Program (P5111).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- In the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Advanced Job Forecasting Implementation Guide*:
 - Reviewing Job Forecast History.
 - Creating Job Forecasts
- In the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Job Cost Implementation Guide*:
 - Tracking Job Process
 - Forecasting Job Revenue and Cost
- In the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Change Management Implementation Guide*:
 - Reviewing Change Requests
 - Creating User-Defined Methods of Computation for Job Forecasts

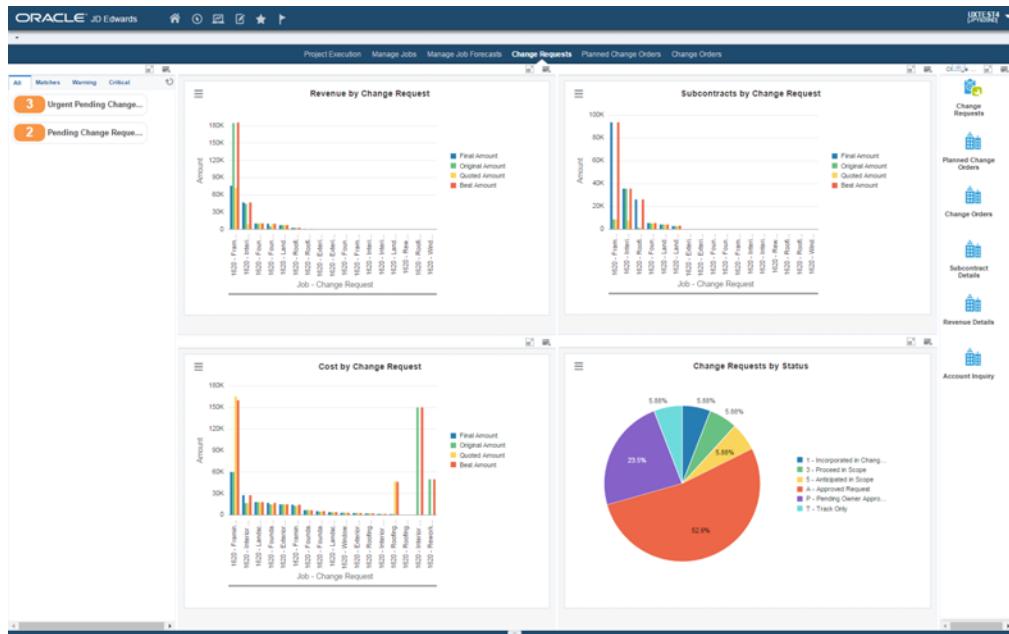
45.3.4 Change Requests Page

The Change Requests page (P51001X | W51001XD) enables users to:

- Receive alerts about pending change requests.
- Analyze revenues and costs for change requests, and subcontracts and status for change requests.
- Easily access all aspects of a job throughout the entire project lifecycle.

To access the UX One Change Requests page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Project Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Project Execution page. Click the Change Requests task on the springboard to access the Change Requests page.

This graphic illustrates the Change Requests page:

Figure 45–4 Change Requests Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Change Requests page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Urgent Pending Change Requests	<p>This alert tells users how many change requests are pending (status = P) and urgent (priority code = U). This alert is based on the Change Request Entry program (P5310). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Change Requests form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Change Request Overview <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Pending Change Requests	<p>This alert tells users how many change requests are pending (status = P). This alert is based on the Change Request Entry program (P5310). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Change Requests form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Change Request Overview <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the program accessed by these alerts, see *Creating Change Requests in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Change Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Change Requests page:

Component Title	Description
Revenue by Change Request (P5301BJX W5301BJXA)	Use this chart to review the original, quoted, best, and final revenue amounts for change requests.
	This chart is based on the V5301JBA view, which is based on the Change Request Master (F5301B), Change Request Details (F5311), and Planned Change Order Master (F5314) tables.
Cost by Change Request (P5301BJX W5301BJXB)	Use this chart to review the original, quoted, best, and final costs for change requests.
	This chart is based on the V5301JBA view, which is based on the Change Request Master (F5301B), Change Request Details (F5311), and Planned Change Order Master (F5314) tables.
Subcontracts by Change Request (P5301BJX W5301BJXC)	Use this chart to review the original, quoted, best, and final subcontracts for change requests.
	This chart is based on the V5301JBA view, which is based on the Change Request Master (F5301B), Change Request Details (F5311), and Planned Change Order Master (F5314) tables.
Change Requests by Status (P5310X W5310XA)	Use this chart to review the percentage of change requests that are at each status.
	This chart is based on the Change Request Entry program (P5310).

For additional information about the program associated with these charts, see *Creating Change Requests in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Change Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Change Requests page:

Task	Description
Change Requests	Use this task to access the Change Request Entry program (P5310).

The following form layout is available:

- Change Request Overview

The following grid format is available:

- Simple

Task	Description
Planned Change Orders	Use this task to access the Work With Planned Change Orders form in the Planned Change Order Entry program (P5314).
Change Orders	Use this task to access the Work With Change Orders form in the Change Order Entry program (P5315).
Subcontract Details	Use this task to access the Subcontract Detail/Commit form in the Change Request for Subcontract Details program (P53301).
Revenue Details	Use this task to access the Work With Revenue Details/Commit form in the Change Request Revenue Details Program (P53311).
Account Inquiry	Use this task to access the Work With Account Change Request Inquiry form in the Account Inquiry program (P53220).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see the following topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Change Management Implementation Guide*:

- Creating Change Requests
- Creating Change Management Hierarchy
- Working with Subcontracts
- Working with Contract Commitments
- Reviewing Change Requests

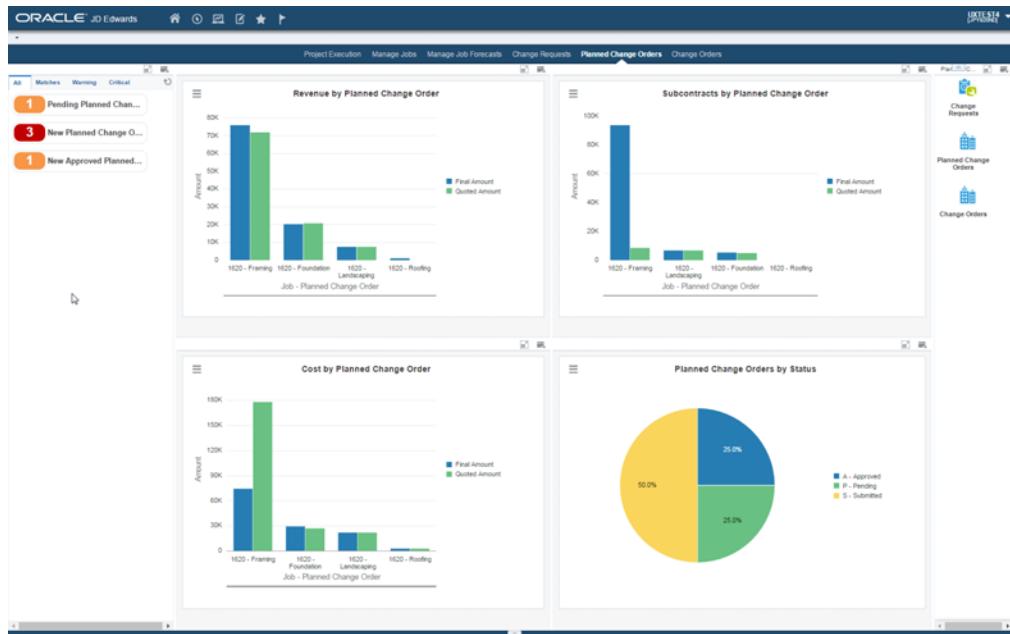
45.3.5 Planned Change Orders Page

The Planned Change Orders page (P51001X | W51001XC) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding planned change orders.
- Analyze multiple aspects for planned change orders such as costs and revenues.
- Easily access tasks related to planned change orders.

To access the UX One Planned Change Orders page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Project Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Project Execution page. Click the Planned Change Orders task on the springboard to access the Mange Jobs page.

This graphic illustrates the Planned Change Orders page:

Figure 45–5 Planned Change Orders Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Planned Change Orders page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Pending Planned Change Orders	<p>This alert tells users how many planned change orders are pending (status = P).</p> <p>This alert is based on the Planned Change Order Entry program (P5314).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Planned Change Orders form.</p>
New Planned Change Orders	<p>This alert tells users how many change orders are at status S (submitted) or P (pending) and are within the time frame that you specify.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Planned Change Order Entry program (P5314).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Planned Change Orders form.</p>
New Approved Planned Change Orders	<p>This alert tells users how many change orders are at status A (approved) and are within the time frame that you specify.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Planned Change Order Entry program (P5314).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Planned Change Orders form.</p>

For additional information about the program associated with these watchlist alerts, see *Creating Change Requests in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Change Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Planned Change Orders page:

Component Title	Description
Revenue by Planned Change Order (P5314X W5314XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the original, quoted, and final revenue for planned change orders.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Planned Change Order Entry program (P5314).</p>
Cost by Planned Change Order (P5314X W5314XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the original, quoted, and final cost for planned change orders.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Planned Change Order Entry program (P5314).</p>
Subcontracts by Planned Change Order (P5314X W5314XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the original, quoted, and final amounts for planned change orders by subcontracts.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Planned Change Order Entry program (P5314).</p>
Planned Change Orders by Status (P5314X W5314XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of planned change orders at each status.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Planned Change Order Entry program (P5314).</p>

For additional information about the program associated with these charts, see *Creating Change Requests in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Change Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Planned Change Orders page:

Task	Description
Change Requests	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Change Requests form in the Change Request Entry program (P5310).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Change Request Overview <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Planned Change Orders	Use this task to access the Work With Planned Change Orders form in the Planned Change Order Entry program (P5314).

Task	Description
Change Orders	Use this task to access the Work With Change Orders form in the Change Order Entry program (P5315).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see the following topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Change Management Implementation Guide*:

- Creating Change Requests
- Creating Change Management Hierarchy

45.3.6 UX One: Change Orders Page

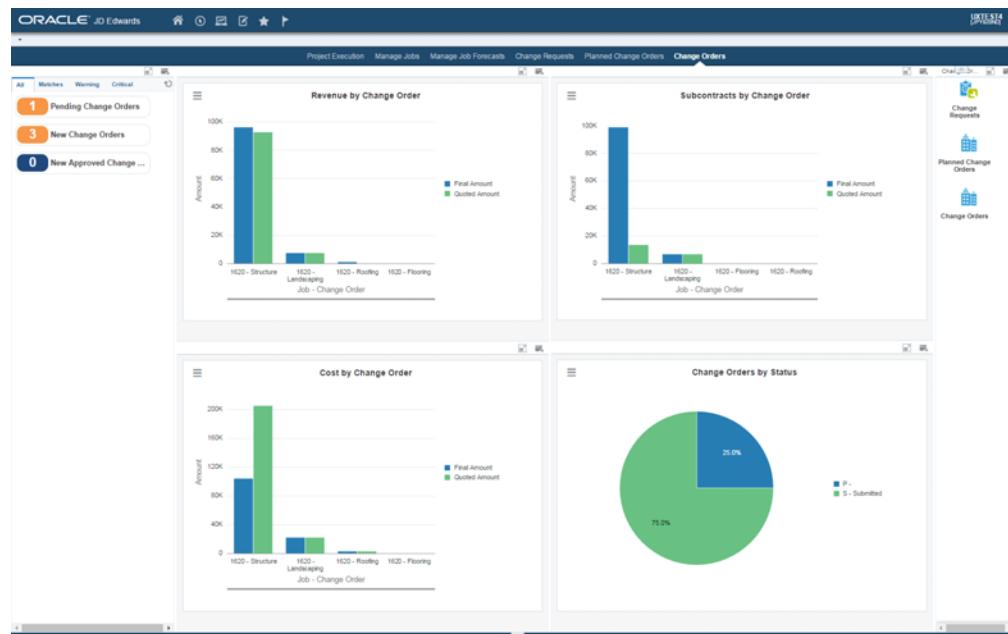
The Change Orders page (P51001X | W51001XB) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding new and pending change orders.
- Analyze revenues and costs for change orders, and subcontracts and status for change orders.
- Easily access programs to work with change orders.

To access the UX One Change Orders page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Project Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Project Execution page. Click the Change Orders task on the springboard to access the Change Orders page.

This graphic illustrates the Change Orders page:

Figure 45–6 Change Orders Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your

requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Change Orders page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Pending Change Orders	<p>This alert tells users about the number of change orders at status code P (pending).</p> <p>This alert is based on the Change Order Entry program (P5315). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Change Orders form.</p>
New Change Orders	<p>This alert tells users about the number of change orders at status code S (submitted) or P (pending), and that are within the time period specified in the query.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Change Order Entry program (P5315). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Change Orders form.</p>
New Approved Change Orders	<p>This alert tells users about the number of change orders at status code A (approved), and that are within the time period specified in the query.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Change Order Entry program (P5315). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Change Orders form.</p>

For additional information about the program associated with these watchlist alerts, see *Creating Change Requests in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Change Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Change Orders page:

Component Title	Description
Revenue by Change Order (P5315X W5315XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the original, quoted, and final revenue for change orders.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Change Order Entry program (P5315).</p>
Cost by Change Order (P5315X W5315XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the original, quoted, and final cost for change orders.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Change Order Entry program (P5315).</p>
Subcontracts by Change Order (P5315X W5315XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the original, quoted, and final amounts for change orders by subcontracts.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Change Order Entry program (P5315).</p>
Change Orders by Status (P5315X W5315XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of change orders at each status.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Change Order Entry program (P5315).</p>

For additional information about the program associated with these charts, see *Creating Change Requests in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Change Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Change Orders page:

Task	Description
Change Requests	<p>Use this task to access the Change Request Entry program (P5310).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Change Request Overview <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Planned Change Orders	Use this task to access the Work With Planned Change Orders form in the Planned Change Order Entry program (P5314).
Change Orders	Use this task to access the Work With Change Orders form in the Change Order Entry program (P5315).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see the following topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Change Management Implementation Guide*:

- Creating Change Requests
- Creating Change Management Hierarchy

Part XXI

Real Estate Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 46, "UX One Role: Lessee Accounting Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)
- [Chapter 47, "UX One Role: Lease Administrator \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)
- [Chapter 48, "UX One Role: Property Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)

UX One Role: Lessee Accounting Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Part 46.1, "Understanding the Lessee Accounting Manager Role"](#)
- [Part 46.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Part 46.3, "Using the Lessee Accounting Manager Role"](#)

46.1 Understanding the Lessee Accounting Manager Role

The Lessee Accounting Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- Receive alerts regarding newly leased assets, missing amortization schedules, commencement journal entry errors, asset balances that require updating, and leases that are set to expire.
- Analyze lessee lease information.
- Easily access Real Estate Management programs that enable users to manage leases.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

[See Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#)

46.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Lessee Accounting Manager role (LSACMGRJDE), and the components listed below, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the LSACMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users will automatically see the main page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system for the first time.

[See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.](#)

46.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Lease Administrator role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Real Estate Management Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Real Estate Management.

46.3 Using the Lessee Accounting Manager Role

You use the Lessee Accounting Manager Role to access the Lessee Accounting Manager page (P15004X | W15004XA).

46.3.1 UX One: Lessee Accounting Manager Page

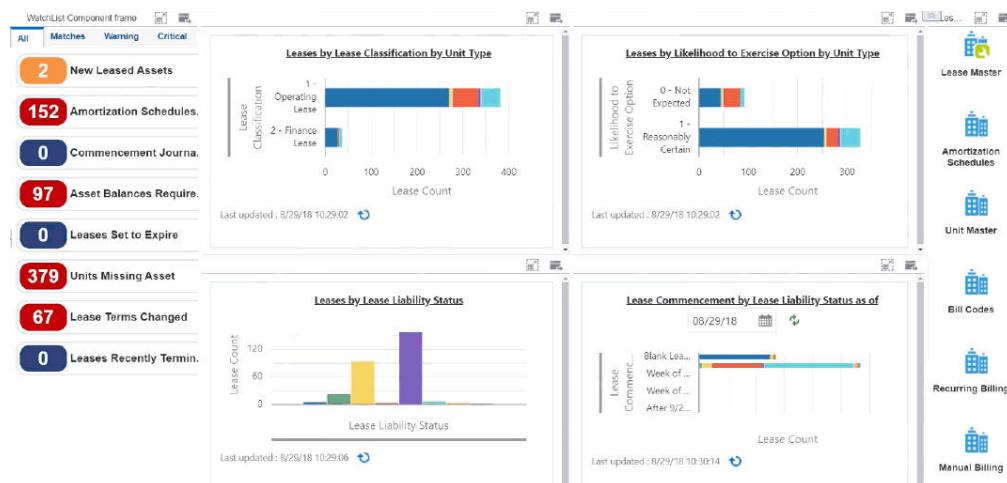
The Lessee Accounting Manager page (P15004X | W15004XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding newly leased assets, missing amortization schedules, commencement journal entry errors, asset balances that require updating, and leases that are set to expire.
- Analyze lessee lease information.
- Easily access Real Estate Management programs that enable users to manage leases.

To access the UX One Lessee Accounting Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Lessee Accounting Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Lessee Accounting Manager page:

Figure 46–1 Lessee Accounting Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Lessee Accounting Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
New Leased Assets	<p>This alert tells users how many new assets have been leased within the last 60 days. The system displays leases with a lease commencement date in the last 60 days.</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Amortization Schedules form. The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
	<p>The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lease Liability Schedule
Amortization Schedules Missing	<p>This alert tells users when leases have been created, but are not yet at a lease classification status of 20.</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Amortization Schedules form. The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
	<p>The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lease Liability Schedule
Commencement Journal Errors	<p>This alert tells users when leases have commencement journal entries in error, and are at a lease classification status of 35.</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Amortization Schedules form. The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
	<p>The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lease Liability Schedule
Asset Balances Require Update	<p>This alert tells users when journal entries for a leased asset have not been created in more than 30 days. The system displays leases with the Lessee Accounting Thru Date is older than 30 days.</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Amortization Schedules form. The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
	<p>The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lease Liability Schedule

Watchlist Alert	Description
Leases Set to Expire	<p>This alert tells users how many leases are set to expire within the specified time frame. The system displays leases with a space available date between the system date and the next 60 days.</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Amortization Schedules form. The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
	<p>The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lease Liability Schedule
Units Missing Assets	<p>This alert tells users whether there are units with the lessee flag turned on that do not have an asset number.</p>
	<p>When you click this alert, the system displays the Work With Units form. The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
	<p>The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Unit Master Revisions
Lease Terms Changed	<p>This alert tells users whether there are any leases where the terms have changed and have not been either terminated early or remeasured. (Recalculate Lease Liability flag not equal to 0).</p>
	<p>When you click this alert, the system displays the Work with Amortization Schedules form. The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
	<p>The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lease Liability Schedule
Leases Recently Terminated	<p>This alert tells users whether there are any leases that have been terminated within the last 30 days. (Lease Liability Status = 55, Lessee Accounting JE Thru Date between today minus 30 and today.)</p>
	<p>When you click this alert, the system displays the Work with Amortization Schedules form. The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
	<p>The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lease Liability Schedule

For additional information about the programs used by these watchlists, see Balance Sheet Lessee Accounting (Release 9.2) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Real Estate Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different

program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Lessee Accounting Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Leases by Lease Classification by Unit Type (P15171X W15171XC)	Use this chart to view leases by lease classification and unit type. This chart is based on the Work With Amortization Schedules program (P15171).
Leases by Likelihood to Exercise Option by Unit Type (P15171X W15171XD)	Use this chart to view leases by their likelihood to exercise option and by unit type. This chart is based on the Work With Amortization Schedules program (P15171).
Leases by Lease Liability Status (P15171X W15171XE)	Use this chart to view leases by their lease liability status codes. This chart is based on the Work With Amortization Schedules program (P15171).
Lease Commencement by Lease Liability Status (P15171X W15171XF)	Use this chart to view leases that are scheduled to commence in the next 4 weeks, from the specified date, by lease liability status code. The chart groups all leases that fall outside of the 4-week range in separate bars, and also includes a separate bar for all leases without a lease commencement date. This chart is based on the Work With Amortization Schedules program (P15171).

For additional information about the programs used by these charts, see Balance Sheet Lessee Accounting (Release 9.2) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Real Estate Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Lessee Accounting Manager page:

Task	Description
Lease Master	<p>Use this task to access the Lease Master program (P1501, Version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic ▪ Simple ▪ Equipment Leases ▪ Property Leases <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Recurring Billing <p>Note that the Equipment Lease and Property Lease grid formats have also been added to the Recurring Billing program, which is used with this form layout.</p> <p>The following personal forms are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic ▪ Simplified Lease Entry
Amortization Schedules	<p>Use this task to access the Amortization Schedules program (P15171).</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic ▪ Simple <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Lease Liability Schedule <p>The following queries are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Leases to be remeasured (Recalculate Lease Liability = 1) ▪ Leases ending early (Recalculate Lease Liability = 2)
Unit Master	<p>Use this task to access the Unit Master program (P15217).</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Unit Master Revisions <p>The following personal forms are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Bill Codes	Use this task to access the Bill Codes program (P1512).
Recurring Billing	Use this task to access the Recurring Billing program (P1502).
Manual Billing	Use this task to access the Manual Billing program (P1511).
Trial Balance by Subledger	Use this task to access Trial Balance by Subledger program (P09215).

For additional information about the programs you can access from the springboard, see Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Real Estate Management in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Real Estate Management Implementation Guide. Additionally, see Reviewing Trial Balances, Ledgers, and Subledgers in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting Implementation Guide*.

UX One Role: Lease Administrator (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Part 47.1, "Understanding the Lease Administrator UX One Role"](#)
- [Part 47.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Part 47.3, "Using the Lease Administrator Role"](#)

47.1 Understanding the Lease Administrator UX One Role

The Lease Administrator role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- Receive alerts regarding lease status, commencement journal entry processes, expiring leases, vacant units, and units that have recently been moved into.
- Analyze lessee lease information.
- Easily access Real Estate Management programs that enable users to manage leases.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#)

47.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Lease Administrator role (LEASADMJDE), and the components listed below, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the LEASADMJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users will automatically see the main page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system for the first time.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

47.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Lease Administrator role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Real Estate Management Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Real Estate Management.

47.3 Using the Lease Administrator Role

You use the Lease Administrator Role to access the Lease Administrator page (P15003X | W15003XA).

47.3.1 UX One: Lease Administrator Page

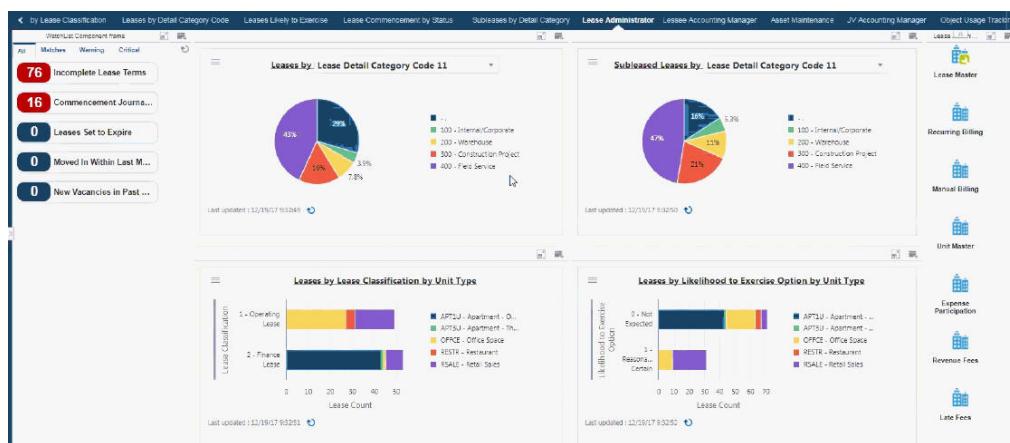
The Lease Administrator page (P15003X | W15003XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding lease status, commencement journal entry processes, expiring leases, vacant units, and units that have recently been moved into.
- Analyze lessee lease information.
- Easily access Real Estate Management programs that enable users to manage leases.

To access the UX One Lease Administrator page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Lease Administrator role.

This graphic illustrates the Lease Administrator page:

Figure 47-1 Lease Administrator Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Lease Administrator page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Incomplete Lease Terms	<p>This alert tells users how many leases are still awaiting lease terms to be completed, and displays leases with a lease liability status lower than 10.</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Amortization Schedules form. The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
	<p>These form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lease Liability Schedule
Commencement Journals Needed	<p>This alert tells users when lease commencement journal entries have not yet been created for a lease. The system displays leases with a lease liability status of 20 or 30.</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Amortization Schedules form. The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
	<p>These form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lease Liability Schedule
Leases Set to Expire	<p>This alert tells users the number of leases that are set to expire. The system displays leases that have a space available date that is the system date through the next 60 days.</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Amortization Schedules form. The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
	<p>These form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lease Liability Schedule
Moved In Within the Last Month	<p>This alert tells users how many units have been moved into within the last month. The system displays leases with a Move In Date in the last 30 days.</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Amortization Schedules form. The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple
	<p>These form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lease Liability Schedule

Watchlist Alert	Description
New Vacancies in Past Month	<p>This alert tells users how many new vacancies there have been in the past month. The system displays leases with a move out date in the last 30 days.</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Amortization Schedules form. The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple <p>These form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lease Liability Schedule

For additional information about the programs used by these watchlists, see Balance Sheet Lessee Accounting (Release 9.2) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Real Estate Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Lease Administrator page:

Component Title	Description
Leases by Lease Detail Category Codes 11 through 15 (P15171X W15171XA)	<p>Use this chart to view leases by one of 5 lease detail category codes.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Work With Amortization Schedules program (P15171).</p>
Subleased Leases by Lease Detail Category Codes 11 through 15 (P15171X W15171XB)	<p>Use this chart to view leases that are classified as subleases by one of 5 lease detail category codes.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Work With Amortization Schedules program (P15171).</p>
Leases by Lease Classification by Unit Type (P15171X W15171XC)	<p>Use this chart to view leases by lease classification and unit type.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Work With Amortization Schedules program (P15171).</p>
Leases by Likelihood to Exercise Option by Unit Type (P15171X W15171XD)	<p>Use this chart to view leases by their likelihood to exercise option and by unit type.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Work With Amortization Schedules program (P15171).</p>

For additional information about the programs used by these charts, see Balance Sheet Lessee Accounting (Release 9.2) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Real Estate Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Lease Administrator page:

Task	Description
Lease Master	<p>Use this task to access the Lease Master program (P1501, Version ZJDE0001).</p>
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simple ■ Equipment Leases ■ Property Leases
	<p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Recurring Billing <p>Note that the Equipment Lease and Property Lease grid formats have also been added to the Recurring Billing program, which is used with this form layout.</p>
	<p>The following personal forms are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic ■ Simplified Lease Entry
Recurring Billing	<p>Use this task to access the Recurring Billing program (P1502).</p>
Manual Billing	<p>Use this task to access the Manual Billing program (P1511).</p>
Unit Master	<p>Use this task to access the Unit Master program (P15217).</p>
	<p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Unit Master Revisions <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple ■ Basic
Expense Participation	<p>Use this task to access the Expense Participation program (P15012).</p>
Revenue Fees	<p>Use this task to access the Revenue Fee Master program (P1505).</p>
	<p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Revenue Fees and Revisions
Late Fees	<p>Use this task to access the Fees and Interest program (P1525).</p>

For additional information about the programs you can access from the springboard, see Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Real Estate Management in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Real Estate Management Implementation Guide.

48

UX One Role: Property Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 48.1, "Understanding the Property Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 48.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 48.3, "Using the Property Manager UX One Role"](#)

48.1 Understanding the Property Manager UX One Role

The Property Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to:

- Receive alerts regarding critical dates, vacancies, and other property-related activities.
- Analyze vacancy details and tenant information.
- Easily access real estate inquiry programs.

The Property Manager pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

48.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Property Manager role (PROPMGRJDE), and the components listed below, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the PROPMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users will automatically see the main page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system for the first time.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

48.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Property Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Real Estate Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Real Estate Management.

48.3 Using the Property Manager UX One Role

You use the Property Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Property Manager (P15001X | W15001XA)
- Billing (P15001X | W15001XB)
- Lease Management (P15001X | W15001XC)
- Sales (P15001X | W15001XD)

48.3.1 UX One: Property Manager Page

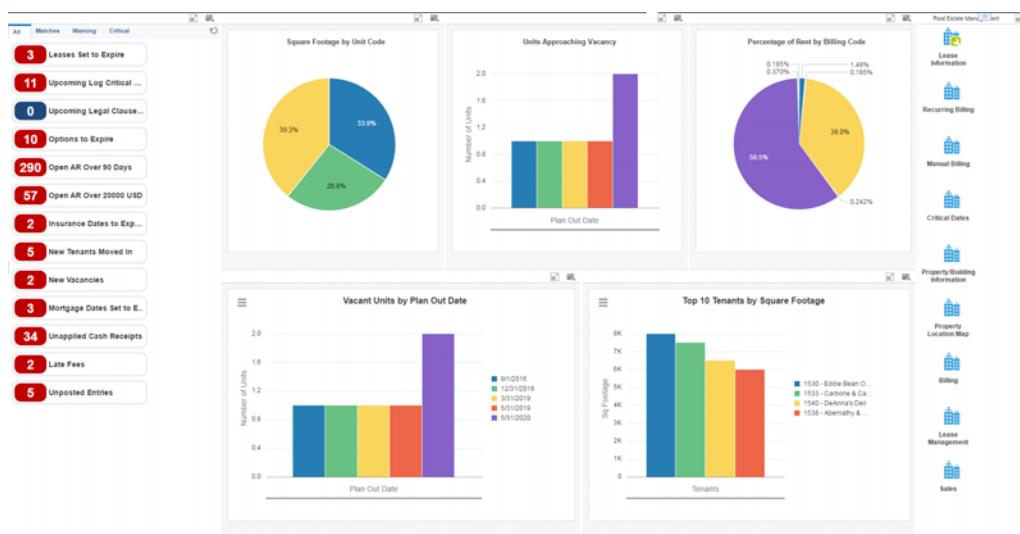
The Property Manager page (P15001X | W15001XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding critical dates, vacancies, insurance and mortgage expiration dates, and late fees.
- Analyze vacancies, tenants, stack plan, invoices, and customer information.
- Access programs to quickly and easily act on the information that is displayed on the page.

To access the UX One Property Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Property Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Property Manager page:

Figure 48–1 Property Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated

with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Property Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Leases Set to Expire	<p>This alert tells users about leases that are due to expire.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Leases program (P1501).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Leases form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Rent Steps-Log Details Layout ▪ Leases and Revisions
Upcoming Log Critical Dates	<p>This alert tells users about critical dates for upcoming logs.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Log Details Critical Dates program (P15204).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Log Details Critical Dates form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Lease Master Revision - Layout
Upcoming Legal Clause Critical Dates	<p>This alert tells users about upcoming critical dates regarding any legal clause.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Legal Clause Critical Dates Inquiry program (P1570S).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Legal Clause Critical Dates Inquiry form.</p>
Options to Expire	<p>This alert tells users about the options that are soon to expire.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Legal Clauses program (P1570).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Legal Clauses form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Clause Amount Revisions Layout
Open AR Over 90 Days	<p>This alert tells users about receivables open for more than 90 days.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Tenant Ledger Inquiry program (P15222).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Tenant Ledger Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Tenant Ledger Invoice Entry
Open AR Over \$20000	<p>This alert tells users about open receivables that are more than or equal to \$20,000.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Tenant Ledger Inquiry program (P15222)</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Tenant Ledger Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Tenant Ledger Invoice Entry

Watchlist Alert	Description
Insurance Dates to Expire	<p>This alert tells users about insurance policies that are soon to expire.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Log Detail Critical Dates program (P15204).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Log Detail Critical Dates form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lease Master Revision - Layout
Mortgage Dates Set to Expire	<p>This alert tells users about any mortgage dates that are about to expire.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Log Detail Critical Dates program (P15204).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Log Detail Critical Dates form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lease Master Revision - Layout
New Tenants Moved In	<p>This alert tells users about any new tenants that have moved in.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Leases program (P1501).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Leases form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rent Steps-Log Details Layout ■ Leases and Revisions
New Vacancies	<p>This alert tells users about the number of new vacancies that are available.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Leases program (P1501).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Leases form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rent Steps-Log Details Layout ■ Leases and Revisions
Unapplied Cash Receipts	<p>This alert tells users about any unapplied cash receipts.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Customer Receipts Inquiry program (P15103).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Customer Receipts Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Receipt Detail Layout
Late Fee	<p>This alert tells users about any late fees.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Billing Transactions program (P15211).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Billing Transactions form.</p>
Unposted Entries	<p>This alert tells users about any unposted entries.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Billing Transactions program (P15211).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Billing Transactions form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Real Estate Management Implementation Guide*:

- Processing Manual Billings

- Processing Receipts
- Setting Up Tenant and Lease Information
- Processing Receipts
-

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Property Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Square Footage by Unit Code (P15260X W15260XE)	Use this chart to view area in square foot by unit code. This chart is based on the One View Property Inquiry program (P15260).
Units Approaching Vacancy (P15260X W15260XC)	Use this chart to view the number of units that will be vacant by a plan-out date. This chart is based on the One View Property Inquiry program (P15260).
Percentage of Rent by Billing Code (P15260X W15260XD)	Use this chart to view the percentage of rent by billing code. This chart is based on the One View Property Inquiry program (P15260).
Vacant Units by Plan Out Date (P15260X W15260XB)	Use this chart to view the number of units based on plan-out date. This chart is based on the One View Property Inquiry program (P15260).
Top 10 Tenants by Square Footage (P15260X W15260XA)	Use this chart to view the top 10 tenants based on square footage. This chart is based on the One View Property Inquiry program (P15260).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Property Inquiry (P15260) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Property Manager page:

Task	Description
Lease Information	Use this task to access the Lease Information - Work With Leases program (P1501). The following form layouts are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Rent Steps - Log Details Layout■ Leases and Revisions

Task	Description
Recurring Billing	Use this task to access the Recurring Billing - Work With Leases program (P1502).
Manual Billing	Use this icon to access the Manual Billing - Work with Manual Billings program (P1511).
Critical Dates	Use this task to access the Critical Dates - Work with Log Detail Critical Dates program (P15204). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Lease Master Revision - Layout
Property/Building Information	Use this task to access the property/building Information - Work with property/building program (P15062). The following form layout is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Log Details Layout
Property Location Map	Use this task to access the Property Location Map (P15002X). See Viewing Properties on a Map in the <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Real Estate Management Implementation Guide</i> .
Billing	Use this task to access the Billing page (P15001X W15001XB).
Lease Management	Use this task to access the Lease Management page (P15001X W15001XC)
Sales	Use this task to access the Sales page (P15001X W15001XD)

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Real Estate Management Implementation Guide*:

- Setting Up Tenant and Lease Information
- Processing Manual Billings
- Setting Up Facility Information

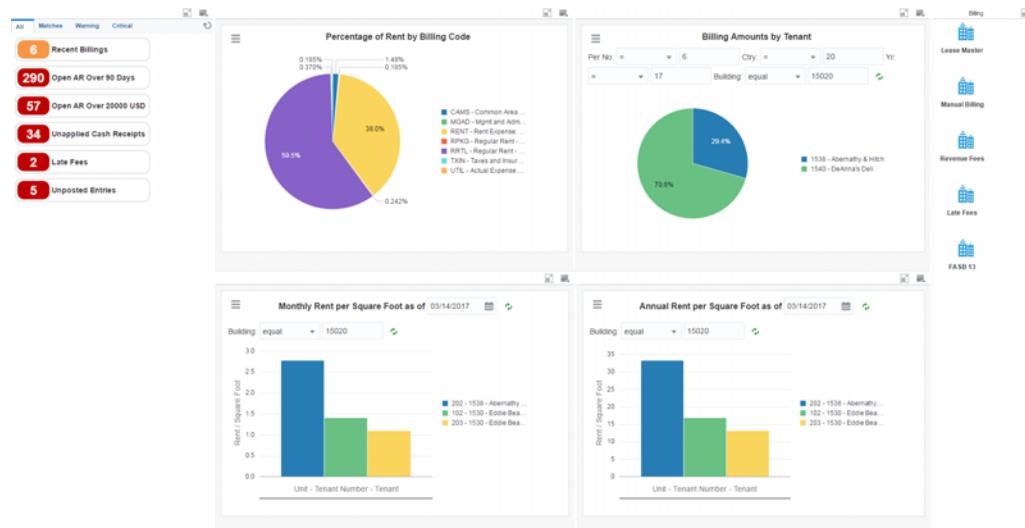
48.3.2 UX One: Billing Page

The Billing page (P15001X | W15001XB) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding recent billings, open account receivables, unapplied cash receipts, unposted entries, and late fees.
- Analyze rent by billing code, billing amounts, monthly and annual rent per square foot.
- Access programs to quickly and easily act on the information that is displayed on the page.

To access the UX One Billing page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Property Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Property Manager page. Click the Billing task on the springboard to access the Billing page.

This graphic illustrates the Property Manager page:

Figure 48–2 Billing Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Billing page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Recent Billing	<p>This alert tells users about the number of billings in the last few weeks. This alert is based on the Work With Billing Transactions program (P15211).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Billing Transactions form.</p>
Open AR Over 90 Days	<p>This alert tells users about receivables open for more than 90 days. This alert is based on the Work with Tenant Ledger Inquiry program (P15222).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Tenant Ledger Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Tenant Ledger Invoice Entry
Open AR Over \$20000	<p>This alert tells users about open receivables that are more than or equal to \$20,000. This alert is based on the Work with Tenant Ledger Inquiry program (P15222).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Tenant Ledger Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Tenant Ledger Invoice Entry

Watchlist Alert	Description
Unapplied Cash Receipts	<p>This alert tells users about any unapplied cash receipts.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Customer Receipts Inquiry program (P15103).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Customer Receipts Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Receipt Detail Layout
Late Fee	<p>This alert tells users about any late fees.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Billing Transactions program (P15211).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Billing Transactions form.</p>
Unposted Entries	<p>This alert tells users about any unposted entries.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Billing Transactions program (P15211).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Billing Transactions form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Real Estate Management Implementation Guide*:

- Processing Receipts
- Processing Manual Billings

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Property Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Percentage of Rent by Billing Code (P15260X W15260XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of rent by billing code.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Property Inquiry program (P15260).</p>
Billing Amounts by Tenant (P15211X W15211XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the billing amounts by various tenants in percentage.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Work With Billing Transactions program (P15211).</p>
Monthly Rent per Square Foot (P154210X W154210XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the monthly rent based on square footage.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Rent Roll Inquiry program (P154210).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the calendar field to adjust the date for the chart.</p>

Component Title	Description
Annual Rent Per Square Foot (P154210X W154210XB)	Use this chart to view the annual rent based on square footage. This chart is based on the Rent Roll Inquiry program (P154210). Additionally, you can use the calendar field to adjust the date for the chart.

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics:

- One View Property Inquiry (P15260) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*
- Processing Manual Billings in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Real Estate Management Implementation Guide*

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Billing page:

Task	Description
Lease Master	<p>Use this task to access the Lease Master - Work with Leases program (P15210).</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Leases and EP Revisions ■ Leases and Recurring Billings
Manual Billing	<p>Use this icon to access the Manual Billing - Work with Manual Billings program (P1511).</p>
Revenue Fees	<p>Use this task to access the Revenue Fees - Work With Revenue Fee Master program (P1505).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Revenue Fees and Revisions <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Late Fees	<p>Use this task to access the Late Fees - Work With Fees and Interest program (P1525).</p>
FASB 13	<p>Use this task to access the FASB 13 - Work with FASB 13 program (P1513).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Real Estate Management Implementation Guide*:

- FASB 13 Standards and Processes
- Processing Revenue Fees
- Processing Recurring Billings
- Processing Manual Billings

48.3.3 UX One: Lease Management Page

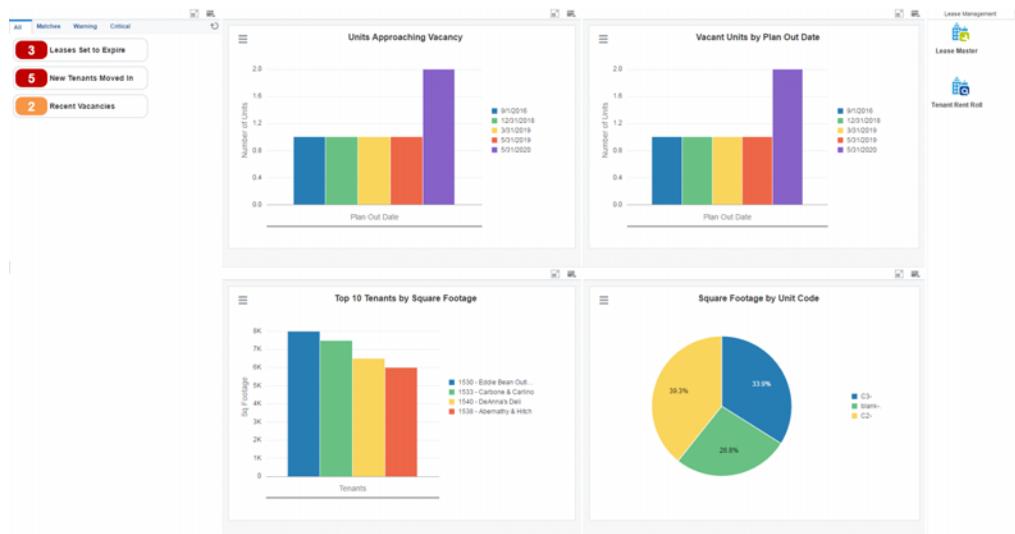
The Lease Management page (P15001X | W15001XC) enables users to:

- Receive alerts of leases about to expire, new tenants, and recent vacancies.
- Analyze vacant units, units about to be vacated, tenants, and square footage by unit code.
- Access programs to quickly and easily act on the information that is displayed on the page.

To access the UX One Lease Management page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Property Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Property Manager page. Click the Lease Management task on the springboard to access the Lease Management page.

This graphic illustrates the Lease Management page:

Figure 48–3 Lease Management Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Lease Management page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Leases Set to Expire	<p>This alert tells users about leases that are due to expire. This alert is based on the Work with Leases program (P1501). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Leases form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rent Steps-Log Details Layout ■ Leases and Revisions

Watchlist Alert	Description
New Tenants Moved In	<p>This alert tells users about any new tenants that have moved in.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Leases program (P1501).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Leases form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Rent Steps-Log Details Layout ▪ Leases and Revisions
Recent Vacancies	<p>This alert tells users about the number of units that were vacated in the last few weeks.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Property Inquiry program (P15260).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Property Inquiry form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics:

- Setting Up Tenant and Lease Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Real Estate Management Implementation Guide*
- One View Property Inquiry (P5260) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Lease Management page:

Component Title	Description
Units Approaching Vacancy (P15260X W15260XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of units that will be vacant by a plan-out date.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Property Inquiry program (P15260).</p>
Vacant Units by Plan Out Date (P15260X W15260XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of units based on a plan-out date.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Property Inquiry program (P15260).</p>
Top 10 Tenants by Square Footage (P15260X W15260XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the top 10 tenants based on square footage.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Property Inquiry program (P15260).</p>
Square Footage by Unit Code (P15260X W15260XE)	<p>Use this chart to view area in square footage by unit code.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Property Inquiry program (P15260).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Property Inquiry (P15260) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Lease Management page:

Task	Description
Lease Master	<p>Use this task to access the Lease Master - Work with Leases program (P1501).</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Leases and Revisions ▪ Rent Steps-Log Details Layout
Tent Rent Roll	<p>Use this task to access the Tenant Rent Roll - Rent Roll Inquiry program (P154210).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Rent Roll and Detail <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see *Setting Up Tenant and Lease Information in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Real Estate Management Implementation Guide*.

48.3.4 UX One: Sales Page

The Sales page (P15001X | W15001XD) enables users to:

- Receive alerts regarding the drop in monthly, quarterly, and yearly sales.
- Analyze monthly sales and year-to-date sales.
- Access programs to quickly and easily act on the information that is displayed on the page.

To access the UX One Sales page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Property Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Property Manager page. Click the Sales task on the springboard to access the Sales page.

This graphic illustrates the Sales page:

Figure 48–4 Sales Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Sales page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Drop in Monthly Sales	<p>This alert tells users about the number of properties whose monthly sales has declined.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Sales Analysis program (P15043).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Sales Analysis form.</p>
Drop in Quarterly Sales	<p>This alert tells users about the number of properties whose quarterly sales has declined.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Sales Analysis program (P15043).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Sales Analysis form.</p>
Drop in Yearly to Date Sales	<p>This alert tells users about the number of properties whose year-to-date sales has declined.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Sales Analysis program (P15043).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Sales Analysis form.</p>
Drop in Monthly Sales Per Sq Ft	<p>This alert tells users about the number of properties whose monthly sales per square foot has declined.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Sales Analysis program (P15043).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Sales Analysis form.</p>

Watchlist Alert	Description
Drop in Qtrly Sales per Sq Ft	<p>This alert tells users about the number of properties whose quarterly sales per square foot has declined.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Sales Analysis program (P15043).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Sales Analysis form.</p>
Drop in YTD Sales per Sq Ft	<p>This alert tells users about the number of properties whose year-to-date sales per square foot has declined.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Sales Analysis program (P15043).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Sales Analysis form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see *Analyzing Sales in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Real Estate Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Sales page:

Component Title	Description
Monthly Sales by Tenant (P15043X W15043XA)	<p>Use this chart to review monthly sales by various tenants.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Work With Sales Analysis program (P15043).</p>
Year to Date Sales by Tenant (P15043X W15043XB)	<p>Use this chart to review year-to-date sales by various tenants.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Work With Sales Analysis program (P15043).</p>
Monthly Sales per Square Foot by Tenant (P15043X W15043XC)	<p>Use this chart to review monthly sales per square foot by various tenants.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Work With Sales Analysis program (P15043).</p>
Year to Date Sales per Square Foot by Tenant (P15043X W15043XD)	<p>Use this chart to review year-to-date sales per square foot by various tenants.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Work With Sales Analysis program (P15043).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see *Analyzing Sales in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Real Estate Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Sales page:

Task	Description
Sales Overage Information	<p>Use this task to access the Sales Overage Information - Work With Sales Information program (P15013).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sales Information and Revision <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Expected Sales Report Entry	<p>Use this task to access the Expected Sales Report Entry - Work With Sales Entry program (P1540, version ZJDE0001).</p>
Adjust Sales Report	<p>Use this icon to access the Adjust Sales Report - Work With Sales Entry program (P1540, version ZJDE0002).</p>
Projected Sales Revisions	<p>Use this task to access the Projected Sales Revisions - Work With Projected Sales program (P15423).</p>
Sales History	<p>Use this task to access the Sales History - Sales History Inquiry program (P1541B).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Real Estate Management Implementation Guide*:

- Processing Sales Overage
- Forecasting Sales

Part XXII

Rental Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 49, "UX One Role: Rental Operations Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 50, "Additional UX One Components for Rental Management"](#)

UX One Role: Rental Operations Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 49.1, "Understanding the Rental Operations Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 49.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 49.3, "Using the Rental Operations Manager UX One Role"](#)

49.1 Understanding the Rental Operations Manager UX One Role

The Rental Operations Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to

- Receive alerts for rental contracts and related orders that require attention.
- Analyze data related to profitability, item utilization and business volumes.
- Easily access applications to take necessary actions on rental contracts and to manage rental items.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

49.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Rental Operations Manager role (RNOPMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the RNOPMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See *Setting Up a Role Relationship in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

49.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Rental Operations Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Rental Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rental Management.

49.3 Using the Rental Operations Manager UX One Role

You use the Rental Operations Manager role to access the UX One Rental Operations Manager page (P54R001X/W54R001XA).

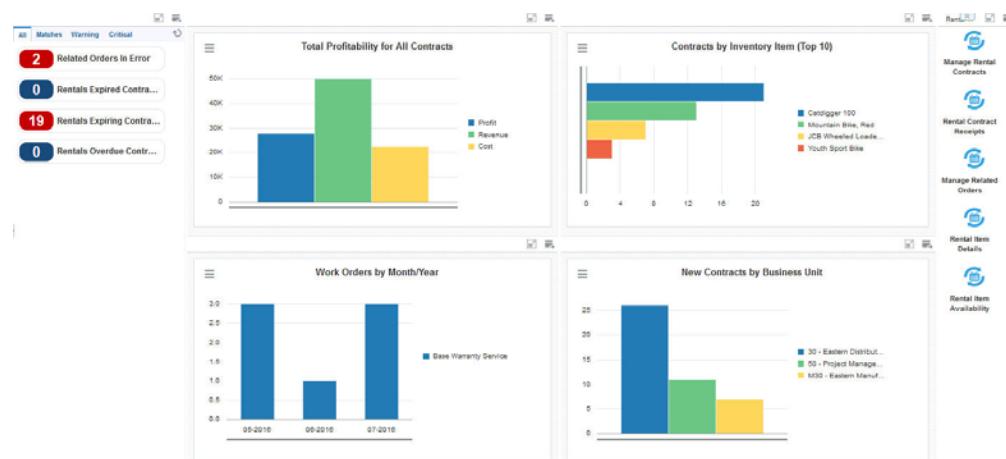
49.3.1 UX One: Rental Operations Manager Page

You use the Rental Operations Manager page (P54R001X/W54R001XA) to view alerts and analyze data regarding rental contracts and items.

To access the UX One Rental Operations Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Rental Operations Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Rental Operations Manager page:

Figure 49–1 Rental Operations Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Rental Operations Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Related Orders In Error	<p>This alert tells users how many orders associated with your selection criteria are currently in error.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Work With Rental Contract Related Orders program (P54R20).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the form that the system displays is dependent upon the order type. If the related order is a work order, then Work Order Revisions will display. If the related order is a sales order, then Customer Service Inquiry/Sales Order Entry will display. If the related order is a purchase order, then Order Entry will display.</p>
	<p>The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Related Order Detail
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Rental Expired Contracts	<p>This alert tells you how many contracts within a given time period have expired.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Rental Contract Entry program (P54R10).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Rental Contracts form. The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Rental Contract Details
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Rental Expiring Contracts	<p>This alert tells you how many contracts are going to expire soon.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Rental Contract Entry program (P54R10).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Rental Contracts form. The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Rental Contract Details
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Rental Overdue Contracts	<p>This alert tells you how many contracts are overdue.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the Rental Contract Entry program (P54R10).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Rental Contracts form. The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Rental Contract Details
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Rental Management Implementation Guide*:

- Generating Related Orders for Contracts.
- Entering Rental Contracts.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different

program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Rental Operations Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Total Profitability for All Contracts (P54R201X/W54R210XA)	Use this chart to view the total profit, revenue and costs for all contracts. This chart is based on the One View Rental Contract Profitability Inquiry program (P54R210).
Contracts by Inventory Item (Top 10) (P54R200X/W54R200XE)	Use this chart view the total number of contracts for each of the top 10 inventory items. This chart is based on the One View Rental Contract Inquiry program (P54R200).
Work Orders by Month/Year (P54R220X/W54R220XA)	Use this chart to view the number of work orders for all contracts by month and year. This chart is based on the One View Related Order Inquiry program (P54R220).
New Contracts by Business Unit (P54R200X/W54R200XA)	Use this chart to view the total number of new contracts for each business unit. This chart is based on the One View Rental Contract Inquiry program (P54R200).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see: One View Reporting for Rental Management in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the available tasks on the Rental Operations Manager page:

Task	Description
Manage Rental Contracts	<p>Use the Manage Rental Contracts task to access the Rental Contract Entry program (P54R10).</p> <p>When you click the task, the form that the system displays is dependent upon the order type. If the related order is a work order, then Work Order Revisions will display. If the related order is a sales order, then Customer Service Inquiry/Sales Order Entry will display. If the related order is a purchase order, then Order Entry will display.</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rental Contract Details <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Rental Contract Receipts	<p>Use this task to access the Rental Contract Receipts/Dispositions program (P54R12). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Rental Contract Receipts - Work With Rental Contract Receipts/Dispositions form.</p>

Task	Description
Manage Related Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Rental Contract Related Orders program (P54R20). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Manage Rental Contracts Related Orders - Work With Rental Contract Related Orders form.</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Related Order Details <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Rental Item Details	<p>Use this task to access the Rental Item Details program (P54R41). When you click this task, the system takes you to the Rental Item Details - Work With Rental Item Details form.</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rental Item Details <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Rental Item Availability	<p>Use this task to access the Rental Item Availability program (P54R01X ZJDE0001).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Rental Management Implementation Guide*:

- Generating Related Orders for Contracts
- Specifying an Inventory Item as a Rental Item
- Working With Receipt Routing for Rental Contracts
- Entering Rental Contracts
- Determining Rental Item Availability

Additional UX One Components for Rental Management

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 50.1, "Additional UX One Components for Rental Management"](#)

50.1 Additional UX One Components for Rental Management

In addition to the components that are available on the UX One pages discussed in this documentation, additional components are available for use if you are creating your own, or customizing existing UX One pages.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

You can access these charts using Fast Path, by entering the program ID and form ID. For example, enter P1234X|W1234XA in the Fast Path field.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available for Rental Management:

Component Title	Description
Expiring Contracts – By Customer (P54R200X/W54R200XB)	This chart displays the value of the contracts expiring soon by customer. This chart is based on the One View Rental Contract Inquiry program (P54R200).
Expired Contracts – By Customer (P54R200X/W54R200XC)	This chart displays the value of the expired contracts by customer. This chart is based on the One View Rental Contract Inquiry program (P54R200).
Profit by Contract – Top 5 (P54R210X/W54R210XB)	This chart displays profit, revenue, and cost values for the top 5 contracts. This chart is based on the One View Rental Contract Profitability Inquiry program (P54R210).
No. of New Contracts by Month/Year (P54R200X/W54R200XD)	This chart displays the number of new contracts for each business unit by month and year. This chart is based on the One View Rental Contract Inquiry program (P54R200).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Reporting for Rental Management in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Part XXIII

Requisition Self-Service

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 51, "UX One Role: Requisition Manager \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)

UX One Role: Requisition Manager (Release 9.2 Update)

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 51.1, "Understanding the Requisition Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 51.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 51.3, "Using the Requisition Manager UX One Role"](#)

51.1 Understanding the Requisition Manager UX One Role

The Requisition Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to manage requisitions efficiently

You can use the Requisition Manager role to review requisitions and then approve or reject the requisitions. You can also analyze the requisitions and take important decisions. For example, if a requisition exceeds the budget, you can decide to either approve or reject the requisition.

The Requisition Manager pages enable you to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information that you see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

51.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Requisition Manager role (REQMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the REQMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

51.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Requisition Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Requisition Self Service Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Requisition Self Service.

51.3 Using the Requisition Manager UX One Role

You use the Requisition Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Requisition Manager Approval (P43E001X | W43E001XA)
- Requisition Manager Delegation (P43E001X | W43E001XB)

51.3.1 UX One: Requisition Manager Approval Page

The Requisition Manager Approval page (P43E001X | W43E001XA) enables you to:

- Receive notification alerts for requisitions that you are assigned to.
For example, you can view an alert for the number of open requisitions that are pending your approval.
- Analyze requisition data.
For example, you can use the requisition data to understand the purchasing and spend policies of employees.
- Access programs to quickly act on the requisition information that is displayed on the page.

You can review requisitions that you are assigned to and take action, if necessary. These include requisitions that are pending your approval, requisitions that exceed the budget, requisitions for high-priority items or special requests.

To access the UX One Requisition Manager Approval page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Requisition Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Requisition Manager Approval page:

Figure 51–1 Requisition Manager Approval Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Requisition Manager Approval page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Open Approvals	<p>This alert tells you how many requisitions are open and pending your approval.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Requisition Self Service Inquiry program (P43267).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Requisition Self Service Inquiry form.</p> <p>Note: Ensure that you set the following criterion in the query that you use for this watchlist alert:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Resource [F98866] = <Your address book number>
Over Budget Requisitions	<p>This alert tells you how many requisitions exceed the budget.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Requisition Order Detail Inquiry program (P43E11C).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Requisition Order Detail Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Over Budget Requisitions
High Priority Requisitions	<p>This alert tells you how many requisitions have been entered for high-priority items.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Requisition Order Detail Inquiry program (P43E11C).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Requisition Order Detail Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High Priority Requisitions
Special Request Requisitions	<p>This alert tells you how many requisitions that are marked as special requests are pending approval.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Requisition Order Detail Inquiry program (P43E11C).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Requisition Order Detail Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Special Request Requisitions

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different

program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Requisition Manager Approval page:

Component Title	Description
Requisitions Awaiting Approval (P43E82X W43E82XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the requisitions that are pending your approval.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Process Instance Left Outer Join - F98860, F98865, F98866 business view (V98860D).</p> <p>Note: To view the requisitions awaiting your approval, the query for this chart must contain the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Resource [F98866] = <Your address book number> ▪ Instance Originator [F98860] != <Your address book number>
Over-Budget Requisitions (P43E15X W43E15XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the requisitions that exceed the budget.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Requisition Order Detail Inquiry program (P43E11C).</p>
High-Priority Requisitions (P43E15X W43E15XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of employee requisition orders entered for high-priority items.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Requisition Order Detail Inquiry program (P43E11C).</p>
Special Request Requisitions (P43E15X W43E15XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the employee requisitions that are marked as special requests.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Requisition Order Detail Inquiry program (P43E11C).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Requisition Self Service Implementation Guide*:

- Approving and Rejecting Requisitions
- Reviewing and Revising Requisitions

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Requisition Manager Approval page:

Task	Description
Approve/Reject Requisitions	Use this task to access the Requisition Approval program (P43E82).
Review and Approve Over-Budget Requisitions	Use this task to access the Approve Requisitions Over Budget program (P43E070).
Review Requisitions	Use this task to access the Requisition Inquiry program (P43E15).
Review Approval Requisition Workflow	Use this task to access the Approval Authority program (P43E09A).
Requisition Manager Delegation	Use this task to access the Requisition Manager Delegation page (P43E001X W43E001XB).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Requisition Self Service Implementation Guide*:

- Approving and Rejecting Requisitions
- Reviewing and Revising Requisitions
- Setting Up Approval Authority

51.3.2 UX One: Requisition Manager Delegation Page

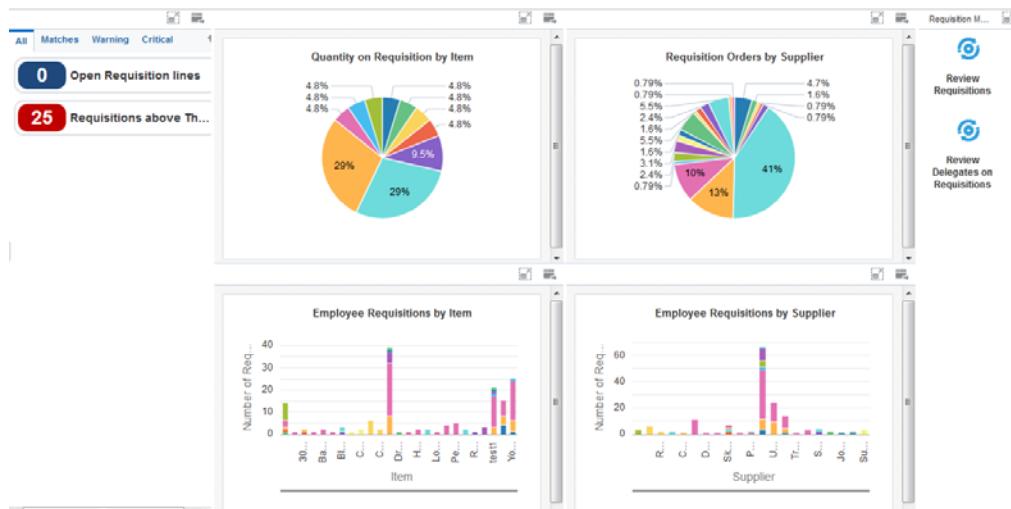
You use the Requisition Manager Delegation page (P43E001X | W43E001XB) to:

- Receive notification alerts for requisitions that have been open for a period of time and requisitions that exceed the threshold amount.
- View information about the open requisition orders.
- Access applications to review requisitions and delegation records.

To access the UX One Requisition Manager Delegation page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Requisition Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Requisition Manager Approval page. Click the Requisition Manager Delegation task on the springboard to access the Requisition Manager Delegation page.

This graphic illustrates the Requisition Manager Delegation page:

Figure 51–2 Requisition Manager Delegation Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Requisition Manager Delegation page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Open Requisition Lines	<p>This alert tells users how many requisitions are open for a period of time.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Requisition Self Service Inquiry program (P43267).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Requisition Self Service Inquiry form.</p>
Requisitions above Threshold Amount	<p>This alert tells users how many requisitions exceed the threshold amount.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Requisition Self Service Inquiry program (P43267).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Requisition Self Service Inquiry form.</p>

For additional information about the program associated with these watchlist alerts, see One View Requisition Self Service Inquiry (P43267) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Requisition Manager Delegation page:

Component Title	Description
Quantity on Requisition by Item (P43E11X W43E11XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of the quantity on the requisition orders for different items.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Requisition Detail - All Columns business view (V43E11A).</p>
Requisition Orders by Supplier (P43267X W43267XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of requisition orders that are open for different suppliers.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Requisition Self Service Inquiry program (P43267).</p>
Employee Requisitions by Item (P43267X W43267XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the employee requisitions that were delegated by a requester for different items.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Requisition Self Service Inquiry program (P43267).</p>
Employee Requisitions by Supplier (P43267X W43267XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the employee requisitions that were delegated by a requester for different suppliers.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Requisition Self Service Inquiry program (P43267).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Requisition Self Service Inquiry (P43267) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Requisition Manager Delegation page:

Task	Description
Review Requisitions	Use this task to access the Requisition Inquiry program (P43E15).
Review Delegates on Requisitions	Use this task to access the Requisition Delegation program (P43E280).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Requisition Self Service Implementation Guide*:

- Approving and Rejecting Requisitions
- Reviewing and Revising Requisitions
- Setting Up Approval Authority

Part XXIV

Sales Order Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 52, "UX One Role: Customer Service Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 53, "UX One Role: Customer Service Representative"](#)
- [Chapter 54, "Additional UX One Components for Sales Order Management"](#)

UX One Role: Customer Service Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 52.1, "Understanding the Customer Service Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 52.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 52.3, "Using the Customer Service Manager UX One Role"](#)

52.1 Understanding the Customer Service Manager UX One Role

Customer Service Managers supervise Customer Service Representatives, who spend the majority of their time handling communications and queries from customers. The Customer Service Manager monitors orders and addresses any order entry issues. The Customer Service Manager assists the Customer Service Representative staff to update, cancel, release, and expedite orders. They also address returned material authorizations and analyze historical sales data to increase customer satisfaction scores and revenue.

The Customer Service Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable the manager to quickly determine whether orders require the manager's attention. For example, the Customer Service Manager can view how many backorders and held orders are pending, and then quickly access the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne forms that enable the manager to take action on the orders.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

[See Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#)

52.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Customer Service Manager role (CSMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the CSMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

52.2.1 Prerequisite Setup

Links on the UX One pages for the Customer Service Manager role enable you to navigate to the My Customers program (P42470). You must set up customer relationships before you can view your customers in the My Customers program. See Entering Sales Orders Using Order Guides (Release 9.2 Update) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.

52.2.2 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Customer Service Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in these topics:

- Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*
- Receiving and Sending Electronic Data Interchange Sales Order Documents in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Data Interface for Electronic Data Interchange Implementation Guide*

52.3 Using the Customer Service Manager UX One Role

You use the Customer Service Manager role to access these UX One pages:

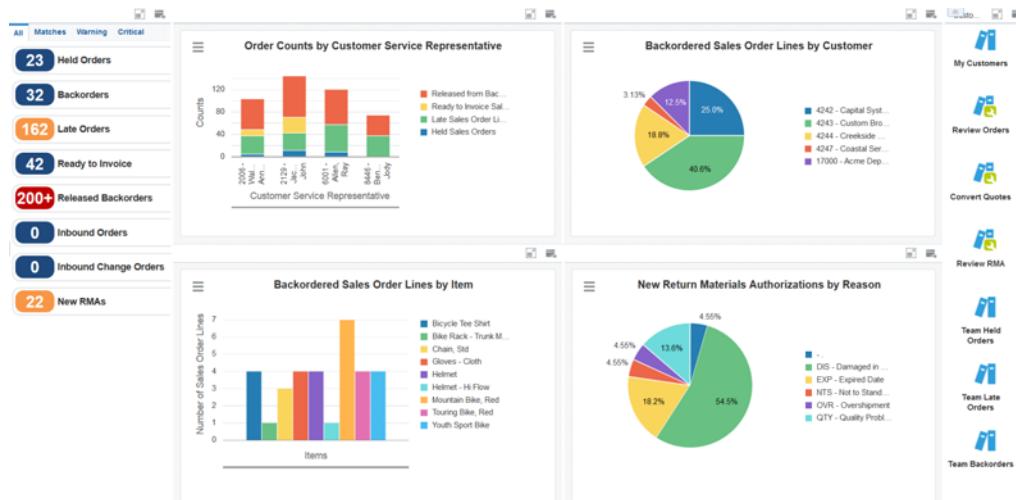
- Team Customers (P42001X/W42001XA)
- Team Held Orders (P42001X/W42001XB)
- Team Late Orders (P42001X/W42001XC)
- Team Backorders (P42001X/W42001XD)

52.3.1 UX One: Team Customers Page

The Team Customers page (P42001X/W42001XA) enables you to view alerts for orders; view graphical representations of order counts, backorders, returned material authorizations (RMAs); and access additional UX One pages. You can use the links in the alerts and springboard to access additional information and access the forms that enable you to take action on orders.

To access the Team Customers page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Customer Service Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Team Customers page:

Figure 52–1 Team Customers page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Team Customers page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Held Orders	<p>This alert tells you how many orders are on hold. The system includes in the count all held orders for which the hold code is not blank and the value in the Sold To Customer field of the sales order is a customer for which you are responsible.</p> <p>This alert is based on version ZJDE0007 of the Release Holds program (P43070).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Held Orders form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Additional Information <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Held Orders
Backorders	<p>This alert tells you how many sales order lines have backordered items.</p> <p>This alert is based on the ZJDE0016 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101) and shows all order lines for which the backorder quantity is greater than 0 and the value in the Sold To Customer field of the sales order is a customer for which you are responsible.</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Manage Existing Order form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer View <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Backorder by Item ■ Backorders by Ship To

Watchlist Alert	Description
Late Orders	<p>This alert tells you how many sales order lines have items that have not been shipped by the promised date.</p> <p>This alert is based on version ZJDE00015 of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101) and includes all order lines for which the promised ship date is less than the current date, and the value in the Sold To Customer field of the sales order is a customer for which you are responsible.</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Manage Existing Order form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer View
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review Orders by Item ■ Review Orders by Ship To
Ready to Invoice	<p>This alert tells you how many orders are ready to have invoices generated (Next Status = 580).</p> <p>This alert is based on version ZJDE0002 of the Status Code Update program (P42040).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Sales Speed Status Update form.</p>
Released Backorders	<p>This alert tells you how many backorders have been released from backorder (Next Status = 540).</p> <p>This alert is based on version ZJDE0003 of the Speed Status Update program (P42040).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Sales Speed Status Update form.</p>
Inbound Orders	<p>This alert tells you how many inbound orders have not been successfully processed.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Inbound EDI Order Inquiry program (P47010).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Inbound EDI Orders form.</p>
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Inbound by Address Number
Inbound Changed Orders	<p>This alert tells you how many inbound change orders have not been successfully processed.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Status/Inquiry Revisions program (P47030).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Inbound P.O. Change form.</p>
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Changed Inbound by Address Num
New RMA	<p>This alert tells you how many new return material authorizations (RMAs) exist for your customers, based on the criteria that you set up in the watchlist.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work with Return Materials Authorization program (P40051).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work with Return Material Authorization form. The following form layout is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ RMA Customer View
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review RMA

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*:

- Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders
- Entering Sales Orders for Customer Service Representatives
- Processing Sales Orders
- Generating Returned Material Authorization

Also see: Receiving and Sending Electronic Data Interchange Sales Order Documents in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Data Interface for Electronic Data Interchange Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Team Customers page:

Component Title	Description
Order Counts by Customer Service Representative (P4211JGX/W4211JGX E)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of late and held sales order lines, the number of order lines ready for invoicing, and the number of order lines ready for release from backorder, for each CSR.</p> <p>This chart uses the V4211JG view, which is based on the following tables:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sales Order Detail (F4211) ■ Item Branch (F4102) ■ Customer Master by Line of Business (F03012) ■ Customer Master Commission Information (F42140) ■ Held Orders (F4209) <p>In addition to using a query for this chart, you must enter values for these fields in the menu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Service Representative Role Type The value that you enter must exist in UDC H42/RT. ■ Ready to Invoice Status ■ Released Backorder Status
Backordered Sales Order Lines by Item (P42101X/W42101XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of backordered lines for each item. This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p>
Backordered Sales Order Lines by Customer (P42101X/W42101XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of backordered lines for each customer. This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p>
New Return Materials Authorizations by Reason (P40051X/W40051XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of return materials authorizations (RMAs) by reason. This chart is based on the Return Materials Authorization program (P40051).</p> <p>In addition to using a query for this chart, you must enter a value for this field in the menu:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Return Materials Authorizations within last (days)

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*:

- Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders
- Entering Sales Orders for Customer Service Representatives
- Generating Returned Material Authorization

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Team Customers page:

Task	Description
My Customers	<p>Use this task to access the Customers Assigned to <your name> page of the My Customers program (P42470).</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple <p>After you access the My Customers program while in the Customer Service Manager role, you can select from several form layouts that have been provided for the Select Items via Order Guides form. These form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Details ■ Item Availability ■ Item Details ■ Item Image ■ Price History
Review Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Manage Existing Order form in the ZJDE0017 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p> <p>The following layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer View <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Revise Orders
Convert Quotes	<p>Use this task to access the Manage Existing Order form in the ZJDE0018 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer View <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Revise Quotes
Review RMA	<p>Use this task to access the ZJDE0003 version of the Return Materials Authorization program (P40051).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ RMA Customer View <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review RMA

Task	Description
Team Held Orders	Use this task to access the Team Held Orders page. The Team Held Orders page enables you to view held orders by customer service representative (CSR), by person responsible, by customer, and by hold code.
Team Late Orders	Use this task to access the Team Late Orders page. The Team Late Orders page enables you to view late orders by CSR, customer, and item.
Team Back Orders	Use this task to access the Team Backorders page. The page enables you to view backordered lines released by customer service representative (CSR), backordered lines by customer, and backordered lines by item.

For additional information about the programs associated with these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*:

- Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders
- Entering Sales Orders for Customer Service Representatives
- Processing Sales Orders
- Generating Returned Material Authorization
- Entering Sales Orders Using Order Guides (Release 9.2 Update)

See also:

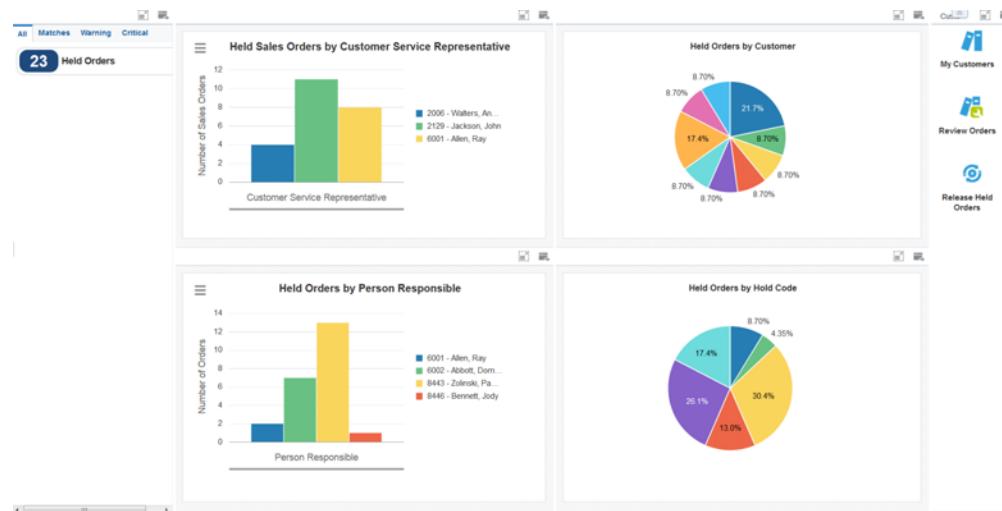
- [Section 52.3.2, "UX One: Team Held Orders Page"](#)
- [Section 52.3.3, "UX One: Team Late Orders Page"](#)
- [Section 52.3.4, "UX One: Team Backorders Page"](#)

52.3.2 UX One: Team Held Orders Page

Use the Team Held Orders page (P42001X/W42001XB) to view the held sales orders by CSR, person responsible, customer, and hold code. You can also use the tasks on the page to navigate to the My Customers program (P42470) and the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).

To access the Team Held Orders page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Customer Service Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Team Customers page. Click the Team Held Orders task on the springboard to access the Team Held Orders page.

This graphic illustrates the Team Held Orders page:

Figure 52–2 Team Held Orders page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alert that are available on the Team Held Orders page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Held Orders	<p>This alert tells you how many orders are on hold. The system includes in the count all held orders for which the hold code is not blank and the value in the Sold To Customer field of the sales order is a customer for which you are responsible.</p> <p>This alert is based on version ZJDE0007 of the Release Holds program (P43070).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Held Orders form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Additional Information <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Held Orders

For additional information about the program associated with this watchlist alert, see Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Team Held Orders page:

Component Title	Description
Held Sales Orders by Customer Service Representative (P4211JGX/W4211JGX B)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of held orders for each CSR. This chart is based on view V4211JG, which is based on the following tables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sales Order Detail (F4211) ■ Item Branch (F4102) ■ Customer Master by Line of Business (F03012) ■ Customer Master Commission Information (F42140) ■ Held Orders (F4209) <p>In addition to using a query for this chart, you must enter a value for this field in the menu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Service Representative Role Type <p>The value that you enter must exist in UDC H42/RT.</p>
Held Orders By Person Responsible (P4209JAX/W4209JAX C)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of held orders for each person responsible for the orders. This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p>
Held Orders By Customer (P4209JAX/W4209JAX A)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of held orders for each customer. This chart is based on view V4209JA, which is a join of the Held Orders table (F4209) and the Sales Order Header File (F4201).</p>
Held Orders By Hold Code (P4209JAX/W4209JAX B)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of held orders by hold code. This chart is based on view V4209JA, which is a join of the Held Orders table (F4209) and the Sales Order Header File (F4201).</p>

For additional information about the program associated with these charts, see Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Team Held Orders page:

Task	Description
My Customers	<p>Use this task to access the Customers Assigned to <your name> page of the My Customers program (P42470).</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
	<p>After you access the My Customers program while in the Customer Service Manager role, you can select from several form layouts that have been provided for the Select Items via Order Guides form. These form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Customer Details ▪ Item Availability ▪ Item Details ▪ Item Image ▪ Price History
Review Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Manage Existing Order form in the ZJDE0017 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Customer View <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Revise Orders
Release Held Orders	<p>Use this task to access the work With Held Orders form in version ZJDE0007 of the Release Holds program (P43070).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Additional Information <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Customer Held Orders

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*:

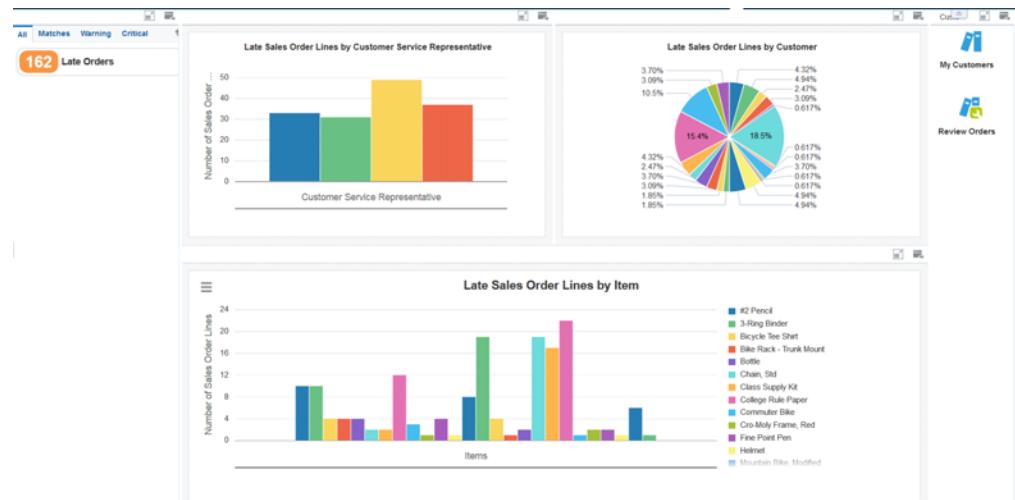
- Entering Sales Orders Using Order Guides (Release 9.2 Update)
- Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders

52.3.3 UX One: Team Late Orders Page

Use the Team Late Orders page (P42001X/W42001XC) to view the late sales order lines by CSR, customer, and item. You can also use the tasks on the page to navigate to the My Customers program (P42470) and version ZJDE0015 of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).

To access the UX One Team Late Orders page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Customer Service Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Team Customers page. Click the Team Late Orders task on the springboard to access the Team Late Orders page.

This graphic illustrates the Team Late Orders page:

Figure 52–3 Team Late Orders page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alert that is available on the Team Late Orders:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Late Orders	<p>This alert tells you how many sales orders lines have not yet shipped when the line has a promised ship date that is prior to today's date.</p> <p>This alert is based on version ZJDE0015 of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Manage Existing Order form.</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer View <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review Orders by Item ■ Review Orders by Ship To

For additional information about the program associated with this watchlist alert, see Entering Sales Orders for Customer Service Representatives in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Team Late Orders page:

Component Title	Description
Late Sales Order Lines By Customer Service Representative (P4211JGX/W4211JGX A)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of sales order lines that have not yet shipped when the line has a promised ship date that is prior to today's date. This chart shows the late sales order lines by CSR and is based on view V4211GJ, which is based on the following tables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sales Order Detail (F4211) ▪ Item Branch (F4102) ▪ Customer Master by Line of Business (F03012) ▪ Customer Master Commission Information (F42140) ▪ Held Orders (F4209)
	<p>In addition to using a query for this chart, you must enter a value for this field in the menu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Customer Service Representative Role Type <p>The value that you enter must exist in UDC H42/RT.</p>
Late Sales Order Lines By Customer (P42101X/W42101XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of late sales order lines for each customer. This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p>
Late Sales Order Lines By Item (P42101X/W42101XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of late sales order lines by item. This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see Entering Sales Orders for Customer Service Representatives in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Team Late Orders page:

Task	Description
My Customers	<p>Use this task to access the Customers Assigned to <your name> page of the My Customers program (P42470).</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple <p>After you access the My Customers program while in the Customer Service Manager role, you can select from several form layouts that have been provided for the Select Items via Order Guides form. These form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Customer Details ▪ Item Availability ▪ Item Details ▪ Item Image ▪ Price History

Task	Description
Review Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Manage Existing Order form in the ZJDE0017 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer View <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Revise Orders

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see the following topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*:

- Entering Sales Orders Using Order Guides (Release 9.2 Update)
- Entering Sales Orders for Customer Service Representatives

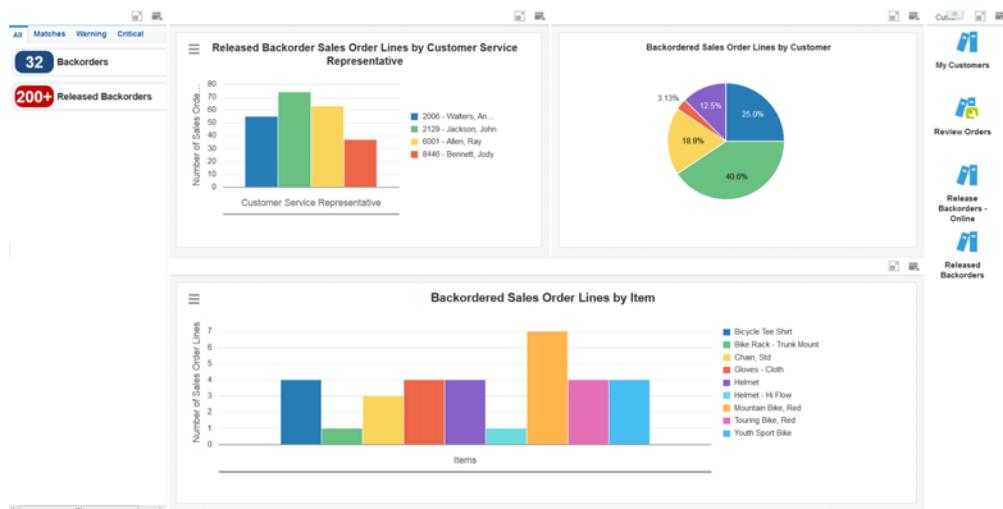
52.3.4 UX One: Team Backorders Page

Use the Team Backorders page (P42001X/W42001XD) to view the backordered sales order lines by CSR, customer, and item. You can also use the tasks on the springboard to navigate to the My Customers program (P42470) and the programs that enable you to review, change the status of, and release backorders.

To access the UX One Team Backorders page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Customer Service Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Team Customers page. Click the Team Backorders task on the springboard to access the Team Backorders page.

This graphic illustrates the Team Backorders page:

Figure 52–4 Team Backorders page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your

requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Team Backorders page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Backorders	<p>This alert tells you how many sales order lines for each CSR have backordered items.</p> <p>This alert is based on the ZJDE0016 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101) and shows all order lines for which the backorder quantify is greater than 0 and the value in the Sold To Customer field of the sales order is a customer for which you are responsible.</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Manage Existing Order form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer View <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Backorders by Item ■ Backorders by Ship To
Released Backorders	<p>This alert tells you how many backordered sales order lines are ready to be released.</p> <p>This alert is based on version ZJDE0002 of the Speed Status program (P42040).</p> <p>In addition to using a query for this chart, you must enter values for these fields in the menu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Service Representative Role Type ■ Release Backorder Status <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Sales Speed Status Update form.</p>

For additional information about the program associated with these watchlist alerts, see Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Team Backorders page:

Component Title	Description
Released Backorder Sales Order Lines by Customer Service Representative (P4211JGX/W4211JGX D)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of released backordered sales order lines by CSR.</p> <p>This chart is based on view V4211JG, which is based on the following tables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sales Order Detail (F4211) ■ Item Branch (F4102) ■ Customer Master by Line of Business (F03012) ■ Customer Master Commission Information (F42140) ■ Held Orders (F4209) <p>In addition to using a query for this chart, you must enter a value for these fields in the menu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Service Representative Role Type The value that you enter must exist in UDC H42/RT. ■ Released Backorder Status
Backordered Sales Order Lines By Customer (P42101X/P42101XA)	Use this chart to view the percentage of backordered sales order lines associated with each customer. This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).
Backordered Sales Order Lines By Item (P42101X/P42101XB)	Use this chart to view the number of backordered sales order lines by item. This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).

For additional information about the program associated with these charts, see Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Team Backorders page:

Task	Description
My Customers	<p>Use this task to access the Customers Assigned to <your name> page of the My Customers program (P42470).</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple <p>After you access the My Customers program while in the Customer Service Manager role, you can select from several form layouts that have been provided for the Select Items via Order Guides form. These form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Details ■ Item Availability ■ Item Details ■ Item Image ■ Price History

Task	Description
Review Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Manage Existing Order form in the ZJDE0016 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p> <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Backorders by Item■ Backorders by Ship To
Release Backorders - Online	Use this task to access the Work With Backorders form in the Release Backorders - Online program (P42117).
Released Backorders	Use this task to access the Work With Sales Speed Status Update form in the Status Code Update program (P42040).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see the following topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*:

- Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders
- Processing Sales Orders
- Entering Sales Orders Using Order Guides (Release 9.2 Update)

UX One Role: Customer Service Representative

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 53.1, "Understanding the Customer Service Representative UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 53.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 53.3, "Using the Customer Service Representative UX One Role"](#)

53.1 Understanding the Customer Service Representative UX One Role

The Customer Service Representative (CSR) is responsible for working directly with customers who need to order products. This includes creating new orders, updating existing orders, and creating order returns. CSRs are often assigned to specific customers and serve as the central point of contact for their customers.

The Customer Service Representative role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to receive important alerts about orders, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#)

53.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Customer Service Representative role (JDECSR), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the JDECSR role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See *Setting Up a Role Relationship in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

53.2.1 Prerequisite Setup

Links on the UX One pages for the Customer Service Representative role enable you to navigate to the My Customers program (P42470). You must set up customer relationships before you can view your customers in the My Customers program. See Entering Sales Orders Using Order Guides (Release 9.2 Update) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.

53.2.2 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Customer Service Representative role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management.

53.3 Using the Customer Service Representative UX One Role

You use the Customer Service Representative role to access these UX One pages:

- My Customers (P42002X/W42002XA)
- Held Orders (P42002X/W42002XB)
- Late Orders (P42002X/W42002XC)
- Backorders (P42002X/W42002XD)

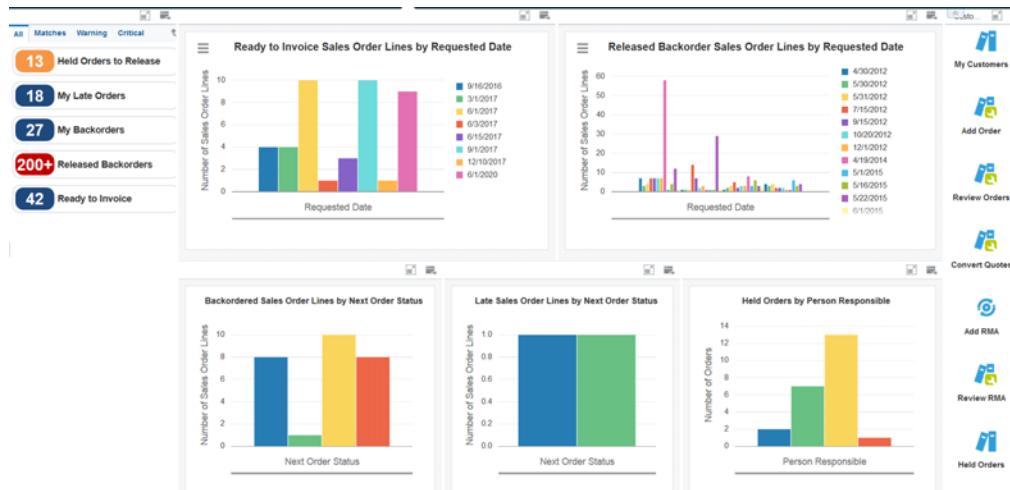
53.3.1 UX One: My Customers Page

The My Customers page (P42002X/W42002XA) enables you to view alerts for orders; view graphical representations of order counts by date, released backorders by date, backorders and late order by next order status, and held orders by person responsible; and access the programs that you need to use to work with your sales orders. You can also access additional UX One pages for the Customer Service Representative role.

To access the UX One My Customers page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Customer Service Representative role.

This graphic illustrates the My Customers UX One page:

Figure 53–1 My Customers page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the My Customers page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Held Orders to Release	<p>This alert tells users how many held orders are ready to be released. This alert is based on the ZJDE0008 version of the Release Holds program (P43070). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Held Orders form.</p>
	<p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Additional Information
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CSR Held Orders
My Late Orders	<p>This alert tells the user how many orders were not shipped by the promised ship date.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the ZJDE0015 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101). When you click the alert, the system displays the Manage Existing Orders form.</p>
	<p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Customer View
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Review Orders by Item <li>■ Review Orders by Ship To
My Backorders	<p>This alert tells the user how many sales order lines are backordered.</p>
	<p>This alert is based on the ZJDE0016 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Manage Existing Orders form.</p>
	<p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Customer View
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Backorders by Item <li>■ Backorders by Ship To
Released Backorders	<p>This alert tells you how many backorders have been released from backorder (Next Status = 540).</p>
	<p>This alert is based on version ZJDE0003 of the Status Code Update program (P42040). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Sales Speed Status Update form.</p>
Ready to Invoice	<p>This alert tells you how many orders are ready to have invoices generated (Next Status = 580).</p>
	<p>This alert is based on version ZJDE0002 of the Status Code Update program (P42040). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Sales Speed Status Update form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*:

- Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders
- Entering Sales Orders for Customer Service Representatives

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the My Customers page:

Component Title	Description
Ready to Invoice Sales Order Lines by Requested Date (P42040X/W42040XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of sales order lines that are ready to be invoiced by the requested date of the sales order lines.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Sales Order Speed State Update program (P42040).</p>
	<p>In addition to using a query for this chart, you must enter a value for this field in the menu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Ready to Invoice Status
Released Backorder Sales Order Lines by Requested Date (P42040X/W42040XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of backordered sales order lines by the requested date of the sales order line.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Sales Order Speed State Update program (P42040).</p>
	<p>In addition to using a query for this chart, you must enter a value for this field in the menu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Released Backorder Status
Backordered Sales Order Lines by Next Order Status (P42101X/W42101XE)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of backordered sales order lines by the next order status.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p>
Late Sales Order Lines by Next Order Status (P42101X/W42101XF)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of late sales order lines by the next order status.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p>
Held Orders by Person Responsible (P4209JAX/W4209JAXC)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of held orders by person responsible.</p> <p>This chart is based on data in the Held Orders table ((F4209) and the Sales Order Header File (F4201).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*:

- Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders
- Entering Sales Orders for Customer Service Representatives

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the My Customers page:

Task	Description
My Customers	<p>Use this task to access the Customers Assigned To <your name> form on the My Customers program (P43470).</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple <p>After you access the My Customers program while in the Customer Service Manager role, you can select from several form layouts that have been provided for the Select Items via Order Guides form. These form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer Details ■ Item Availability ■ Item Details ■ Item Image ■ Price History
Add Order	<p>Use this task to access the Enter New Order form in the ZJDE0017 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p>
Review Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Manage Existing Order form in the ZJDE0017 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer View <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Revise Orders
Convert Quotes	<p>Use this task to access the Manage Existing Order form in the ZJDE0018 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer View <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Revise Quotes
Add RMA	<p>Use this task to access the Returned Material Authorization Revisions form in the Return Material Authorization Revisions program (P400511).</p>
Review RMA	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Returned Material Authorization form in the Work with Return Material Authorization Program (P40051).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ RMA Customer View <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review RMA
Held Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Held Orders page. The Held Orders page enables you to view held orders by person responsible, by customer, and by hold code.</p>
Late Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Late Orders page. The page enables you to view late sales order lines by next order status, customer, and item.</p>
Backorders	<p>Use this task to access the Backorders page. The page enables you to view backordered sales order lines by customer, item, requested date, and next order status.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*:

- Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders
- Entering Sales Orders for Customer Service Representatives
- Processing Sales Orders
- Entering Sales Orders Using Order Guides (Release 9.2 Update)
- Generating Returned Material Authorization

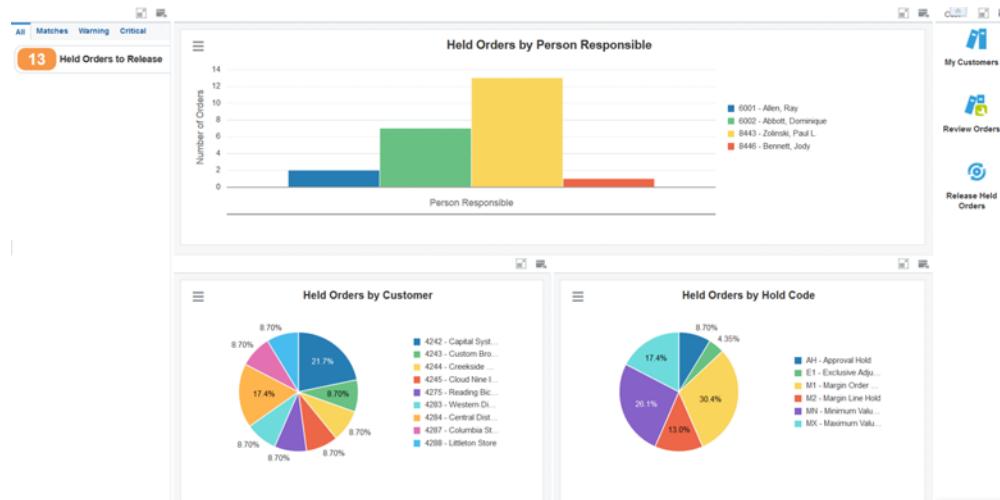
53.3.2 UX One: Held Orders Page

The Held Orders page (P42002X/W42002XB) enables you to view an alert for held orders that are ready to release; view graphical representations of order counts or percentages of held orders by person responsible, customer, and hold code; and access the programs that you need to use to work with your sales orders.

To access the UX One Held Orders page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Customer Service Representative role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the My Customers page. Click the Held Orders task on the springboard to access the Held Orders page.

This graphic illustrates the Held Orders UX One page:

Figure 53–2 Held Orders page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alert that is available on the Held Orders page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Held Orders to Release	<p>This alert tells users how many held orders are ready to be released.</p> <p>This alert is based on the ZJDE0008 version of the Release Holds program (P43070).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Held Orders form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Additional Information <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CSR Held Orders

For additional information about the programs associated with this watchlist alert, see Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Held Orders page:

Component Title	Description
Held Orders by Person Responsible	Use this chart to view the number of held orders by person responsible.
P4209JAX/W4209JAX C	This chart is based on view V4209VJ, which is a join of the Held Orders table (F4209) and the Sales Order Header File (F4201).
Held Orders by Customer (P4209JAX/W4209JAX A)	Use this chart to view the percentage of held orders by customer. This chart is based on view V4209VJ, which is a join of the Held Orders table (F4209) and the Sales Order Header File (F4201).
Held Orders by Hold Code (P4209JAX/W4209JAX B)	Use this chart to view the percentage of held orders by hold code. This chart is based on view V4209VJ, which is a join of the Held Orders table (F4209) and the Sales Order Header File (F4201).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*:

- Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders
- Entering Sales Orders for Customer Service Representatives

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Held Orders page:

Tasks	Description
My Customers	<p>Use this task to access the Customers Assigned To <your name> form on the My Customers program (P43470).</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple <p>After you access the My Customers program while in the Customer Service Manager role, you can select from several form layouts that have been provided for the Select Items via Order Guides form. These form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Customer Details ▪ Item Availability ▪ Item Details ▪ Item Image ▪ Price History
Review Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Manage Existing Order form in the ZJDE0017 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Customer View <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Revise Orders
Release Held Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Held Orders form in version ZJDE0007 of the Release Holds program (P43070).</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Additional Information <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Customer Held Orders

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*:

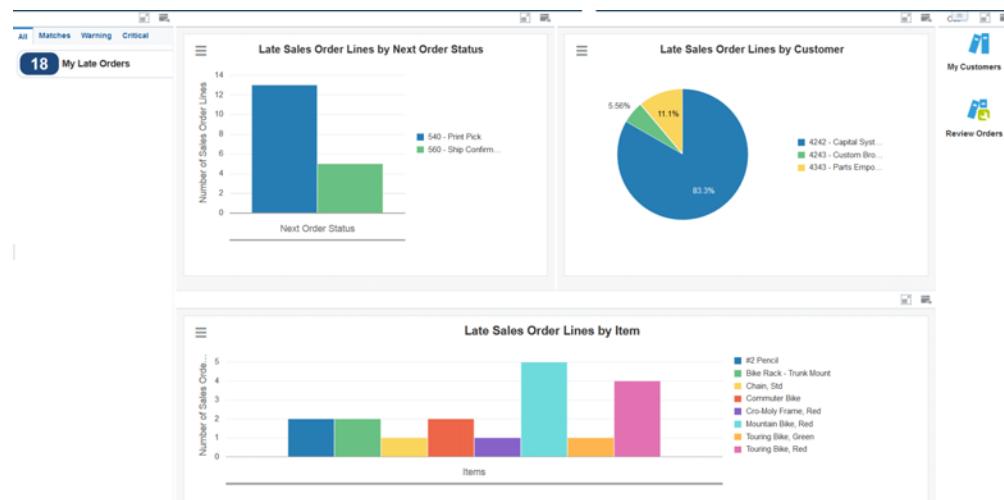
- Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders
- Entering Sales Orders Using Order Guides (Release 9.2 Update)

53.3.3 UX One: Late Orders Page

Use the Late Orders page (P42002X/W42002XC) to view the late sales order lines by next order status, customers, and items. You can also use the tasks on the springboard to navigate to the My Customers program (P43470) and the ZJDE0015 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).

To access the UX One Late Orders page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Customer Service Representative role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the My Customers page. Click the Late Orders task on the springboard to access the Late Orders page.

This graphic illustrates the Late Orders page:

Figure 53–3 Late Orders page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alert that is available on the Late Orders page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
My Late Orders	<p>This alert tells users how many lines on sales orders were not shipped by the promised date.</p> <p>This alert is based on the ZJDE0015 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101). When you click the alert, the system displays the Manage Existing Orders form.</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer View <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review Orders by Item ■ Review Orders by Ship To

For additional information about the programs associated with this watchlist alert, see Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Late Orders page:

Component Title	Description
Late Sales Order Lines by Next Order Status (P42101X/W42101XF)	Use this chart to view the number of held orders by person responsible. This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).
Late Sales Order Line by Customer (P42101X/W42101XD)	Use this chart to view the number of held orders by customer. This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).
Late Sales Order Lines by Item (P42101X/W42101XC)	Use this chart to view the number of held orders by person responsible. This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).

For additional information about the programs associated with this watchlists, see *Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Late Orders page:

Task	Description
My Customers	<p>Use this task to access the Customers Assigned to <your name> page of the My Customers program (P42470).</p> <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple <p>After you access the My Customers program while in the Customer Service Representative role, you can select from several form layouts that have been provided for the Select Items via Order Guides form. These form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Customer Details ▪ Item Availability ▪ Item Details ▪ Item Image ▪ Price History
Review Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Manage Existing Order form in the ZJDE0015 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p> <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Review Orders by Item ▪ Review Orders by Ship To

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see the following topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*:

- Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders
- Processing Sales Orders
- Entering Sales Orders Using Order Guides (Release 9.2 Update)

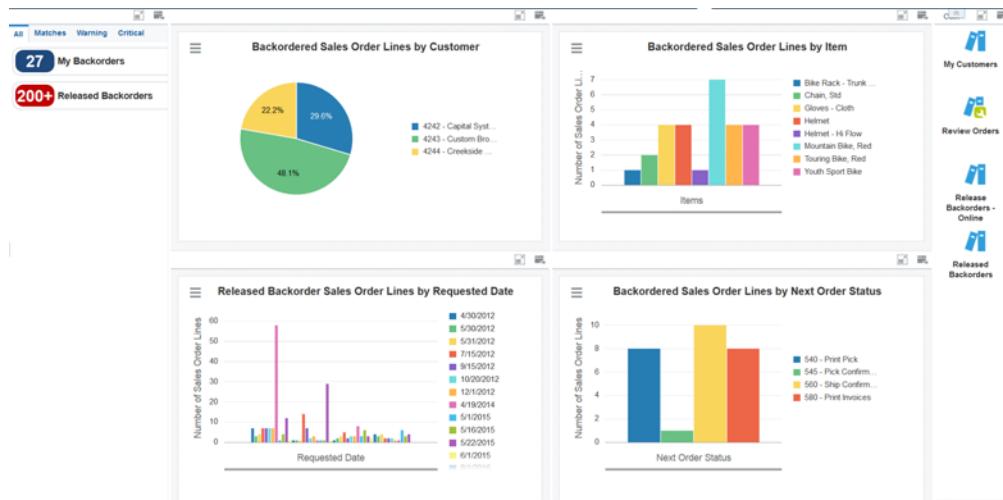
53.3.4 UX One: Backorders Page

Use the Backorders page (P42002X/W42002XD) to view the backordered sales order lines by customers, items, next order status, and requested date. You can also use the tasks on the springboard to navigate to the My Customers program (P43470) and the applications that you need to work with backordered items.

To access the UX One Backorders page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Customer Service Representative role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the My Customers page. Click the Backorders task on the springboard to access the Backorders page.

This graphic illustrates the Backorders page:

Figure 53–4 Backorders page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Backorders page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
My Backorders	<p>This alert tells users how many sales order lines are backordered.</p> <p>This alert is based on the ZJDE0016 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101). When you click the alert, the system displays the Manage Existing Orders form.</p> <p>The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer View <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Backorders by Item ■ Backorders by Ship To

Watchlist Alert	Description
Released Backorders	<p>This alert tells you how many backordered sales order lines are ready to be released.</p> <p>This alert is based on version ZJDE0003 of the Speed Status program (P42040).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Sales Speed Status Update form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with this watchlist alert, see *Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Backorders page:

Component Title	Description
Backordered Sales Order Lines by Customer (P42101X/W42101XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of backordered sales order lines by customer.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p>
Backordered Sales Order Lines By Item (P42101X/W42101XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of backordered sales order lines by item. This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p>
Released Backorder Sales Order Lines by Requested Date (P42040X/W42040XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of backordered sales order lines by requested date. This chart is based on the Status Code Update program (P42040).</p> <p>In addition to using a query for this chart, you must enter a value for this field in the menu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Released Backorder Status
Backordered Sales Order Lines by Next Order Status (P42101X/W42101XE)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of backordered lines by the next order status.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p>

For additional information about the program associated with these charts, see *Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Backorders page:

Task	Description
My Customers	<p>Use this task to access the Customers Assigned to <your name> page of the My Customers program (P42470).</p>
	<p>The following grid format is available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple <p>After you access the My Customers program while in the Customer Service Representative role, you can select from several form layouts that have been provided for the Select Items via Order Guides form. These form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Customer Details ▪ Item Availability ▪ Item Details ▪ Item Image ▪ Price History
Review Orders	<p>Use this task to access the Manage Existing Order form in the ZJDE0016 version of the Sales Order Entry program (P42101).</p>
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Backorders by Item ▪ Backorders by Ship To
Release Backorders - Online	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Backorders form in the Release Backorders - Online program (P42117).</p>
Released Backorders	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Backorders form in the Release Backorders - Online program (P42117).</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see the following topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*:

- Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders
- Processing Sales Orders
- Entering Sales Orders Using Order Guides (Release 9.2 Update)

Additional UX One Components for Sales Order Management

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 54.1, "Additional UX One Components for Sales Order Management"](#)

54.1 Additional UX One Components for Sales Order Management

In addition to the components that are available on the UX One pages discussed in this documentation, additional components are available for use if you are creating your own, or customizing existing UX One pages

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

You can access these charts using Fast Path by entering the program ID and form ID. For example, enter P1234X | W1234XA.

This table lists and describes the additional UX One components that are available for the Customer Service Manager role:

Component	Description
Team Held Orders by Customer (P42140AX/W421 40AXA)	Use this chart to view the percentage of held orders for each customer. This chart is based on view V42140JA, which is a join of the Held Orders table (F4209) and the Sales Order Header File (F4201).
Team Held Orders by Hold Code (P42140AX/W421 40AXB)	Use this chart to view the percentage of held orders by hold code. This chart is based on view V42140JA, which is a join of the Held Orders table (F4209) and the Sales Order Header File (F4201).
Team Held Orders by Person Responsible (P42140AX/W421 40AXC)	Use this chart to view the number of held orders by person responsible. This chart is based on view V42140JA, which is a join of the Held Orders table (F4209) and the Sales Order Header File (F4201).

Component	Description
Team Late Orders by Item (P42140EX/W42140EXA)	<p>Use this chart to view by item the number of sales order lines for which the item is not shipped by the promised date.</p> <p>This chart is based on view V42140JE, which is based on these tables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sales Order Detail (F4211) ■ Item Branch (F4102) ■ Customer Master Commission Information (F42140) ■ Customer Master by Line of Business (F03012)
Team Late Orders by Customer (P42140EX/W42140EXB)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of sales order lines by customer for which the item is not shipped by the promised date.</p> <p>This chart is based on view V42140JE, which is based on these tables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sales Order Detail (F4211) ■ Item Branch (F4102) ■ Customer Master Commission Information (F42140) ■ Customer Master by Line of Business (F03012)
Team Backorders by Item (P42140EX/W42140EXC)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of backordered sales order lines for each item.</p> <p>This chart is based on view V42140JE, which is based on these tables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sales Order Detail (F4211) ■ Item Branch (F4102) ■ Customer Master Commission Information (F42140) ■ Customer Master by Line of Business (F03012)
Team Backorders by Customer (P42140EX/W41140EXD)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of backordered sales order lines that are associated with each customer.</p> <p>This chart is based on view V42140JE, which is based on these tables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sales Order Detail (F4211) ■ Item Branch (F4102) ■ Customer Master Commission Information (F42140) ■ Customer Master by Line of Business (F03012)

For additional information about the program associated with these charts, see the following topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Sales Order Management Implementation Guide*:

- Holding, Reviewing, and Releasing Orders
- Entering Sales Orders for Customer Service Representatives

Part XXV

Service Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Section 55, "UX One Role: Field Service Manager"](#)
- [Section 56, "UX One Role: Field Service Supervisor"](#)
- [Chapter 57, "UX One Role: Service Agent Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 58, "UX One Role: Service Contract Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 59, "UX One Role: Service Operations Manager"](#)

UX One Role: Field Service Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 55.1, "Understanding the Field Service Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 55.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 55.3, "Using the Field Service Manager UX One Role"](#)

55.1 Understanding the Field Service Manager UX One Role

The Field Service Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see. The pages provide alerts regarding overdue work orders and preventive maintenance records, and also alert users when there are outstanding service alerts.

Additionally, users can view charts to help them analyze cost, schedule, performance and workload data for their service team. Lastly, the pages provide field service managers with easy access to the programs that they need to act on the information they see on the pages.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

55.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Field Service Manager role (FSVCMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the FSVCMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See *Setting Up a Role Relationship in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

55.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Field Service Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Service Management.

55.3 Using the Field Service Manager UX One Role

You use the Field Service Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Field Service Manager (P17006X/W17006XA)
- Service Team Work Order Load (P17006X/W17006XB)
- Service Team Schedule (P17006X/W17006XC)
- Service Team Cost Performance (P17006X/W17006XD)

55.3.1 UX One: Field Service Manager

The Field Service Manager page (P17006X/W17006XA) enables users to receive important alerts regarding overdue work orders and preventive maintenance records, and outstanding service alerts. Additionally, the page provides high-level analytical information about aging, performance and cost associated with the service team. Lastly, the page provides field service managers with easy access to frequently used programs, and additional UX One pages.

To access the UX One Field Service Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Field Service Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Field Service Manager page:

Figure 55–1 Field Service Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Field Service Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Service Team Open Alerts	<p>This alert tells users how many service alerts are currently open for their team.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310, version ZJDE0001).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Condition-Based Alerts form. The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Service Team Overdue WOs	<p>This alert tells users how many service work orders are currently overdue for their team.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Scheduling Workbench program (P48201, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Work Orders form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Service WOs <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Service Team Overdue PMs	<p>This alert tells users how many preventive maintenance records are currently overdue for their team.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Preventive Maintenance Backlog Program (P12071, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form. The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Managing Work Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Field Service Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Age Distribution by (P13560X/W13560XB)	<p>Use this chart to view work order aging statistics for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Business Unit ▪ Supervisor ▪ WO Type
Completion Timeliness Distribution by (P13560X/W13560XA)	<p>Use this chart to view work order completion statistics for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Contract ▪ Customer ▪ Lead Craft ▪ Product Family ▪ Product Model ▪ Site ▪ Supervisor
Total Cost by (P13560X/W13560XG)	<p>Use this chart to view work order total cost for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Contract ▪ Customer ▪ Product Family ▪ Product Model ▪ Site

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Work Order Analysis (P13560) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Field Service Manager page:

Task	Description
Condition Based Alerts	<p>Use this task to access the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310).</p> <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic
Create and Submit Expense Reports	<p>Use this task to access the Expense Report Entry program (P09E2011, version ZJDE0002).</p>
Review and Approve Expense Reports	<p>Use this task to access the Expense Report Entry program (P09E2011, ZJDE0003).</p>
PM Backlog	<p>Use this task to access the Preventive Maintenance Backlog program (P12071, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic
Work Order Entry	<p>Use this task to access the Work Order Entry program (P48201)</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Service WOs <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Staff Utilization	<p>Use this task to access the Staff Utilization Chart program (P48001X).</p>
Service Team Cost Performance	<p>Use this task to access the UX One Service Team Cost Performance page.</p>
Service Work Team Order Load	<p>Use this task to access the UX One Service Team Work Order Load page.</p>
Service Team Schedule	<p>Use this task to access the UX One Service Team Schedule page.</p>

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Entering Expense Reports in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Expense Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Maintenance Implementation Guide*
- Creating Work Orders Using the Work Order Entry Programs (P48201/P17714) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*
- Viewing the Staff Utilization Chart in the in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Resource Assignments Implementation Guide*

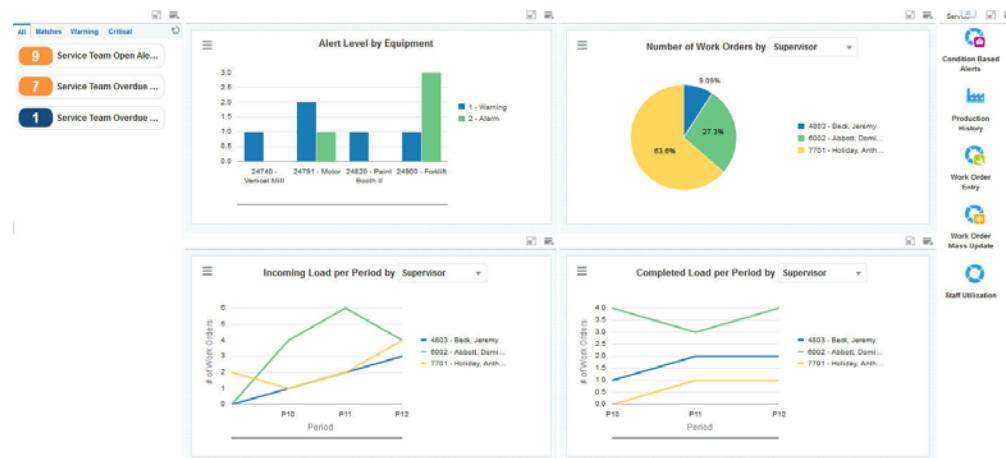
55.3.2 UX One: Service Team Work Order Load Page

The Service Team Work Order Load page (P17006X/W17006XB) enables users to receive alerts regarding overdue work orders, service alerts, and preventive maintenance records. It also enables users to view analytical data about the planned, incoming, and completed work order load for their team. Users can then access programs that enable them to act on the information they see on the page.

To access the UX One Service Team Work Order Load page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Field Service Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Field Service Manager page. Click the Service Team Work Order Load task on the springboard to access the Service Team Work Order Load page.

This graphic illustrates the Service Team Work Order Load page:

Figure 55–2 Service Team Work Order Load Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Service Team Work Order Load page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Service Team Open Alerts	<p>This alert tells users how many service alerts are currently open for their team.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310, version ZJDE0001).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Condition-Based Alerts form. The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic
Service Team Overdue WOs	<p>This alert tells users how many service work orders are currently overdue for their team.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Scheduling Workbench program (P48201, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Work Orders form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Service WOs <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple

Watchlist Alert	Description
Service Team Overdue PMs	<p>This alert tells users how many preventive maintenance records are currently overdue for their team.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Preventive Maintenance Backlog Program (P12071, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form. The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Managing Work Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Service Team Work Order Load page:

Component Title	Description
Alert Level (P1310X/W1310XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the alert level for each piece of equipment.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310).</p>
Number of Work Orders by (P13560X/W13560XJ)	<p>Use this chart to view work order assignments for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Customer ■ Equipment ■ Site ■ Supervisor ■ WO Type

Component Title	Description
Incoming Load Per Period by (P13560X/W13560XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the incoming work order load for your team. This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Contract ▪ Customer ▪ Site ▪ Supervisor
Completed Load per Period by (P13560X/W13560XE)	<p>Use this chart to view completed work order load statistics for your team. This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Supervisor

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see:

- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*
- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Alerts Implementation Guide*

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Service Team Work Order Load page:

Task	Description
Condition Based Alert Workbench	<p>Use this task to access the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310). The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic
Production History	<p>Use this task to access the Production History program (P31227). The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic
Work Order Entry	<p>Use this task to access the Work Order Entry program (P48201). The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Service WOs <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple

Task	Description
Work Order Mass Update	Use this task to access the search for Work Orders program (P48022).
Staff Utilization	Use this task to access the Staff Utilization Chart program (P48001X).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Maintenance Implementation Guide*
- Creating Work Orders Using the Work Order Entry Programs (P48201/P17714) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*
- Viewing the Staff Utilization Chart in the in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Resource Assignments Implementation Guide*
- Using the Work Order Mass Update Process in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Work Orders Implementation Guide*

55.3.3 UX One: Service Team Schedule Page

The Service Team Schedule page (P17006X/W17006XC) enables users to receive alerts regarding overdue work orders and preventive maintenance records. The page also displays several graphs that enable the field service supervisor to accurately schedule upcoming work for their team. The page also provides access to programs and pages that enable users to quickly act on the information provided on the page.

To access the UX One Service Team Schedule page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Field Service Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Field Service Manager page. Click the Service Team Schedule task on the springboard to access the Service Team Schedule page.

This graphic illustrates the Service Team Schedule page:

Figure 55–3 Service Team Schedule Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your

requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Service Team Schedule page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Service Team Overdue WOs	<p>This alert tells users how many service work orders are currently overdue for their team.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Scheduling Workbench program (P48201, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Work Orders form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Service WOs <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Service Team Overdue PMs	<p>This alert tells users how many preventive maintenance records are currently overdue for their team.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Preventive Maintenance Backlog Program (P12071, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form. The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Managing Work Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Service Team Schedule page:

Component Title	Description
Average Hours Variance/WO by (P13560X/W13560XO)	<p>Use this chart to view the average actual hours variance by work order for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Contract ■ Customer ■ Product Family ■ Product Model ■ Site
Completion Timeliness Distribution by (P13560X/W13560XA)	<p>Use this chart to view work order completion statistics for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Contract ■ Customer ■ Lead Craft ■ Product Family ■ Product Model ■ Site ■ Supervisor
Number of Overdue PMs by (P13570X/W13570XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of overdue preventive maintenance records for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View PM Analysis program (P13570).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Customer ■ Service Type ■ Site
Average PM Fulfillment by Service Type (P13570X/W13570XC)	<p>Use this chart to view average preventive maintenance fulfillment statistics for a specific time period for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View PM Analysis program (P13570).</p> <p>You can use the Begin Date and End Date fields on the top of the chart to specify a specific date range.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)

- One View PM Analysis (P13570)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the My Service Schedule page:

Task	Description
Work Assignments	Use this task to access the Crew Schedule Assignments program (P48330).
PM Backlog	Use this task to access the Preventive Maintenance Backlog program (P12071, version ZJDE0003). The following grid formats are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Work Order Entry	Use this task to access the Work Order Entry program (P48201) The following form layouts are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Service WOs The following grid formats are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Staff Utilization	Use this task to access the Staff Utilization Chart program (P48001X).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

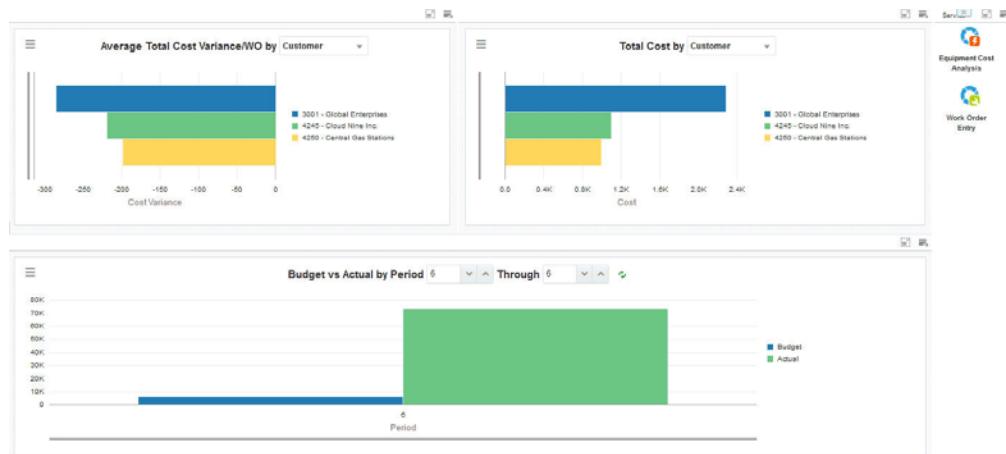
- Managing Crew Scheduling in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Resource Assignments Implementation Guide*
- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Creating Work Orders Using the Work Order Entry Programs (P48201/P17714) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*
- Viewing the Staff Utilization Chart in the in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Resource Assignments Implementation Guide*

55.3.4 UX One: Service Team Cost Performance Page

The Service Team Cost Performance page (P17006X/W17006XD) enables users to view analytical cost information about work orders and contracts, and to compare actual cost to the budgeted cost. The page also enables users to easily access programs that enable them to act on the cost information they see.

To access the UX One Service Team Cost Performance page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Field Service Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Field Service Manager page. Click the Service Team Cost Performance task on the springboard to access the Service Team Cost Performance page.

This graphic illustrates the Service Team Cost Performance page:

Figure 55–4 Service Team Cost Performance Page

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Service Team Cost Performance page:

Component Title	Description
Average Hours Variance/WO by (P13560X/W13560XO)	<p>Use this chart to view the average actual hours variance by work order for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Contract ■ Customer ■ Product Family ■ Product Model ■ Site

Component Title	Description
Total Cost by (P13560X/W13560XG)	<p>Use this chart to view work order total cost by contract for your team.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Contract ▪ Customer ▪ Product Family ▪ Product Model ▪ Site
Budget vs Actual by Period (P09217X/W09217XB)	<p>Use this chart to view budget amounts versus actual amounts by period for your team.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217, version ZJDE0002). You can use the fields at the top of the chart to specify which periods to include in the chart.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)
- One View Account Balance Inquiry (P09217)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Service Team Cost Performance page:

Task	Description
Equipment Cost Analysis	<p>Use this task to access the Equipment Cost Analysis program (P13801).</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Equipment Cost Detail
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Work Order Entry	<p>Use this task to access the Work Order Entry program (P48201)</p>
	<p>The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Service WOs
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Setting Up Equipment Cost Analysis in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Equipment Cost Analysis Implementation Guide*
- Creating Work Orders Using the Work Order Entry Programs (P48201/P17714) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*

UX One Role: Field Service Supervisor

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 56.1, "Understanding the Field Service Supervisor UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 56.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 56.3, "Using the Field Service Supervisor UX One Role"](#)

56.1 Understanding the Field Service Supervisor UX One Role

The Field Service Supervisor role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to receive alerts, analyze team statistics, and access programs and pages that enable them to perform their job duties.

The Field Service Supervisor pages alert users when there are overdue work orders, preventive maintenance records, or service alerts. The pages also provide graphical representations of work order load, cost, and completion information. Using the tasks on these pages, users can quickly access programs to act on the alerts and analytical data provided to them.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

56.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Field Service Supervisor role (FSVCSUPJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the FSVCSUPJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See *Setting Up a Role Relationship in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

56.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Field Service Supervisor role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Service Management.

56.3 Using the Field Service Supervisor UX One Role

You use the Field Service Supervisor role to access these UX One pages:

- Field Service Supervisor (P17005X/W17005XA)
- My Service Schedule (P17005X/W17005XB)
- My Service Work Order Load (P17005X/W17005XC)

56.3.1 UX One: Field Service Supervisor Page

The Field Service Supervisor page (P17005X/W17005XA) enables users to receive alerts about overdue service alerts, preventive maintenance records, and work orders, view statistical information about the number of work orders assigned to the team, and how quickly they are completing the work orders, and enables them to quickly access programs and pages that they frequently use to complete their job duties.

To access the UX One Field Service Supervisor page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Field Service Supervisor role.

This graphic illustrates the Field Service Supervisor page:

Figure 56–1 Field Service Supervisor Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Field Service Supervisor page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
My Overdue Service PMs	<p>This alert tells users how many of their preventive maintenance records are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Preventive Maintenance Backlog Program (P12071, version ZJDE0003).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form. The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Basic
My Open Service Alerts	<p>This alert tells users how many service alerts are currently open.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310, version ZJDE0001).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Condition-Based Alerts form. The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Basic
My Overdue Service WOs	<p>This alert tells users how many service work orders are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Scheduling Workbench program (P48201, version ZJDE0002).</p>
	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Work Orders form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Service WOs
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*
- Managing Work Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Field Service Supervisor page:

Component Title	Description
Completion Timeliness Distribution by (P13560X/W13560XM)	<p>Use this chart to view work order completion statistics for your team. This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Contract ▪ Customer ▪ Lead Craft ▪ Product Family ▪ Product Model ▪ Site ▪ Supervisor
Number of Work Orders by (P13560X/W13560XS)	<p>Use this chart to view work order assignments for your team. This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Customer ▪ Equipment ▪ Site ▪ Supervisor ▪ WO Type

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Work Order Analysis (P13560) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Field Service Supervisor page:

Task	Description
PM Backlog	<p>Use this task to access the Preventive Maintenance Backlog program (P12071, ZJDE0003).</p>
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic
Create and Submit Expense Reports	<p>Use this task to access the Expense Report Entry program (P09E2011, ZJDE0002).</p>
Review and Approve Expense Reports	<p>Use this task to access the Expense Report Entry program (P09E2011, ZJDE0003).</p>

Task	Description
Condition Based Alert Workbench	<p>Use this task to access the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310, ZJDE0001).</p> <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic
Work Order Entry	<p>Use this task to access the Work Order Entry program (P48201, version ZJDE0002)</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Service WOs <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Staff Utilization	Use this task to access the Staff Utilization Chart program (P48001X)
My Service Schedule	Use this task to access the UX One My Service Schedule page.
My Service Work Order Load	Use this task to access the UX One My Service Work Order Load page.

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

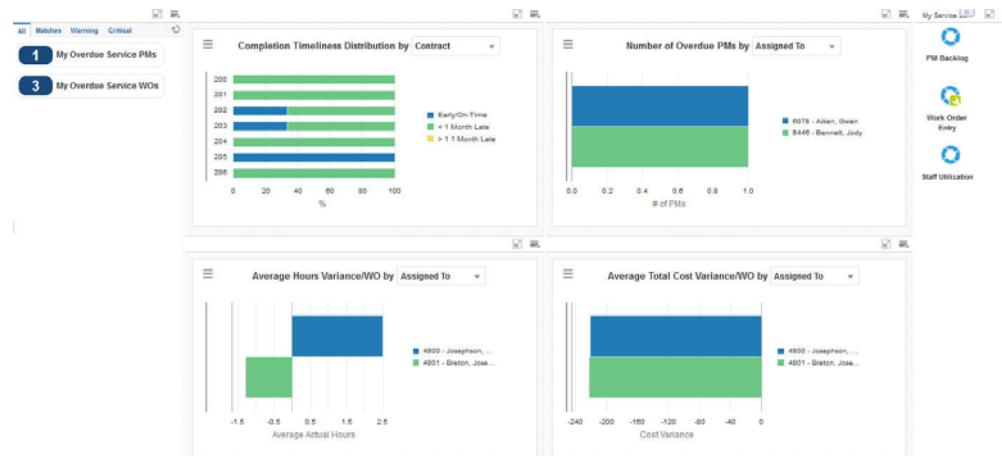
- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*.
- Entering Expense Reports in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Expense Management Implementation Guide*.
- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Maintenance Implementation Guide*.
- Creating Work Orders Using the Work Order Entry Programs (P48201/P17714) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*.
- Viewing the Staff Utilization Chart in the in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Resource Assignments Implementation Guide*

56.3.2 UX One: My Service Schedule Page

The My Service Schedule page (P17005X/W17005XB) enables users to receive alerts regarding overdue work orders and preventive maintenance records. The page also displays several graphs that enable the field service supervisor to accurately schedule upcoming work for their team. The page also provides access to programs and pages that enable users to quickly act on the information provided on the page.

To access the UX One My Service Schedule page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Field Service Supervisor role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Field Service Supervisor page. Click the My Service Schedule task on the springboard to access the My Service Schedule page.

This graphic illustrates the My Service Schedule page:

Figure 56–2 My Service Schedule Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the My Service Schedule page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
My Overdue Service PMs	<p>This alert tells users how many of their service work orders are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Preventive Maintenance Backlog Program (P12071, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form. The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
My Overdue Service WOs	<p>This alert tells users how many of their preventive maintenance records are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Scheduling Workbench program (P48201, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Work Orders form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Service WOs <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*.
- Managing Work Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the My Service Schedule page:

Component Title	Description
Completion Timeliness Distribution by (P13560X/W13560XM)	<p>Use this chart to view work order completion statistics for your team. This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Contract ■ Customer ■ Lead Craft ■ Product Family ■ Product Model ■ Site ■ Supervisor
Number of Overdue PMs by (P13570X/W13570XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of overdue preventive maintenance records for your team. This chart is based on the One View PM Analysis program (P13570). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Customer ■ Service Type ■ Site
Average Hours Variance/WO by (P13560X/W13560XO)	<p>Use this chart to view the actual hours by work order for your team. This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Contract ■ Customer ■ Product Family ■ Product Model ■ Site

Component Title	Description
Average Total Cost Variance/WO by (P13560X/W13560XN)	<p>Use this chart to view the cost variance for each work order for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assigned To ▪ Contract ▪ Customer ▪ Product Family ▪ Product Model ▪ Site

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)
- One View PM Analysis (P13570)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the My Service Schedule page:

Task	Description
PM Backlog	<p>Use this task to access the Preventive Maintenance Backlog program (P12071, ZJDE0003).</p> <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Basic
Work Order Entry	<p>Use this task to access the Work Order Entry program (P48201, ZJDE0002)</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Service WOs <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Staff Utilization	Use this task to access the Staff Utilization Chart program (P48001X)

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*.
- Creating Work Orders Using the Work Order Entry Programs (P48201/P17714) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*.
- Viewing the Staff Utilization Chart in the in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Resource Assignments Implementation Guide*

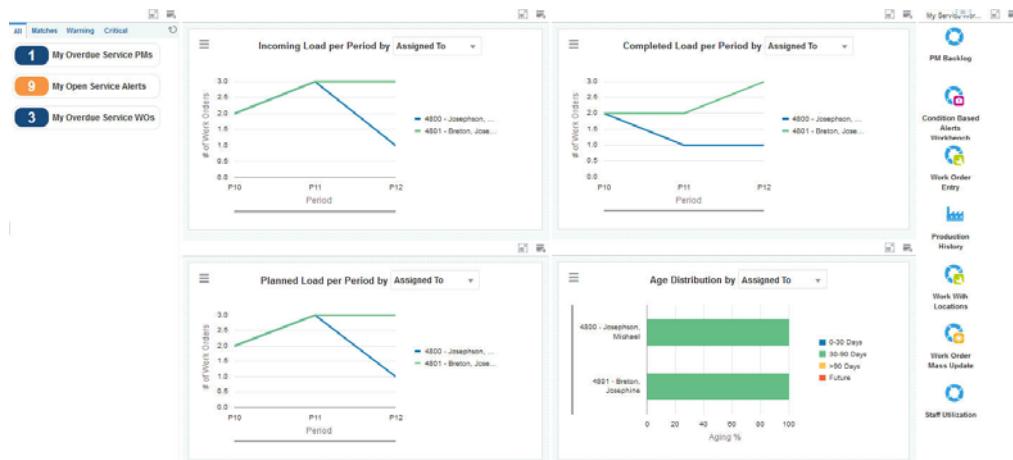
56.3.3 UX One: My Service Work Order Load Page

The My Service Work Order Load page (P17005X/W17005XC) enables users to receive alerts regarding overdue work orders, service alerts, and preventive maintenance records. It also enables users to view analytical data about the planned, incoming, and completed work order load for their team. Users can then access multiple programs that enable them to act on the information they see on the page.

To access the UX One My Service Work Order Load page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Field Service Supervisor role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Field Service Supervisor page. Click the My Service Work Order Load task on the springboard to access the My Service Work Order Load page.

This graphic illustrates the My Service Work Order Load page:

Figure 56–3 My Service Work Order Load Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the My Service Work Order Load page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
My Overdue Service PMs	<p>This alert tells users how many of their service work orders are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Preventive Maintenance Backlog Program (P12071, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the PM Backlog form. The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

Watchlist Alert	Description
My Open Service Alerts	<p>This alert tells users how many service alerts are currently open. This alert is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310, version ZJDE0001).</p>
My Overdue Service WOs	<p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Condition-Based Alerts form. The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Basic <p>This alert tells users how many of their preventive maintenance records are currently overdue.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Scheduling Workbench program (P48201, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Work Orders form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Service WOs <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*.
- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*.
- Managing Work Orders in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the My Service Work Order Load page:

Component Title	Description
Incoming Load Per Period by (P13560X/W13560XT)	<p>Use this chart to view the incoming work order load for your team. This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Assigned To <li>■ Contract <li>■ Customer <li>■ Site <li>■ Supervisor

Component Title	Description
Completed Load per Period by (P13560X/W13560XE)	<p>Use this chart to view completed work order load statistics for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Supervisor
Planned Load Per Period by (P13560X/W13560XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the planned work order load for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Supervisor
Age Distribution by (P13560X/W13560XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the age distribution of the work orders currently assigned to your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Business Unit ■ Supervisor ■ WO Type

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Work Order Analysis (P13560) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the My Service Work Order Load page:

Task	Description
PM Backlog	<p>Use this task to access the Preventive Maintenance Backlog program (P12071, version ZJDE0003).</p> <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Condition Based Alert Workbench	<p>Use this task to access the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310, version ZJDE0001).</p> <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic

Task	Description
Work Order Entry	<p>Use this task to access the Work Order Entry program (P48201, version ZJDE0002)</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Service WOs <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Production History	<p>Use this task to access the Production History program (P13227, version ZJDE0002).</p> <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Work With Locations	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Locations program (P12215, version ZJDE0001).</p> <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Basic
Work Order Mass Update	Use this task to access the Work Order Mass Update program (P48022, version ZJDE0002).
Staff Utilization	Use this task to access the Staff Utilization Chart program (P48001X)

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Working with Preventive Maintenance Schedules in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Capital Asset Management Implementation Guide*.
- Entering Expense Reports in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Expense Management Implementation Guide*.
- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Maintenance Implementation Guide*.
- Creating Work Orders Using the Work Order Entry Programs (P48201/P17714) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*.
- Reviewing Work Order and Rate Schedule Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Shop Floor Management Implementation Guide*.
- Creating Asset Identification Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Fixed Assets Implementation Guide*.
- Viewing the Staff Utilization Chart in the in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Resource Assignments Implementation Guide*

UX One Role: Service Agent Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 57.1, "Understanding the Service Agent Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 57.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 57.3, "Using the Service Agent Manager UX One Role"](#)

57.1 Understanding the Service Agent Manager UX One Role

The Service Agent Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to receive alerts regarding open, overdue, escalated, and entitled cases. The pages also enable service agent managers to review analytical information about case load, aging, and escalations across the service team. The pages also provide easy access to programs that enable the service agent manager to quickly respond to the data.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

57.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Service Agent Manager role (SVCAMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the SVCAMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

57.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Service Agent Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne*

Applications Customer Service Management for Support Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Customer Service Management for Support.

57.3 Using the Service Agent Manager UX One Role

You use the Service Agent Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Service Agent Manager (P17007X/W17007XA)
- Team Case Aging (P17007X/W17007XB)
- Team Case Escalations (P17007X/W17007XC)
- Team Case Load (P17007X/W17007XD)

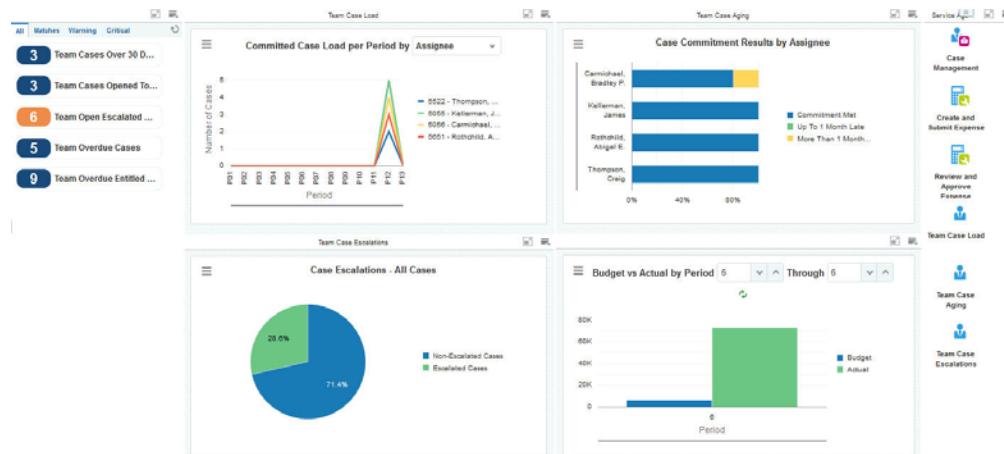
57.3.1 UX One: Service Agent Manager Page

The Service Agent Manager page (P17007X/W17007XA) enables users to receive alerts regarding open, overdue, and escalated cases within their service team. The page also provides analytical information about case commitments and aging, along with easy access to programs and pages that enable the service agent manager to easily act upon the data they see on the page.

To access the UX One Service Agent Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Service Agent Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Service Agent Manager page:

Figure 57-1 Service Agent Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Service Agent Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Team Cases Over 30 Days	<p>This alert tells users how many open cases the team has that are over 30 days old.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Case program (P17500).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Case Management form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Work With Tasks <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Team Cases Opened Today	<p>This alert tells users how many cases the team opened today.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Case program (P17500).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Case Management form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Work With Tasks <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Team Open Escalated Cases	<p>This alert tells users how many open escalated cases the team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Case program (P17500).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Case Management form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Work With Tasks <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Team Overdue Cases	<p>This alert tells users how many overdue cases the team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Case program (P17500).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Case Management form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Work With Tasks <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Team Overdue Entitled Cases	<p>This alert tells users how many overdue entitled cases the team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Case program (P17500).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Case Management form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Work With Tasks <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see Entering Cases in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Customer Relationship Management for Support Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is

associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Service Agent Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Committed Case Load Per Period (P90CG53X/W90CG53XQ)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of committed cases per period for each assignee on your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assignee ▪ Case Type ▪ Provider Group
Case Commitment Results by Assignee (P90CG53X/W90CG53XH)	<p>Use this chart to view closed case commitment statistics for each assignee on your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).</p>
Case Escalations - All Cases (P90CG53X/W90CG53XM)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of current cases that are escalated and non-escalated.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).</p>
Budget vs Actual by Period (P09217X/W09217XB)	<p>Use this chart to compare budgeted amounts versus actual amounts by period.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to specify the periods to include.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Case Management Inquiry (P90CG530)
- One View Account Balance Inquiry (P09217)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Service Agent Manager page:

Task	Description
Case Management	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Case program (P17500, ZJDE0001).</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Work With Tasks <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple

Task	Description
Create and Submit Expense	Use this task to access the Expense Report Entry program (P09E2011, version ZJDE0002).
Review and Approve Expense	Use this task to access the Expense Report Entry program (P09E2011, version ZJDE0003).
Team Case Load	Use this task to access the UX One Team Case Load page.
Team Case Aging	Use this task to access the UX One Team Case Aging page.
Team Case Escalations	Use this task to access the UX One Team Case Escalations page.

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Entering Cases in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Customer Relationship Management for Support Implementation Guide*
- Entering Expense Reports in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Expense Management Implementation Guide*

57.3.2 UX One: Team Case Aging Page

The Team Case Aging page (P17007X/W17007XB) enables users to receive alerts on overdue cases, and on cases that have been open for an extended period of time. The page provides analytical data about case aging across the service team, and enables user to easily access programs they need to act on the data.

To access the UX One Team Case Aging page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Service Agent Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Service Agent Manager page. Click the Team Case Aging task on the springboard to access the Team Case Aging page.

This graphic illustrates the Team Case Aging page:

Figure 57–2 Team Case Aging Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your

requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Team Case Aging page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Team Cases Over 30 Days	<p>This alert tells users how many open cases the team has that are over 30 days old.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Case program (P17500).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Case Management form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Work With Tasks <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Team Overdue Cases	<p>This alert tells users how many overdue cases the team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Case program (P17500).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Case Management form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Work With Tasks <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Team Overdue Entitled Cases	<p>This alert tells users how many overdue entitled cases the team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Case program (P17500).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Case Management form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Work With Tasks <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see Entering Cases in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Customer Relationship Management for Support Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Team Case Aging page:

Component Title	Description
Case Age Distribution (P90CG53X/W90CG53XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the aging distribution of the cases on your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).</p>

Component Title	Description
Case Age Distribution by Assignee (P90CG53X/W90CG53XN)	Use this chart to view the aging distribution of cases on your team by assignee. This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).
Top 10 Overdue Open Cases (P90CG53X/W90CG53XI)	Use this chart to view the top 10 overdue cases that are currently open. This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).
Top 10 Oldest Open Cases (P90CG53X/W90CG53XG)	Use this chart to view the top 10 oldest cases that are currently overdue. This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Case Management Inquiry (P90CG530) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Team Case Aging page:

Task	Description
Case Management	Use this task to access the Work With Case program (P17500, ZJDE0001). The following form layouts are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Work With Tasks The following grid formats are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Simple

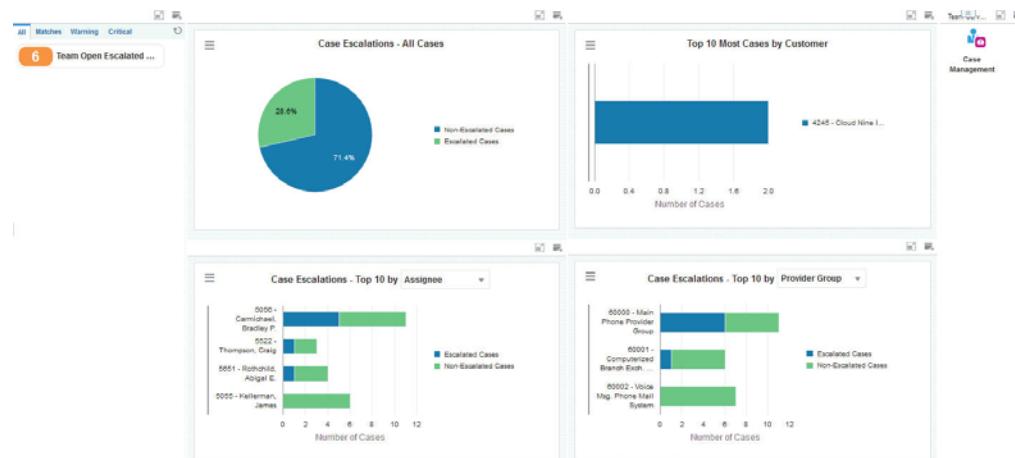
For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see Entering Cases in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Customer Relationship Management for Support Implementation Guide*.

57.3.3 UX One: Team Case Escalations Page

The Team Case Escalations page (P17007X/W17007XC) enables users to receive alerts regarding escalated cases within their service team, and to view analytical information about escalated cases. The page also provides easy access to the Case Management program, which enables service agent managers to easily act upon the data they see on the page.

To access the UX One Team Case Escalations page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Service Agent Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Service Agent Manager page. Click the Team Case Escalations task on the springboard to access the Team Case Escalations page.

This graphic illustrates the Team Case Escalations page:

Figure 57–3 Team Case Escalations Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Team Case Escalations page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Team Open Escalated Cases	<p>This alert tells users how many open escalated cases the team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Case program (P17500).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Case Management form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Work With Tasks <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see Entering Cases in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Customer Relationship Management for Support Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Team Case Escalations page:

Component Title	Description
Case Escalations - All Cases (P90CG53X/W90CG53XM)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of current cases that are escalated and non-escalated.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).</p>
Top 10 most Cases by Customer (P90CG53X/W90CG53XL)	<p>Use this chart to view the top 10 customers with the most escalated cases.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).</p>
Case Escalations - Top 10 (P90CG53X/W90CG53XO)	<p>Use this chart to view the top 10 entities with the most escalated cases.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down option at the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays by selecting one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assignee ■ Provider Group
Case Escalations - Top 10 (P90CG53X/W90CG53XO)	<p>Use this chart to view the top 10 entities with the highest percentage of current cases that are escalated.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down option at the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays by selecting one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assignee ■ Provider Group

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Case Management Inquiry (P90CG530) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Team Case Escalations page:

Task	Description
Case Management	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Case program (P17500, ZJDE0001). The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Work With Tasks <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see Entering Cases in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Customer Relationship Management for Support Implementation Guide*.

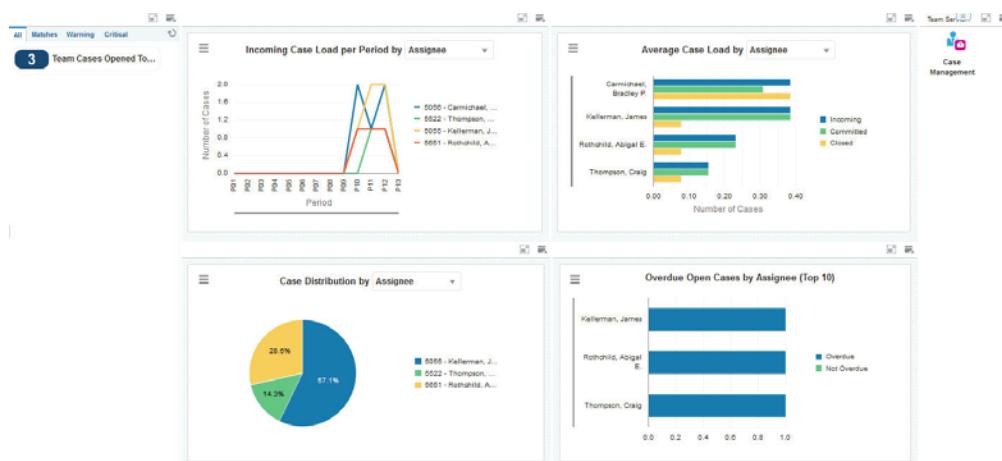
57.3.4 UX One: Team Case Load Page

The Team Case Load page (P17007X/W17007XD) enables users to receive alerts regarding the number of cases opened today for their service team. The page also provides analytical information about case load, and provides easy access to programs and pages that enable the service agent manager to easily act upon the data they see on the page.

To access the UX One Team Case Load page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Service Agent Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Service Agent Manager page. Click the Team Case Load task on the springboard to access the Team Case Load page.

This graphic illustrates the Team Case Load page:

Figure 57-4 Team Case Load Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Team Case Load page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Team Cases Opened Today	<p>This alert tells users how many cases the team opened today. This alert is based on the Work With Case program (P17500). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Case Management form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Work With Tasks <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see Entering Cases in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Customer Relationship Management for Support Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Team Case Load page:

Component Title	Description
Incoming Case Load Per Period (P90CG53X/W90CG53XP)	<p>Use this chart to view the number of incoming cases per period for each assignee on your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu at the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assignee ■ Case Type ■ Provider Group
Avg Case Load (P90CG53X/W90CG53XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the average case load per period.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu at the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assignee ■ Provider Group
Case Distribution (P90CG53X/W90CG53XE)	<p>Use this chart to view the case distribution across your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530). You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assignee ■ Status
Overdue Open Cases by Assignee (Top 10) (P90CG53X/W90CG53XJ)	<p>Use this chart to view the top 10 assignees, based on the number of overdue open cases they have.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Case Management Inquiry (P90CG530)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Team Case Load page:

Task	Description
Case Management	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Case program (P17500, ZJDE0001).</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Work With Tasks <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Simple

For additional information about the programs accessed by these task, see:

- Entering Cases in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Customer Relationship Management for Support Implementation Guide*

UX One Role: Service Contract Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 58.1, "Understanding the Service Contract Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 58.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 58.3, "Using the Service Contract Manager UX One Role"](#)

58.1 Understanding the Service Contract Manager UX One Role

The Service Contract Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable users to manage service contracts for their team. Users can receive alerts about expired and soon-to-expire contracts, review analytical data about contract profitability, and access programs that enable them to quickly and easily act on the data they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

58.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Service Contract Manager role (SCONMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the SCONMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

58.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Service Contract Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne*

Applications Service Management Implementation Guide. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Service Management.

58.3 Using the Service Contract Manager UX One Role

You use the Service Contract Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Service Contract Manager (P17003X/W17003XA)
- Team Contracts (P17003X/W17003XB)
- Team Contract Profitability (P17003X/W17003XC)

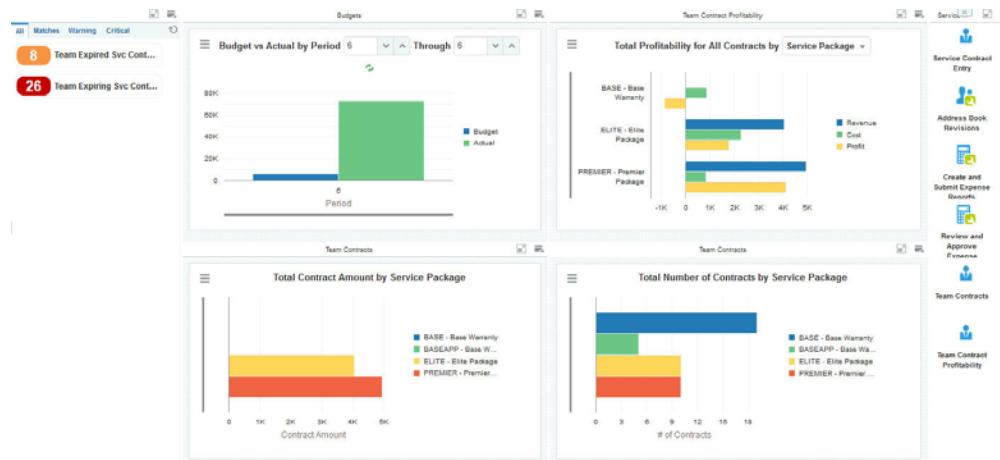
58.3.1 UX One: Service Contract Manager Page

The Service Contract Manager page (P17003X/W17003XA) enables users to receive alerts about contracts that have expired or are expiring soon, and to view analytical data about service contracts, and to access programs and pages. The Service Contract Manager page also provides easy access to frequently accessed programs and other UX One pages.

To access the UX One Service Contract Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Service Contract Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Service Contract Manager page:

Figure 58-1 Service Contract Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Service Contract Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Team Expired Svc Contracts	<p>This alert tells users how many service contracts have expired for the team.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Contracts program (P1720).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Contracts form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Service Contract Header <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Team Expiring Svc Contracts	<p>This alert tells users how many of the team's service contracts are going to expire soon.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Contracts program (P1720).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Contracts form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Service Contract Header <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see *Managing Contracts in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Service Contract Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Budget vs Actual by Period (P09217X/W09217XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the budget amounts in comparison to the actual amounts by period.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217).</p> <p>You can use the fields at the top of the chart to specify which periods you want to use when creating the chart.</p>

Component Title	Description
Total Profitability for All Contracts by (P1730X/W1730XB)	<p>Use this chart to view total profitability for all contracts for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Profitability Inquiry program (P1730).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop down menu at the top of the chart to display data by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Contract ▪ Contract Type ▪ Customer ▪ Product Family ▪ Service Package
Total Contract Amount by Service Package (P1727X/W1727XF)	<p>Use this chart to view the total amounts for all contracts by service package for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Inquiry program (P1727).</p>
Total Number of Contracts by Service Package (P1727X/W1727XE)	<p>Use this chart to view the total number of contracts by service package for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Inquiry program (P1727).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Account Balance Inquiry (P09217)
- One View Reporting for Service Management

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Service Contract Manager page:

Task	Description
Service Contract Entry	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Contracts program (P1720).</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Service Contract Header <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Address Book Revisions	Use this task to access the Address Book Revisions program (P01012).
Create and Submit Expense Reports	Use this task to access the Expense Entry program (P09E2011, version ZJDE0002).
Review and Approve Expense Reports	Use this task to access the Expense Entry program (P09E2011, version ZJDE0003).
Team Contracts	Use this task to access the Team Contracts UX One page.
Team Contract Profitability	Use this task to access the Team Contract Profitability UX One page.

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- Managing Contracts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*
- Entering Address Book Records in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Address Book Implementation Guide*
- Entering Expense Reports and Revising and Approving Expense Reports in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Expense Management Implementation Guide*

58.3.2 UX One: Team Contracts Page

The Team Contracts page (P17003X/W17003XB) enables users to receive alerts and review analytical data about contracts that have expired or are expiring soon. The Team Contracts page also provides easy access to frequently accessed programs.

To access the UX One Team Contracts page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Service Contract Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Service Contract Manager page. Click the Team Contracts task on the springboard to access the Team Contracts page.

This graphic illustrates the Team Contracts page:

Figure 58–2 Team Contracts Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Team Contracts page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Team Expired Svc Contracts	<p>This alert tells users how many service contracts have expired for the team.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Contracts program (P1720).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Contracts form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Service Contract Header <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Team Expiring Svc Contracts	<p>This alert tells users how many of the team's service contracts are going to expire soon.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Contracts program (P1720).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Contracts form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Service Contract Header <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see *Managing Contracts in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Team Contracts page:

Component Title	Description
Expired Contracts by (P1727X/W1727XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of expired service contracts by service package for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Inquiry program (P1727).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop down menu at the top of the chart to display data by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer ■ Product Family ■ Service Package ■ Site

Component Title	Description
Expired Contract Amount by (P1727X/W1727XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the total amounts for all expired contracts by service package for your team.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Inquiry program (P1727).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop down menu at the top of the chart to display data by:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer ■ Product Family ■ Service Package ■ Site
Expiring Contracts by (P1727X/W1727XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the percentage of expiring contracts by service package for your team.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Inquiry program (P1727).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop down menu at the top of the chart to display data by:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer ■ Product Family ■ Service Package ■ Site
Expiring Contract Amount by (P1727X/W1727XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the amounts of expiring contracts by service package for your team.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Inquiry program (P1727).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop down menu at the top of the chart to display data by:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Customer ■ Product Family ■ Service Package ■ Site

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Reporting for Service Management in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Team Contracts page:

Task	Description
Service Contract Entry	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Contracts program (P1720). The following form layouts are available:</p>

- Service Contract Header

The following grid formats are available:

- Simple

Task	Description
Service Entitlement Inquiry	Use this task to access the Service Entitlement Inquiry program (P1723).
Workfile Revisions	Use this task to access the Workfile Revisions program (P4812, version ZJDE0002). The following grid formats are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Simple
Billing Detail History	Use this task to access the Workfile History Inquiry program (P4812H, version ZJDE0002). The following grid formats are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Simple
Billing/Amortization Inquiry	Use this task to access the Billing/Amortization Inquiry program (P1794).
Service Package Entry	Use this task to access the Service Contract Revision program (P1729). The following form layouts are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Revise Contract Svc Pkg The following grid formats are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Simple

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

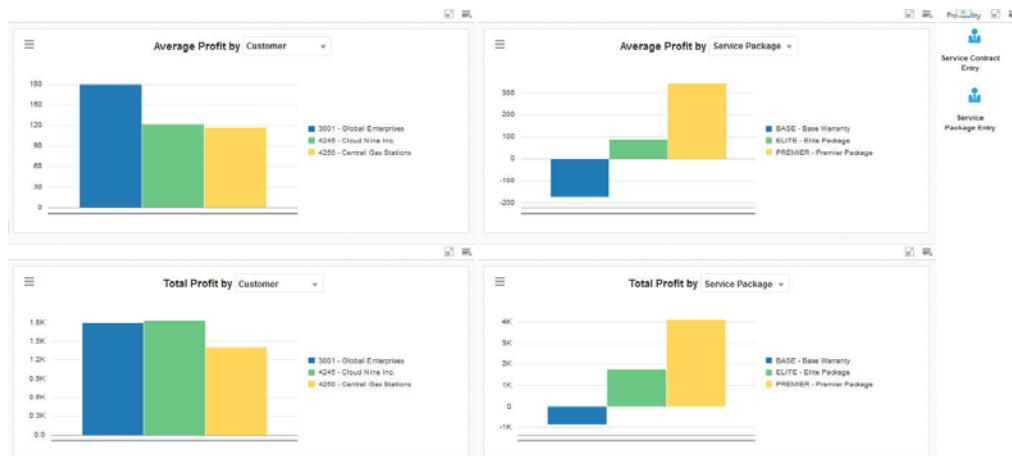
- Managing Contracts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*
- Reviewing Entitlement Information for Service Contracts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*
- Managing the Workfile in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service and Contract Billing Implementation Guide*
- Reviewing Amortization Records in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*
- Entering Service Package Information in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*

58.3.3 UX One: Team Contract Profitability Page

The Team Contract Profitability page (P17003X/W17003XC) enables users to review analytical data about contract profitability. The Team Contract Profitability page also provides easy access to frequently accessed programs.

To access the UX One Team Contract Profitability page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Service Contract Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Service Contract Manager page. Click the Team Contract Profitability task on the springboard to access the Team Contract Profitability page.

This graphic illustrates the Team Contract Profitability page:

Figure 58–3 Team Contract Profitability Page

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Team Contract Profitability page:

Component Title	Description
Average Profit By (P1730X/W1730XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the average profit amount by contract type for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Profitability Inquiry program (P1730).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop down field at the top of the chart to view data by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Contract ▪ Contract Type ▪ Customer ▪ Product Family ▪ Service Package
Average Profit By (P1730X/W1730XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the average profit amount by service package for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Profitability Inquiry program (P1730).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop down field at the top of the chart to view data by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Contract ▪ Contract Type ▪ Customer ▪ Product Family ▪ Service Package

Component Title	Description
Total Profit By (P1730X/W1730XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the total profit amount by contract type for your team.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Profitability Inquiry program (P1730).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop down field at the top of the chart to view data by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Contract ▪ Contract Type ▪ Customer ▪ Product Family ▪ Service Package
Total Profit By (P1730X/W1730XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the total profit amount by service package for your team.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Profitability Inquiry program (P1730).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop down field at the top of the chart to view data by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Contract ▪ Contract Type ▪ Customer ▪ Product Family ▪ Service Package

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Reporting for Service Management in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Team Contract Profitability page:

Task	Description
Service Contract Entry	<p>Use this task to access the Work With Contracts program (P1720).</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Service Contract Header
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Service Package Entry	<p>Use this task to access the Service Contract Revision program (P1729).</p> <p>The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Revise Contract Svc Pkg
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*:

- Managing Contracts
- Entering Service Package Information

UX One Role: Service Operations Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 59.1, "Understanding the Service Operations Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 59.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 59.3, "Using the Service Operations Manager UX One Role"](#)

59.1 Understanding the Service Operations Manager UX One Role

The Service Operations Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable management personnel in a service organization to receive alerts, analyze data, and quickly and easily perform actions required to manage their team.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

[See Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles".](#)

59.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Service Operations Manager role (SOPMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the SOPMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

[See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.](#)

59.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Service Operations Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Service Management.

59.3 Using the Service Operations Manager UX One Role

You use the Service Operations Manager role to access these UX One pages:

- Service Operations Manager (P17004X/W17004XD)
- Service Contracts (P17004X/W17004XB)
- Service Organization Safety (P17004X/W17004XE)
- Field Service Activities (P17004X/W17004XC)
- Service Cases (P17004X/W17004XA)

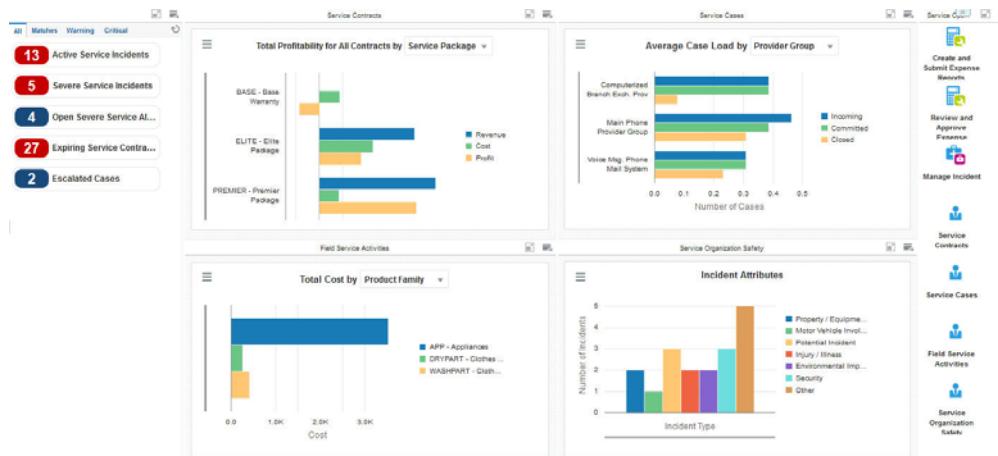
59.3.1 UX One: Service Operations Manager Page

The Service Operations Manager page (P17004X/W17004XD) enables users to receive important alerts about incidents, service alerts, contracts, and cases that might require attention. The page also provides analytical data about the profitability, case load, costs, and incidents associated with the team. Additionally, the page provides links to frequently used pages and programs.

To access the UX One Service Operations Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Service Operations Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Service Operations Manager page:

Figure 59–1 Service Operations Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Service Operations Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Active Service Incidents	<p>This alert tells users how many active service incidents their team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident Summary Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Severe Service Incidents	<p>This alert tells users how many severe service incidents their team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident Summary Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Open Severe Service Alerts	<p>This alert tells users how many open severe service alerts their team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Condition-Based Alerts form.</p>
Expiring Service Contracts	<p>This alert tells users how many of the team's service contracts are going to expire soon.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Contracts program (P1720).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Contracts form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Service Contract Header <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Escalated Cases	<p>This alert tells users how many escalated cases their team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Case Entry program (P17500).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Case Management form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see:

- One View Incident Summary Inquiry (P54HS220) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*
- Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Maintenance Implementation Guide*
- Managing Contracts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*
- Entering Cases in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Customer Relationship Management for Support Implementation Guide*

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Service Operations Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Total Profitability for All Contracts by (P1730X/W1730XB)	<p>Use this chart to view total profitability for all contracts for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Profitability Inquiry program (P1730).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop down menu at the top of the chart to display data by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Contract ▪ Contract Type ▪ Customer ▪ Product Family ▪ Service Package
Average Case Load Per Period by (P90CG53X/W90CG53XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the average case load per period for your team members.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop down menu at the top of the chart to display data by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assignee ▪ Provider Group
Total Cost by (P13560X/W13560XP)	<p>Use this chart to view total cost by contract for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Work Order Analysis program (P13560).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop down menu at the top of the chart to display data by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Contract ▪ Customer ▪ Product Family ▪ Product Model ▪ Site
Incident Attributes (P54HS22X/W54HS22XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the total number of incidents for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Reporting for Service Management
- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)
- One View Incident Summary Inquiry (P54HS220)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Service Operations Manager:

Task	Description
Create and Submit Expense Reports	Use this task to access the Expense Entry program (P09E2011, version ZJDE0002).
Review and Approve Expense Reports	Use this task to access the Expense Entry program (P09E2011, version ZJDE0003).
Manage Incident	Use this task to access the Incident Master program (P54HS00, version ZJDE0001). The following grid format is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Simple
Service Contracts	Use this task to access the Service Contracts UX One page.
Service Cases	Use this task to access the Service Cases UX One page.
Field Service Activities	Use this task to access the Field Service Activities UX One page.
Service Organization Safety	Use this task to access the Service Organization Safety UX One page.

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

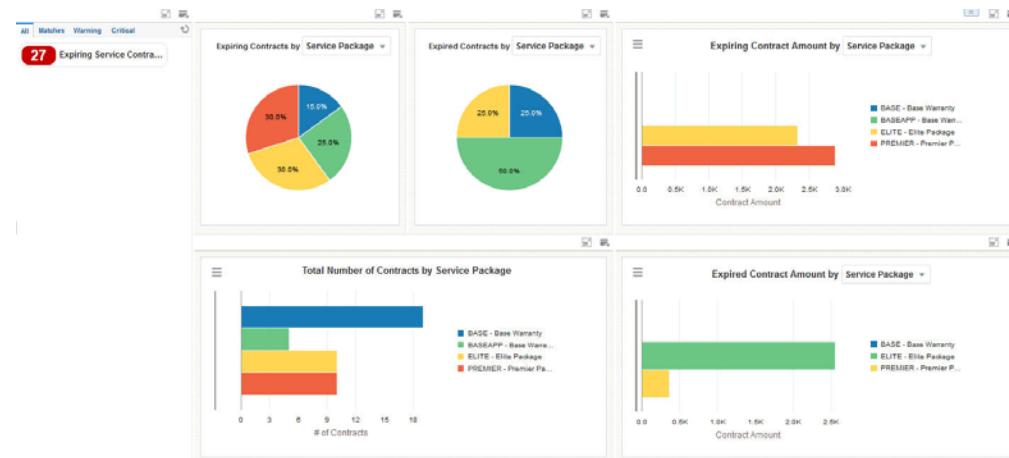
- Entering Expense Reports and Revising and Approving Expense Reports in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Expense Management Implementation Guide*
- Entering and Managing Incidents in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Health and Safety Incident Management Implementation Guide*

59.3.2 UX One: Service Contracts Page

The Service Contracts page (P17004X/W17004XB) enables users to receive alerts when service contracts are expiring. The page also provides analytical data about the service contracts, and their related amounts, that are associated with your team.

To access the UX One Service Contracts page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Service Operations Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Service Operations Manager page. Click the Service Contracts task on the springboard to access the Service Contracts page.

This graphic illustrates the Service Contracts page:

Figure 59–2 Service Contracts Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Service Contracts page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Expiring Service Contracts	<p>This alert tells users how many of the team's service contracts are going to expire soon.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Work With Contracts program (P1720).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Contracts form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Service Contract Header <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see Managing Contracts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Service Management Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Service Contracts page:

Component Title	Description
Expiring Contracts by Service Package (P1727X/W1727XB)	Use this chart to view the percentage of expiring contracts by service package for your team. This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Inquiry program (P1727).
Expired Contracts by Service Package (P1727X/W1727XA)	Use this chart to view the percentage of expired service contracts by service package for your team. This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Inquiry program (P1727).
Expiring Contract Amount by Service Package (P1727X/W1727XD)	Use this chart to view the amounts of expiring contracts by service package for your team. This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Inquiry program (P1727).
Total Number of Contracts by Service Package (P1727X/W1727XE)	Use this chart to view the total number of contracts by service package for your team. This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Inquiry program (P1727).
Expired Contract Amount by Service Package (P1727X/W1727XC)	Use this chart to view the total amounts for all expired contracts by service package for your team. This chart is based on the One View Service Contract Inquiry program (P1727).

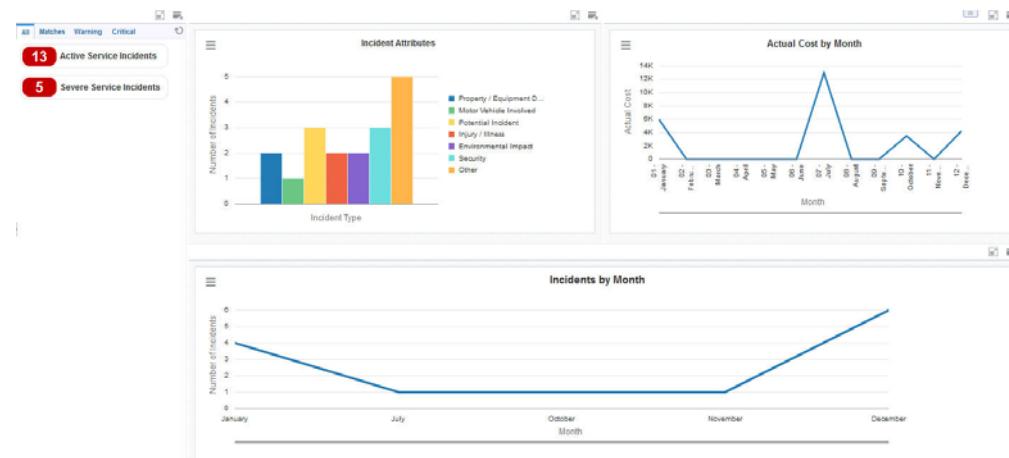
For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Reporting for Service Management in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

59.3.3 UX One: Service Organization Safety Page

The Service Organization Safety page (P17004X/W17004XE) enables users to receive alerts about active and severe safety incidents associated with their team. The page also provides analytical data about the type, cost, and number of incidents associated with the team.

To access the UX One Service Organization Safety page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Service Operations Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Service Operations Manager page. Click the Service Organization Safety task on the springboard to access the Service Organization Safety page.

This graphic illustrates the Service Organization Safety page:

Figure 59–3 Service Organization Safety Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Service Organization Safety page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Active Service Incidents	<p>This alert tells users how many active service incidents their team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident Summary Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Severe Service Incidents	<p>This alert tells users how many severe service incidents their team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Incident Summary Inquiry form.</p> <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see: One View Incident Summary Inquiry (P54HS220) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is

associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Service Organization Safety page:

Component Title	Description
Incident Attributes (P54HS22X/W54HS22XD)	Use this chart to view the total number of incidents for your team. This chart is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).
Actual Cost by Month (P54HS22X/W54HS22XB)	Use this chart to view the cost by month of the incidents for your team. This chart is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).
Incidents by Month (P54HS22X/W54HS22XA)	Use this chart to view the number of incidents for your team by month. This chart is based on the One View Incident Summary Inquiry program (P54HS220).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Incident Summary Inquiry (P54HS220) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

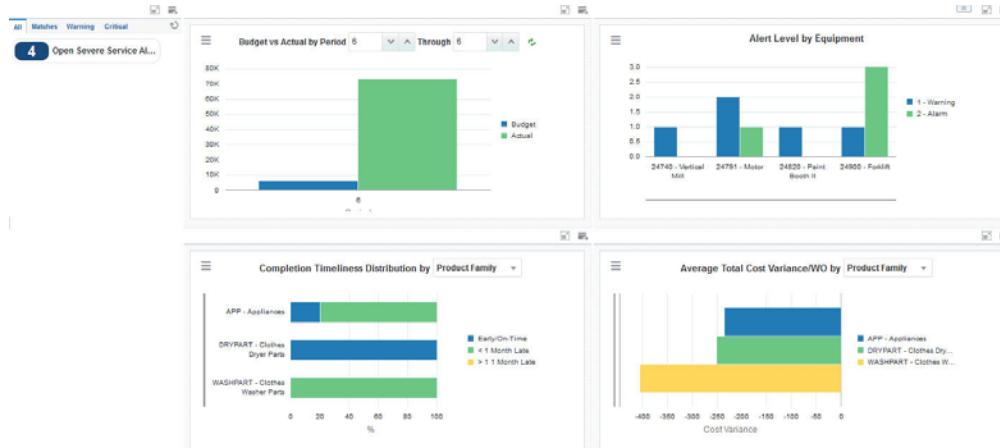
59.3.4 UX One: Field Service Activities Page

The Field Service Activities page (P17004X/W17004XC) enables users to receive alerts when there are severe service alerts for their team. The page also provides analytical data about the costs, completion timeliness, and alert levels associated with the team.

To access the UX One Field Service Activities page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Service Operations Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Service Operations Manager page. Click the Field Service Activities task on the springboard to access the Field Service Activities page.

This graphic illustrates the Field Service Activities page:

Figure 59–4 Field Service Activities Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Field Service Activities page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Open Severe Service Alerts	<p>This alert tells users how many open severe service alerts their team currently has.</p> <p>This alert is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Condition-Based Alerts form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see: Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Maintenance Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Field Service Activities page:

Component Title	Description
Budget vs Actual by Period (P09217X/W09217XB)	<p>Use this chart to view budget amounts versus actual amounts by period for your team.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Account Balance Inquiry program (P09217). You can use the fields at the top of the chart to specify which periods to include in the chart.</p>
Alert Level by Equipment (P1310X/W1310XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the alert level for each piece of equipment.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Condition-Based Alerts Workbench program (P1310).</p>

Component Title	Description
Completion Timeliness Distribution by (P13560X/W13560XM)	<p>Use this chart to view work order completion statistics for your team. This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Contract ■ Customer ■ Lead Craft ■ Product Family ■ Product Model ■ Site ■ Supervisor
Average Total Cost Variance/WO by (P13560X/W13560XN)	<p>Use this chart to view the cost variance for each site for your team. This chart is based on the One View Service Work Order Analysis Inquiry program (P13560). Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assigned To ■ Contract ■ Customer ■ Product Family ■ Product Model ■ Site

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Account Balance Inquiry (P09217)
- One View Work Order Analysis (P13560)

Additionally, see Working with Condition-Based Alerts in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Condition-Based Alerts Implementation Guide*.

59.3.5 UX One: Service Cases Page

The Service Cases page (P17004X/W17004XA) enables users to receive alerts when cases associated with their team are escalated. The page also provides analytical data associated with case aging, commitments, and escalations.

To access the UX One Service Cases page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Service Operations Manager role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Service Operations Manager page. Click the Service Cases task on the springboard to access the Service Cases page.

This graphic illustrates the Service Cases page:

Figure 59–5 Service Cases Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Service Cases page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Escalated Cases	<p>This alert tells users how many escalated cases their team currently has. This alert is based on the Case Entry program (P17500). When you click the alert, the system displays the Work With Case Management form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see Entering Cases in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Customer Relationship Management for Support Implementation Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Service Cases page:

Component Title	Description
Case Age Distribution by Assignee (P90CG53X/W90CG53XN)	<p>Use this chart to view the aging distribution of cases on your team by assignee. This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).</p>

Component Title	Description
Closed Cases Commitment Results (P90CG53X/W90CG53 XF)	Use this chart to view the commitment results for your team's closed cases. This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).
Case Escalations - All Cases (P90CG53X/W90CG53 XM)	Use this chart to view the percentage of current cases that are escalated. This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).
Top 10 Customers with Most Escalated Cases (P90CG53X/W90CG53 XC)	Use this chart to view the 10 customers that have the most escalated cases. This chart is based on the One View Case Management Inquiry program (P90CG530).

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see One View Case Management Inquiry (P90CG530) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Part XXVI

Transportation Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 60, "UX One Role: Shipping Supervisor"](#)
- [Chapter 61, "UX One Role: Transportation Manager"](#)

UX One Role: Shipping Supervisor

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 60.1, "Understanding the Shipping Supervisor UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 60.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 60.3, "Using the Shipping Supervisor UX One Role"](#)

60.1 Understanding the Shipping Supervisor UX One Role

The Shipping Supervisor role, and the associated UX One page and components, enable users to quickly and easily access the information that they need to improve transportation planning.

The Shipping Supervisor pages enable users to receive important alerts, analyze data, and act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components that were delivered.

You can use these roles, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

[See Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#)

60.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Shipping Supervisor role (TMSUPJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the TMSUPJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log into the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

[See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.](#)

60.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Shipping Supervisor role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional,

essential information is provided in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Transportation Management Implementation Guide.

60.3 Using the Shipping Supervisor UX One Role

You use the Shipping Supervisor role to access these UX One pages:

- Shipping Supervisor (P49001X/W49001XA)
- Shipping Supervisor Truckload (P49001X/W49001XB)

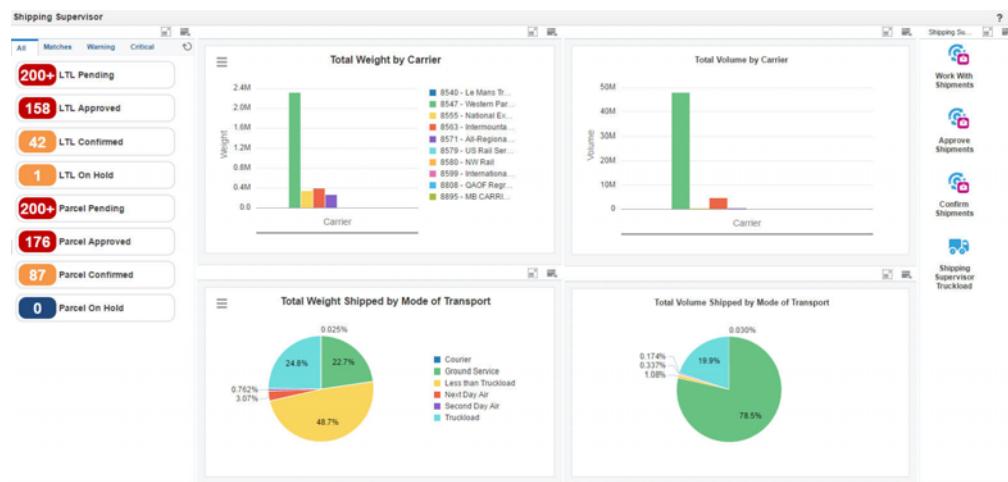
60.3.1 UX One: Shipping Supervisor Page

The Shipping Supervisor page (P49001X/W49001XA) enables users to improve transportation planning by getting a clear visibility to carriers and shipment volumes. This page enables users to view alerts for shipments by mode of transport, provides visibility to carrier activity and impact on the transportation planning program, and provides easy access to shipment and load details.

To access the UX One Shipping Supervisor page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Shipping Supervisor role.

This graphic illustrates the UX One Shipping Supervisor page:

Figure 60-1 Shipping Supervisor Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne program. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query, or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the alerts that are available on the Shipping Supervisor page:

Watchlist Alerts	Description
LTL Pending	<p>This alert tells users the number of less-than-truckload shipments that are pending.</p>
	<p>This alert is base don the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49720). When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
LTL Approved	<p>This alert tells users the number of less-than-truckload shipments that are approved.</p>
	<p>This alert is base don the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49720). When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
LTL Confirmed	<p>This alert tells users the number of less-than-truckload shipments that are confirmed.</p>
	<p>This alert is base don the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49720). When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
LTL On Hold	<p>This alert tells users the number of less-than-truckload shipments that are on hold.</p>
	<p>This alert is base don the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49720). When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
Parcel Pending	<p>This alert tells users the number of parcel shipments that are pending.</p>
	<p>This alert is base don the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49720). When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor

Watchlist Alerts	Description
Parcel Approved	<p>This alert tells users the number of parcel shipments that are approved.</p> <p>This alert is base don the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49720). When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
Parcel Confirmed	<p>This alert tells users the number of parcel shipments that are confirmed.</p> <p>This alert is base don the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49720). When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
Parcel On Hold	<p>This alert tells users the number of parcel shipments that are on hold.</p> <p>This alert is base don the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49720). When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor

Note: LTL shipment is defined as shipment that weighs more than 99 pounds and less than 10,000 pounds.

Parcel shipment is defined as a shipment that weighs less than 100 pounds.

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry (P49270) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Shipping Supervisor page:

Chart	Description
Total Weight By Carrier (P4915X/W4915XA)	Use this chart to view the total weight shipped by carrier. This chart is based on the Shipment Routing Steps All Fields business view (V4941A).
Total Volume By Carrier (P4915X/W4915XB)	Use this chart to view the total volume shipped by carrier. This chart is based on the Shipment Routing Steps All Fields business view (V4941A).
Total Weight Shipped by Mode of Transport (P4915X/W4915XC)	Use this chart to view the total weight shipped by mode of transport. This chart is based on the Shipment Routing Steps All Fields business view (V4941A).
Total Volume Shipped by Mode of Transport (P4915X/W4915XD)	Use this chart to view the total volume shipped by mode of transport. This chart is based on the Shipment Routing Steps All Fields business view (V4941A).

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Shipping Supervisor page:

Task	Description
Work With Shipments	Use this task to access the Work With Shipments program (P4915, version ZJDE0001).
Approve Shipments	Use this task to access the Work With Shipments program (P4915, version ZJDE0002).
Confirm Shipments	Use this task to access the Work With Shipments program (P4915, version ZJDE0003).
Shipping Supervisor Truckload	Use this task to access the Shipping Supervisor Truckload page (P49001X/W49001XB).

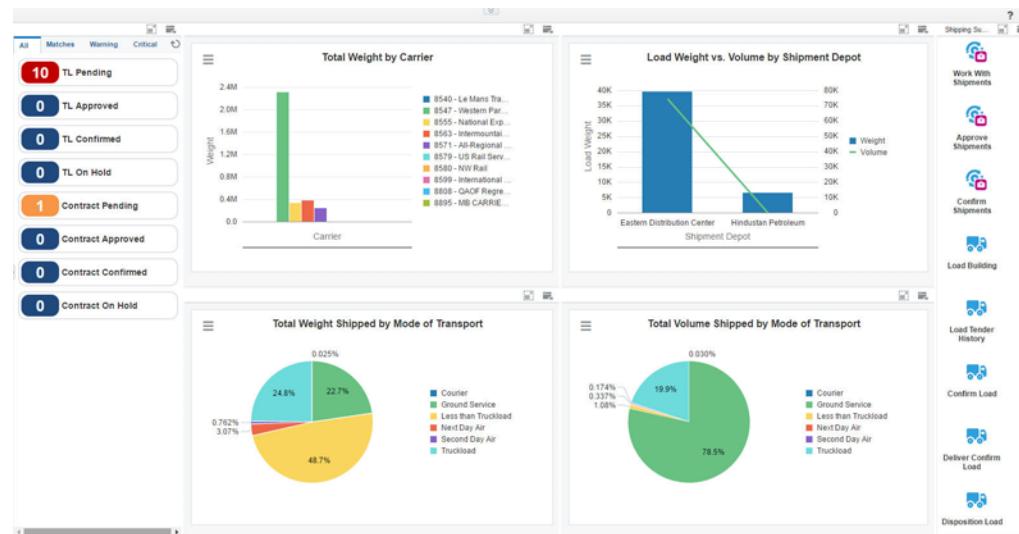
For additional information about the program accessed by these tasks, see Planning Transportation in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Transportation Management Implementation Guide*.

60.3.2 UX One: Shipping Supervisor Truckload Page

The Shipping Supervisor Truckload page (P49001X/W49001XB) enables users to improve truckload planning by getting a clear visibility into truckload carriers and shipment volumes. This page enables users to view alerts for truckload shipments and contract shipments to determine if those shipments qualify for special pricing because of the weight or destination. This page also provides easy access to shipment and load details.

To access the UX One Shipping Supervisor Truckload page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Shipping Supervisor role. When you log in with this role, the system automatically displays the Shipping Supervisor page. Click the Shipping Supervisor Truckload task on the springboard to access the Shipping Supervisor Truckload page.

This graphic illustrates the UX One Shipping Supervisor Truckload page:

Figure 60–2 Shipping Supervisor Truckload Page

Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne program. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query, or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the alerts that are available on the Shipping Supervisor Truckload page:

Watchlist Alerts	Description
TL Pending	<p>This alert tells users the number of truckload shipments that are pending.</p> <p>This alert is base don the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49720). When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
TL Approved	<p>This alert tells users the number of truckload shipments that are approved.</p> <p>This alert is base don the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49720). When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor

Watchlist Alerts	Description
TL Confirmed	<p>This alert tells users the number of truckload shipments that are confirmed.</p>
	<p>This alert is base don the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49720). When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
TL On Hold	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
Contract Pending	<p>This alert tells users the number of truckload shipments that are on hold.</p>
	<p>This alert is base don the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49720). When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
Contract Approved	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
Contract Confirmed	<p>This alert tells users the number of contract shipments that are pending.</p>
	<p>This alert is base don the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49720). When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor
	<p>The following grid formats are available:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Shipping Supervisor

Watchlist Alerts	Description
Contract On Hold	<p>This alert tells users the number of contract shipments that are on hold.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49270). When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Inquiry form. The following form layouts are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Shipping Supervisor <p>The following grid formats are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Shipping Supervisor

Note: A truckload shipment is defined as shipment that weighs 15,000 pounds or more.

A contract shipment is defined as a shipment that weighs 10,000 pounds or more but less than 15,000 pounds.

Contract shipments might require a shipping supervisor to contact carriers to inquire about special contract pricing that might be available. Some carriers offer a one-time contract price for shipments that weigh between 10,000 and 15,000 pounds.

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry (P49270) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Shipping Supervisor Truckload page:

Chart	Description
Total Weight By Carrier (P4915X/W4915XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the total weight shipped by carrier.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Shipment Routing Steps All Fields business view (V4941A).</p>
Load Weight vs. Volume by Shipment Depot (P49271X/W49271XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the load bulk weight and volume by shipping depot.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Transportation Load Inquiry program (P49271).</p>
Total Weight Shipped by Mode of Transport (P4915X/W4915XC)	<p>Use this chart to view the total weight shipped by mode of transport.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Shipment Routing Steps All Fields business view (V4941A).</p>
Total Volume Shipped by Mode of Transport (P4915X/W4915XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the total volume shipped by mode of transport.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Shipment Routing Steps All Fields business view (V4941A).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these components, see:

- Planning Transportation in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Transportation Management Implementation Guide*
- One View Transportation Load Inquiry (P49271) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Shipping Supervisor Truckload page:

Task	Description
Work With Shipments	Use this task to access the Work With Shipments program (P4915, version ZJDE0001).
Approve Shipments	Use this task to access the Work With Shipments program (P4915, version ZJDE0002).
Confirm Shipments	Use this task to access the Work With Shipments program (P4915, version ZJDE0003).
Load Building	Use this task to access the Work With Loads program (P4960, version ZJDE0001).
Load Tender History	Use this task to access the Load Tender History program (P4918, version ZJDE0001).
Confirm Load	Use this task to access the Work With Loads program (P4960, version ZJDE0002).
Deliver Confirmed Load	Use this task to access the Work With Loads program (P4960, version ZJDE0003).
Disposition Load	Use this task to access the Work With Loads program (P4960, version ZJDE0004).

For additional information about the program accessed by these tasks, see Planning Transportation in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Transportation Management Implementation Guide*.

UX One Role: Transportation Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 61.1, "Understanding the Transportation Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 61.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 61.3, "Using the Transportation Manager UX One Role"](#)

61.1 Understanding the Transportation Manager UX One Role

The Transportation Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable managers to receive important alerts regarding shipments with excessive freight charges, review analytic data regarding freight cost and carrier to plan strategic transportation, and quickly and easily act on the information they see.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#)

61.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Transportation Manager role (TMMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the TMMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users who log in with this role will automatically see the page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

See Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*.

61.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Transportation Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional, essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Transportation Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Transportation Management.

61.3 Using the Transportation Manager UX One Role

You use the Transportation Manager role to access the UX One Transportation Manager page (P49002X/W49002XA).

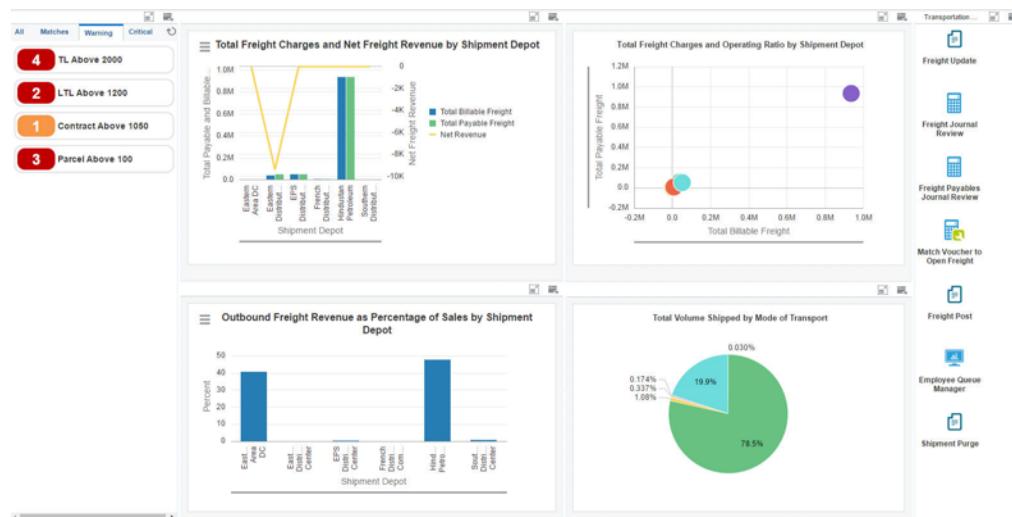
61.3.1 UX One: Transportation Manager Page

The Transportation Manager page (P49002X/W49002XA) enables users to:

- Receive alerts associated with shipments that have excessive freight charges.
- Analyze data that impact the transportation program.
- Access programs to quickly and easily act on the information that is displayed on the page.

To access the UX One Transportation Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Transportation Manager role.

Figure 61–1 Transportation Manager page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Transportation Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
TL Above 2000	<p>This alert tells users the number of truckload shipments that cost more than \$2,000 USD.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49270).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry form.</p>

Watchlist Alert	Description
LTL Above 1200	<p>This alert tells users the number of less-than-truckload shipments that costs more than \$1,200 USD.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49270).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry form.</p>
Contract Above 1050	<p>This alert tells users the number of potential contract shipments that cost more than \$1,050 USD.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49270).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry form.</p>
Parcel Above 100	<p>This alert tells users the number of parcel shipments that cost more than \$100 USD.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49270).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry form.</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see One View Reporting for Transportation Management in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne One View Reporting User Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Transportation Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Total Freight Charges and Net Revenue by Shipment Depot (P49270X/W49270XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the comparison of the payable freight charges to the billable freight charges by shipment depot to analyze the gain or loss in revenue. The net revenue is equal to the difference between the payable freight charges and the billable freight charges.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49270).</p>
Total Freight Charges and Operating Ratio by Shipment Depot (P49270X/W49270XB)	<p>Use this chart to view the comparison of payable freight charges and billable freight charges to determine an operating ratio by shipment depot. The operating ratio is equal to payable freight charges/billable freight charges.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49270).</p>
Outbound Freight Revenue as Percentage of Sales by Shipment Depot (P49270X/W49270XE)	<p>Use this chart to view the outbound freight revenue with respect to the total sales.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49270).</p>

Component Title	Description
Total Volume Shipped by Mode of Transport (P4915X/W4915XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the total volume shipped based on the mode of transport.</p> <p>This chart is based on the Shipment Routing Steps All Fields business view (V4941A).</p>

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics:

- One View Reporting for Transportation Management in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide.
- Tracking Shipments in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Transportation Management Implementation Guide*.

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Transportation Manager page:

Task	Description
Freight Update	Use this task to access the Freight Update and Report program (R4981, version ZJDE0001).
Freight Journal Review	Use this task to access the Freight Journal Review - Work with Batches program (P0011, version ZJDE0001).
Freight Payables	Use this task to access the Journal Review-Work with Batches program (P0411, version ZJDE0001).
Match Voucher to Open Freight	Use this task to access the Supplier Ledger Inquiry program (P0411, version ZJDE0001).
Freight Post	Use this task to access the General Ledger Post Batch program (R09801, version ZJDE0001).
Employee Queue Manager	Use this task to access the Employee Queue Manager - Work Center program (P012503, version ZJDE0002).
Shipment Purge	Use this task to access the Batch Versions program (R4915P, version ZJDE0001).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see these topics:

- Updating Freight in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Transportation Management Implementation Guide.

Additional UX One Components for Transportation Management

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 62.1, "Additional UX One Components for Transportation Management"](#)

62.1 Additional UX One Components for Transportation Management

In addition to the components that are available on the UX One pages discussed in this documentation, additional components are available for use if you are creating your own UX One page or customizing existing pages.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs and business views. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Some of these queries may be associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

You can access these charts using Fast Path, by entering the program ID and form ID. For example, enter P1234X | W1234XA in the Fast Path field.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available for Transportation Management:

Component Title	Description
Freight Charge Operating Ratio by Shipment Depot (P49270X/W49270XC)	Use this chart to view the freight charge operating ratio by shipment depot. The operating ratio is equal to payable freight charges divided by billable freight charges. This chart is based on the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49270).
Inbound Freight Cost as Percentage of Purchase by Shipment Depot (P49270X/W49270XD)	Use this chart to view the inbound freight cost with respect to the total purchase cost by shipment depot. This chart is based on the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49270).
Number of Shipments vs. Weight (P4915X/W4915XE)	Use this chart to view the number of shipments versus the weight of shipments. This chart is based on the One View Transportation Shipment Inquiry program (P49270).

For additional information about the programs associated with these components, see:

- One View Reporting for Transportation Management in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*
- Tracking Shipments in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Transportation Management Implementation Guide*

Part XXVII

Warehouse Management Roles

This part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 63, "UX One Role: Warehouse Manager"](#)
- [Chapter 64, "Additional UX One Components for Warehouse Manager"](#)

UX One Role: Warehouse Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 63.1, "Understanding the Warehouse Manager UX One Role"](#)
- [Section 63.2, "Prerequisites"](#)
- [Section 63.3, "Using the Warehouse Manager UX One Role"](#)

63.1 Understanding the Warehouse Manager UX One Role

The Warehouse Manager role, and the associated UX One pages and components, enable managers to:

- Receive important alerts regarding types of warehouse requests.
- Analyze warehouse movement efficiency.
- Easily access various warehouse inquiry programs.

Note: The information provided for you in this documentation describes a specific UX One role, and the associated pages and components, that were delivered.

You can use these role, pages, components, queries, grid formats, and form layouts as they are delivered, or you can modify them to more closely meet the requirements of your organization.

See [Section 1.1, "Understanding UX One Roles"](#).

63.2 Prerequisites

Before using the Warehouse Manager role (WMSMGRJDE), and the components listed in this documentation, your system administrator must complete the steps to associate the user ID with the WMSMGRJDE role.

After this setup is complete, the users will automatically see the main page for their role when they log in to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system for the first time.

See [Setting Up a Role Relationship in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools Security Administration Guide*](#).

63.2.1 Prerequisite Reading

Before using the Warehouse Manager role, you should have a complete understanding of the components and applications that are accessible from the pages. Additional,

essential information is provided in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Warehouse Management Implementation Guide*. See Introduction to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Warehouse Management.

63.3 Using the Warehouse Manager UX One Role

You use the Warehouse Manager role to access the Warehouse Manager page (P46001X/W46001XA).

63.3.1 UX One: Warehouse Manager Page

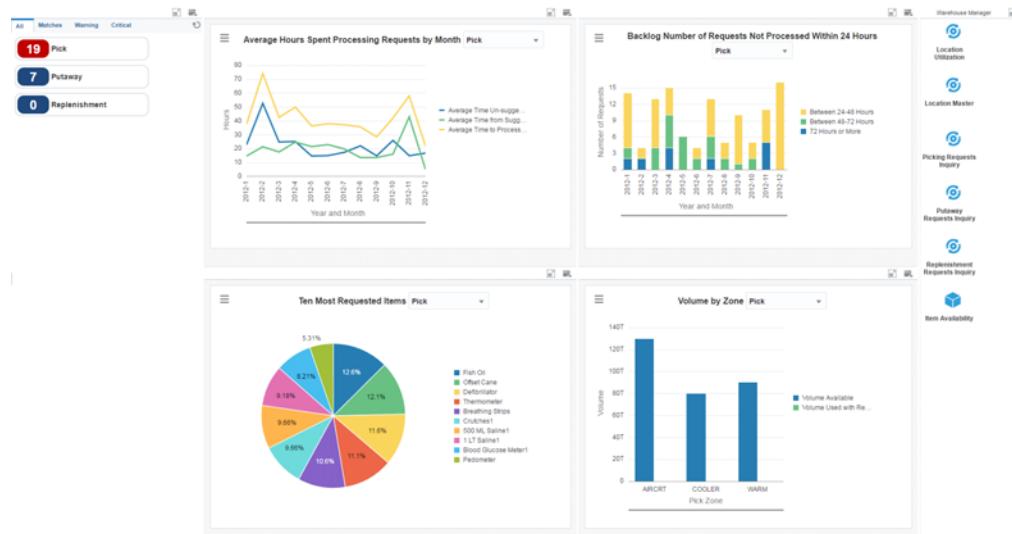
The Warehouse Manager page enables users to:

- Receive alerts associated with the number of requests that are not processed.
- Analyze the time required in processing requests and volume consumed, and review the location used in warehouse.
- Act quickly by easily accessing the warehouse management programs.

To access the UX One Warehouse Manager page, log in to the EnterpriseOne system using the Warehouse Manager role.

This graphic illustrates the Warehouse Manager page:

Figure 63–1 Warehouse Manager Page



Watchlist Alerts

These alerts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the alerts are set up to use queries that are based on delivered demo data. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements. Additionally, these watchlists have been set up with specific warning and critical threshold values. You can adjust these values to meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the watchlist alerts that are available on the Warehouse Manager page:

Watchlist Alert	Description
Pick	<p>This alert tells users about the number of pick requests that are not processed.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Warehouse Request Inquiry program (P46270, version ZJDE002).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Warehouse Request Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Request Availability <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Putaway	<p>This alert tells users about the number of putaway requests that are not processed.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Warehouse Request Inquiry program (P46270, version ZJDE003).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Warehouse Request Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Request Availability <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple
Replenishment	<p>This alert tells users about the number of replenishment requests that are not processed.</p> <p>This alert is based on the One View Warehouse Request Inquiry program (P46270, version ZJDE004).</p> <p>When you click the alert, the system displays the One View Warehouse Request Inquiry form. The following form layout is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Request Availability <p>The following grid format is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple

For additional information about the programs associated with these watchlist alerts, see One View Warehouse Request Inquiry (P46270) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs. By default, the charts are rendered using the delivered queries that are listed below. Each of these queries is associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available on the Warehouse Manager page:

Component Title	Description
Average Hours Spent Processing Requests by Month (P46270X/W46270XC)	<p>Use this chart to compare the number of hours spent each month to process requests for the selected branch/plant. The requests are categorized by averaged time unsuggested, average time from suggestion to confirmation, and average time to process the entire request.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Warehouse Request Inquiry program (P46270).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pick ■ Putaway ■ Replenishment
Backlog - Number of Requests Not Processed Within 24 Hours (P46270X/W46270XB)	<p>Use this chart to review the number of requests that are not processed within 24 hours for the selected branch/plant. The bar graph displays information by month and categorizes the 24-hour periods as between 24–48 hours, between 48–72 hours, and 72 hours or more.</p>
	<p>When you hover over a bar within the chart, it displays a value that is calculated as the percentage of number of requests not processes/total number of requests not processed.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Warehouse Request Inquiry program (P46270).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pick ■ Putaway ■ Replenishment
Ten Most Requested Items (P46270X/W46270XA)	<p>Use this chart to view the 10 most requested items during a specific period.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Warehouse Request Inquiry program (P46270).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pick ■ Putaway ■ Replenishment
Volume by Zone (P46273X/W46273XA)	<p>Use this chart to review and compare the available and used volume in each of the respective zones in your warehouse.</p>
	<p>This chart is based on the One View Warehouse Location Inquiry program (P46273).</p>
	<p>Note: The branch/plant used in the query must be same as that set in the Work With Default Location and Printers program (P400951).</p>
	<p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pick ■ Putaway ■ Replenishment

For additional information about the programs associated with these charts, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*:

- One View Warehouse Request Inquiry (P46270)
- One View Warehouse Location Inquiry (P46273)

Springboard Tasks

You use tasks to access EnterpriseOne programs and other UX One pages. These tasks are included in a springboard on the page.

This table lists and describes the tasks on the Warehouse Manager page:

Task	Description
Location Utilization	Use this task to access the Location Utilization - Work with Location Utilization program (P46220).
Location Master	Use this task to access the Location Master - Work with Location Master program (P4100).
Putaway Requests	Use this task to access the Putaway Requests Inquiry - Putaway Request Inquiry program (P4600, version ZJDE0002).
Pick Request Inquiry	Use this task to access the Picking Requests Inquiry - Picking Request Inquiry program (P4600, version ZJDE001).
Replenishment Inquiry	Use this task to access the Replenishment Requests Inquiry - Replenishment Requests Inquiry program (P4600, version ZJDE0003).
Item Availability	Use this task to access the Item Availability - Work with Item Availability program (P41202).

For additional information about the programs accessed by these tasks, see:

- One View Warehouse Suggestion Inquiry (P46271) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*
- One View Warehouse Location Inquiry (P46273) in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting User Guide*
- Working with Putaway Requests in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Warehouse Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Picking in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Warehouse Management Implementation Guide*
- Working with Replenishment in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications Warehouse Management Implementation Guide*

64

Additional UX One Components for Warehouse Manager

This chapter discusses:

- [Section 64.1, "Additional UX One Components for Warehouse Manager"](#)

64.1 Additional UX One Components for Warehouse Manager

In addition to the components that are available on the UX One pages discussed in this documentation, additional components are available for use if you are creating your own UX One page or customizing existing pages.

Charts

These charts are based on EnterpriseOne programs and business views. By default, the charts are set up to render using queries that are based on delivered demo data. Some of these queries may be associated with a specific program version. To use a different query or call a different program version, you can modify these queries or create new queries that better meet your requirements.

This table lists and describes the charts that are available for Warehouse Manager:

Component Title	Description
Percentage of Volume Consumed in the Warehouse (P46273X/W46273XB)	<p>Use this chart to review the percentage of volume consumed against the available volume in the warehouse. This includes reservations.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Warehouse Location Inquiry program (P46273).</p> <p>Note: The branch/plant used in the query must be same as that set in the Work With Default Location and Printers program (P400951).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Location <p>Use this chart to review the percentage of locations that contain inventory against those that do not contain inventory in the warehouse.</p>

Component Title	Description
Ten Least Requested Items for Picking (P46270X/W46270XD)	<p>Use this chart to view the 10 least requested items for picking during a specific time period.</p> <p>This chart is based on the One View Warehouse Request Inquiry program (P46270).</p> <p>Additionally, you can use the drop-down menu on the top of the chart to change the data that the system displays. You can select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Putaway This chart enables you to view the 10 least requested items for putaway during a specific time period.■ Replenishment This chart enables you to view the 10 least requested items for replenishment during a specific time period.

For additional information about the programs associated with these components, see these topics in the *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications One View Reporting Guide*.

- One View Warehouse Request Inquiry (P46270)
- One View Warehouse Location Inquiry (P46273)

A

UX One Inquiry Programs (Release 9.2 Update)

This appendix describes some of the inquiry programs accessed from the UX One pages. These inquiry programs enable you to view information related to your alerts or charts.

- [Section A.1, "Inquiry Programs for Advanced Pricing"](#)
- [Section A.2, "Inquiry Programs for Agreement Management"](#)
- [Section A.3, "Inquiry Programs for General Accounting"](#)
- [Section A.4, "Inquiry Programs for Grower Contract Management"](#)
- [Section A.5, "Inquiry Programs for Inventory Management"](#)
- [Section A.6, "Inquiry Programs for Outbound Inventory Management \(Release 9.2 Update\)"](#)
- [Section A.7, "Inquiry Programs for Procurement Management"](#)
- [Section A.8, "Inquiry Program for Requisition Self-Service"](#)
- [Section A.9, "Inquiry Program for Sales Order Management"](#)

A.1 Inquiry Programs for Advanced Pricing

You can access the following programs from the UX One pages for Advanced Pricing:

- [Rebate Transaction Summary \(P4079\)](#)

You can access the following program from the Row menu:

- [Rebate Volume History Inquiry \(P4078\)](#)
- [Price Adjustments Inquiry \(P4080\)](#)

You can access the following programs from the Row menu:

- [Price Adjustment Type \(P4071\)](#)
- [Price Adjustment Detail Revisions \(P4072\)](#)
- [Price Adjustment Audit Trail Inquiry \(P4081\)](#)

You can access the following program from the Row menu:

- [Order Entry \(P4310\)](#)
- [Unused Price Adjustments \(P40712\)](#)

You can access the following programs from the Row menu:

- [Price Adjustment Type \(P4071\)](#)

- Price Adjustment Detail Revisions (P4072)

A.1.1 Setting Processing Options for Rebate Transaction Summary (P4079)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.1.1.1 Defaults

Date - Effective

Specify the date on which a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy becomes effective.

A.1.2 Setting Processing Options for Price Adjustments Inquiry (P4080)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.1.2.1 Defaults

Date - Expired

Specify the date on which a transaction, text message, agreement, obligation, or preference expired or was completed.

A.1.3 Setting Processing Options for Price Adjustment Audit Trail Inquiry (P4081)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.1.3.1 Defaults

Order Type

Enter a value from UDC 00/DT to specify the order type.

A.2 Inquiry Programs for Agreement Management

You can access the following programs from the UX One pages for Agreement Management:

- Agreement Compliance Inquiry (P38010JB) (Release 9.2 Update)

You can access the following program from the Row menu:

- Agreement Master (P38010)

- Agreement Detail Inquiry (P38030)

You can access the following programs from the Row menu:

- Agreement Master (P38010)
- Sales Order Detail Inquiry (P4238)

- Agreement Schedule Inquiry (P38031)

You can access the following program from the Row menu:

- Item Availability (P41202)

- Closed Agreements Inquiry (P38032)

You can access the following programs from the Row menu based on the type of agreement:

- Sales Order Detail Inquiry (P4238)
- Purchase Order Detail Inquiry (P4338)
- Sales Order Detail Inquiry (P4238)
- Purchase Order Detail Inquiry (P4338)

A.2.1 Setting Processing Options for Agreement Detail Inquiry (P38030)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.2.1.1 Defaults

Agreement Status

Enter a value from UDC 38/CU to specify the status of the agreement.

A.2.2 Setting Processing Options for Agreement Schedule Inquiry (P38031)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.2.2.1 Defaults

Source Type

Specify a code that determines the type of source entered in the Transaction Source field.

A.2.3 Setting Processing Options for Closed Agreements Inquiry (P38032)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.2.3.1 Defaults

Agreement Type

Enter a value from UDC 38/CV to specify the agreement type.

A.2.4 Setting Processing Options for Purchase Order Detail Inquiry (P4338)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.2.4.1 Defaults

Order Type

Enter a value from UDC 00/DT to specify the purchase order type.

A.2.5 Setting Processing Options for Sales Order Detail Inquiry (P4238)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.2.5.1 Defaults

Order Type

Enter a value from UDC 00/DT to specify the sales order type.

A.3 Inquiry Programs for General Accounting

You can access the following programs from the UX One page for General Accounting:

- Unprocessed Bank Statements Inquiry (P09632)

You can access the following program from the Row menu:

- Manual Bank Statement Reconciliation (P09631)

- Account Ledger Detail (P09F11)

A.4 Inquiry Programs for Grower Contract Management

You can access the following programs from the UX One pages for Grower Contract Management:

- Advance Payments Inquiry (P40G110)

You can access the following program from the Row menu:

- Update Contract Block (P43C10)

- Contract Receipts Inquiry (P40G210)

You can access the following program from the Row menu:

- View Weigh Tags (P40G33)

- Contract Header Inquiry (P43C02)

You can access the following program from the Form menu:

- Search for Contract Header Update Profiles (P43C010)

You can access the following program from the Row menu:

- Edit Contract Header (P43C01)

- Contract Action Dates Inquiry (P43C050)

You can access the following program from the Row menu:

- Edit Contract Header (P43C01)

- Contract Elements Inquiry (P43C120)

You can access the following program from the Row menu:

- Update Contract Block (P43C10)

- Contract Details Inquiry (P43C130)

You can access the following program from the Row menu:

- Update Contract Block (P43C10)

A.4.1 Setting Processing Options for Advance Payments Inquiry (P40G110)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.4.1.1 Defaults

Business Unit

Specify the business unit for which you want to track costs.

A.4.2 Setting Processing Options for Contract Receipts Inquiry (P40G210)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.4.2.1 Defaults

Business Unit

Specify the business unit for which you want to track costs.

A.4.3 Setting Processing Options for Contract Header Inquiry (P43C02)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.4.3.1 Defaults

Business Unit

Specify the business unit for which you want to track costs.

A.4.4 Setting Processing Options for Contract Action Dates Inquiry (P43C050)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.4.4.1 Defaults

Business Unit

Specify the business unit for which you want to track costs.

A.4.5 Setting Processing Options for Contract Elements Inquiry (P43C120)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.4.5.1 Defaults

Business Unit

Specify the business unit for which you want to track costs.

2nd Item Number

Specify the second item number of the item you want to track.

A.4.6 Setting Processing Options for Contract Details Inquiry (P43C130)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.4.6.1 Defaults

Business Unit

Specify the business unit for which you want to track costs.

2nd Item Number

Specify the second item number of the item you want to track.

A.5 Inquiry Programs for Inventory Management

You can access the following programs from the UX One pages for Inventory Management:

- Expiring Lots by Item Inquiry (P410212) (Release 9.2 Update)
You can access the following program from the Row menu:
 - Lot Master (P4108)
- Item Branch Inquiry (P41027)
You can access the following programs from the Row menu:
 - Work With Preference Base Price (P4106)
 - Work With Item Availability (P41202)
- Item Cost Inquiry (P41052)
You can access the following program from the Row menu:
 - Work With Item Cost (P4105)
- Item Price Inquiry (P41062)
You can access the following program from the Row menu:
 - Work With Preference Base Price (P4106)
- Inventory Movement by Month (P4117) (Release 9.2 Update)
- Item Location Inquiry (P41205)
You can access the following program from the Form menu:
 - Work With Inventory Transfers (P4113)
- You can access the following program from the Row menu:
 - Work With Item Availability (P41202)

A.5.1 Setting Processing Options for Item Branch Inquiry (P41027)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.5.1.1 Defaults

Branch/Plant

Specify the branch/plant for which you want to track costs.

A.5.2 Setting Processing Options for Item Cost Inquiry (P41052)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.5.2.1 Defaults

Branch/Plant

Specify the branch/plant for which you want to track costs.

A.5.3 Setting Processing Options for Item Price Inquiry (P41062)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.5.3.1 Defaults

Branch/Plant

Specify the branch/plant for which you want to track costs.

A.5.4 Setting Processing Options for Item Location Inquiry (P41205)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.5.4.1 Defaults

Branch/Plant

Specify the branch/plant for which you want to track costs.

A.6 Inquiry Programs for Outbound Inventory Management (Release 9.2 Update)

You can access the following program from the UX One pages for Outbound Inventory Management:

- Outbound Availability (P42I021)

You can access the following programs from the Row menu:

- Outbound Inventory Availability (P42I04)
- Outbound Inventory Agreement Master (P42I010)
- Outbound Inventory Agreement Details (P42I011)

A.7 Inquiry Programs for Procurement Management

You can access the following programs from the UX One pages for Procurement Management:

- Inquire Requisition Awaiting Approval (P4209)

You can access the following programs from the Form menu:

- Order Entry (P4310)
- Approval Level Revisions (P43008)

You can access the following programs from the Row menu:

- Order Entry (P4310)
 - Purchase Order Approvals (P43081)
- Expiring Blanket Orders Inquiry (P4311)

You can access the following program from the Form menu:

- Order Entry (P4310)

You can access the following programs from the Row menu:

- Blanket Order Release (P43060)
- Item Availability (P41202)
- Order Entry (P4310)

- Work With Order Inquiry (P43268)

You can access the following program from the Form menu:

- Purchase Receipts Inquiry (P43214)

You can access the following programs from the Row menu:

- Order Entry (P4310)
- Supplier Master (P04012)
- Item Master (P4101)

- Quote Order Inquiry (P43301) (Release 9.2 Update)

You can access the following programs from the Row menu:

- Supplier Master (P04012)
- Item Master (P4101)
- Order Entry (P4310)

- Outbound EDI Orders Inquiry (P47017)

You can access the following programs from the Row menu:

- Outbound EDI Order Inquiry (P47016)
- Supplier Master (P04012)

A.7.1 Setting Processing Options for Inquire Requisition Awaiting Approval (P4209)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.7.1.1 Defaults

Order Type

Enter a value from UDC 00/DT to specify the order type.

A.7.2 Setting Processing Options for Expiring Blanket Orders Inquiry (P4311)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.7.2.1 Defaults

Order Type

Enter a value from UDC 00/DT to specify the order type.

A.8 Inquiry Program for Requisition Self-Service

You can access the following program from the UX One pages for Requisition Self-Service:

- Requisition Order Detail Inquiry (P43E11C)

You can access the following programs from the Row menu:

- Approve Requisitions Over Budget (P43E070)
- Requisition Inquiry (P43E15)

A.8.1 Setting Processing Options for Requisition Order Detail Inquiry (P43E11C)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

A.8.1.1 Defaults

Order Type

Enter a value from UDC 00/DT to specify the sales order type.

Requisition Type

Specify the type of requisition for which you want the data to be populated when you access the Requisition Order Detail Inquiry program from the UX One pages.

A.9 Inquiry Program for Sales Order Management

You can access the following programs from the UX One pages for Sales Order Management:

- Inquire Held Orders (P4211)

You can access the following programs from the Row menu:

- Held Order Release (P43070)
- Sales Order Entry (P42101)

- Inquire Orders by Customer Sales Representative (P4211JG)

You can access the following program from the Row menu:

- Sales Order Entry (P42101)

